Report discrepancies between real-world observations and descriptions in the publication

Users of this publication are requested to forward information regarding newly discovered dangers, changes in aids to navigation, the existence of new shoals or channels, or other information that would be useful for the correction of nautical charts and publications affecting Canadian waters to: chsinfo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Canadian Hydrographic Service no longer produces hard copies of its publications.

Updates are published in Notices to Mariners at notmar.gc.ca and on the Canadian Hydrographic Service website at charts.gc.ca.

REPRODUCTION FOR PERSONAL USE

This digital publication - as published in charts.gc.ca - may be printed or reproduced in any format, without charge or further permission, provided that it is for non-commercial purposes, i.e. not for sale or any profit whatsoever.

To be used for navigation, the reproduction must be an unaltered, true copy of the publication found in charts.gc.ca, and kept up-to-date at all times.

REPRODUCTION FOR COMMERCIAL PURPOSES

This publication shall not be printed or otherwise reproduced in whole or in part for commercial purposes (i.e. in the purpose of sale or any profit whatsoever, as opposed to personal use), without prior written permission from the Canadian Hydrographic Service.

For full terms and conditions, visit charts.gc.ca or email chsinfo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca.

Published under the authority of the Canadian Hydrographic Service
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
200 Kent Street, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, K1A 0E6

© Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, 2022
Catalogue No. Fs74-63E-PDF
ISSN 2816-5012
Ottawa
Record of Changes

As the CHS acquires new information, relevant changes are applied to Sailing Directions volumes in order to maintain safety of navigation. It is the responsibility of the mariner to maintain their digital Sailing Directions file by ensuring that the latest version is always downloaded. Visit charts.gc.ca to download the most recent version of this volume, with all current changes already incorporated.

The table below lists the changes that have been applied to this volume of Sailing Directions. This record of changes will be maintained for the current calendar year only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter / Paragraph</th>
<th>Description of Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Preface

Explanatory notes

Abbreviations

## CHAPTER 1

### General Information

- **General**
- **Chart datum and surveys**
- **Aids to navigation**
- **Cables**
- **Hospitals**
- **Marina information**
- **Historical background**
- **Charting Georgian Bay**

## CHAPTER 2

### Entrance and northwest part

- **General**
- **Entrance channels**
  - Main Channel to Bears Rump Island
  - Yeo Channel to Wall Island
  - Fitzwilliam Channel
  - Owen Channel
- **Off-lying islands and shoals**
- **Tamarack Point to Cape Smith (Manitoulin Island)**
- **Cape Smith to North Channel**
  - Offshore features
  - Cape Smith to Big Burnt Island
  - East Entrance to North Channel
  - Approaches to Indusmin quarries and Killarney Bay
  - Lansdowne Channel
- **Channels south of Cove Island**
  - Devil Island Channel
  - Cape Hurd Channel to Tobermory
  - Tobermory
- **Tobermory to Cabot Head**

## CHAPTER 3

### Southwest and west shores

- **General**
- **Cabot Head to Cape Croker**
- **Cape Croker to Cape Commodore**
  - Wiarton
- **Cape Commodore to Cape Rich**
  - Owen Sound
- **Cape Rich to Delphi Point**
  - Meaford
  - Thornbury
  - Approaches to Collingwood
  - Collingwood
  - Collingwood to Gidley Point

## CHAPTER 4

### East shore — South part

- **General**
- **Western Islands**

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Preface: VIII
- Explanatory notes: IX
- Abbreviations: XI
- **CHAPTER 1**
  - General Information: 1-1
    - General: 1-1
    - Chart datum and surveys: 1-1
    - Aids to navigation: 1-2
    - Cables: 1-2
    - Hospitals: 1-3
    - Marina information: 1-3
    - Historical background: 1-3
    - Charting Georgian Bay: 1-4
- **CHAPTER 2**
  - Entrance and northwest part: 2-1
    - General: 2-1
    - Entrance channels: 2-1
      - Main Channel to Bears Rump Island: 2-2
      - Yeo Channel to Wall Island: 2-3
      - Fitzwilliam Channel: 2-3
      - Owen Channel: 2-4
    - Off-lying islands and shoals: 2-4
    - Tamarack Point to Cape Smith (Manitoulin Island): 2-5
    - Cape Smith to North Channel: 2-5
      - Offshore features: 2-6
      - Cape Smith to Big Burnt Island: 2-6
      - East Entrance to North Channel: 2-7
      - Approaches to Indusmin quarries and Killarney Bay: 2-7
      - Lansdowne Channel: 2-8
    - Channels south of Cove Island: 2-8
      - Devil Island Channel: 2-9
      - Cape Hurd Channel to Tobermory: 2-9
      - Tobermory: 2-10
    - Tobermory to Cabot Head: 2-11
- **CHAPTER 3**
  - Southwest and west shores: 3-1
    - General: 3-1
    - Cabot Head to Cape Croker: 3-1
    - Cape Croker to Cape Commodore: 3-3
      - Wiarton: 3-5
    - Cape Commodore to Cape Rich: 3-6
      - Owen Sound: 3-6
    - Cape Rich to Delphi Point: 3-8
      - Meaford: 3-8
      - Thornbury: 3-10
      - Approaches to Collingwood: 3-10
      - Collingwood: 3-11
      - Collingwood to Gidley Point: 3-13
- **CHAPTER 4**
  - East shore — South part: 4-1
    - General: 4-1
    - Western Islands: 4-1
### Moose Deer Point to The Watchers
- Approach to the small-craft route: 4-3
- Outer islands: 4-3

### Christian Island to Methodist Point
- 4-4

### Hope Channel and Christian Channel
- 4-5

### Methodist Point to Beausoleil Island
- Approaches to the inshore small-craft route: 4-7

### Approaches to Penetang Harbour and Midland Bay
- Approaches to the small-craft route: 4-8

### Penetang Harbour
- 4-9

### Midland Bay
- Midland: 4-11
- Tiffin: 4-12

### Midland Bay to Sturgeon Point
- Hogg Bay: 4-13
- Port McNicoll: 4-13
- Victoria Harbour: 4-14

### Sturgeon Point to Waubaushene
- Access route from Sturgeon Bay: 4-16

### CHAPTER 5

#### East shore — Central part

### General
- 5-1

### Moose Deer Point to Bateau Island
- 5-2

### Waubuno Channel
- Lone Rock to Bald Island: 5-3

#### Small-craft routes
- Waubuno Channel to South Channel: 5-3
- Bald Island to Iron Rock: 5-3
- Alternate route: Bald Island to Iron Rock: 5-4
- Iron Rock to Rose Island: 5-4
- Rose Island and adjacent channels: 5-4

### Bateau Island to McCoy Islands
- 5-5

### Western Approach to Parry Sound
- 5-6

#### Main Channel to Parry Sound
- Outer entrance: 5-6
- Inside channel — Red Rock to Twin Sisters Island: 5-7
- Red Rock to Carling Rock: 5-7
- Carling Rock to Killbear Point: 5-8

### Parry Sound (sound)
- Killbear Point to Depot Harbour: 5-9
- Depot Harbour: 5-9
- Killbear Point to Salt Point: 5-9

### Approaches to Parry Sound Harbour

#### Parry Sound — North part
- Killbear Point to Carling Bay: 5-10
- Carling Bay: 5-11
- Carling Bay to Parry Sound: 5-11
- North Entrance to Parry Sound Harbour: 5-12

#### Parry Sound Harbour
- Town of Parry Sound: 5-13
CHAPTER 6  East shore — North part
General .................................................................................. 6-1
McCoy Islands to Pointe au Baril .................................................. 6-1
Outlying dangers ............................................................................ 6-1
Approach channel to Pointe au Baril ............................................. 6-2
Pointe au Baril to Byng Inlet .......................................................... 6-2
Byng Inlet and Approaches .............................................................. 6-3
Magnetawan Ledges to Clark Island .............................................. 6-3
Clark Island to Britt ........................................................................ 6-4
Britt and Byng Inlet ........................................................................ 6-5
Head of Byng Inlet ........................................................................ 6-5
Byng Inlet to Bustard Islands .......................................................... 6-6
Bustard Islands to Killarney ............................................................ 6-6
Offshore islands ............................................................................. 6-6

CHAPTER 7  Inshore Route — Port Severn to Twelve Mile Bay
General ..................................................................................... 7-1
Trent-Severn Waterway ................................................................. 7-2
Port Severn to Tomahawk Island .................................................. 7-2
Port Severn to Moreau Rock ......................................................... 7-3
Access route — Waubaushene — Sturgeon Bay ................................ 7-3
Moreau Rock to Hill Bank ............................................................... 7-3
Hill Bank to Turning Rock .............................................................. 7-4
Access Routes to Turning Rock and Big Dog Channel .................... 7-5
Access route to Turning Rock ......................................................... 7-6
Access via Big Dog Channel .......................................................... 7-6
Turning Rock to Tomahawk Island ................................................ 7-6
Turning Rock to Honey Harbour ..................................................... 7-6
Honey Harbour ............................................................................. 7-7
Honey Harbour to Tomahawk Island .............................................. 7-8
Tomahawk Island to Twelve Mile Bay ........................................... 7-8
Tomahawk Island to Penetang Rock .............................................. 7-8
Musquash Channel ....................................................................... 7-8
Access routes to Penetang Rock and Kindersley Island .................. 7-9
Minnicog Channel ....................................................................... 7-9
Access via Payette Island ............................................................... 7-10
Penetang Rock to Maxwell Island ................................................ 7-10
Access via Whalesback Channel .................................................... 7-11
Maxwell Island to Red Rock ......................................................... 7-11
Go Home Bay .............................................................................. 7-12
Red Rock to Kerr Island ............................................................... 7-13
Monument Channel ..................................................................... 7-13
Kerr Island to Peacock Island ...................................................... 7-14
Indian Harbour .......................................................................... 7-14
Peacock Island to Bourke Point .................................................... 7-14
Bourke Point to Twelve Mile Bay ................................................ 7-15
O’Donnell Channel and Approaches .............................................. 7-16
Approaches to Twelve Mile Bay ................................................... 7-16

CHAPTER 8  Inshore Route — Twelve Mile Bay to Parry Sound
General ..................................................................................... 8-1
Twelve Mile Bay to Turning Island ................................................ 8-1
Twelve Mile Bay to Fryingpan Island ............................................ 8-1
Moon Island area .......................................................................... 8-3
### CHAPTER 9

**Inshore Route — Parry Sound to Byng Inlet**

**General**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carling Rock to Twin Sisters Island</td>
<td>9-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate routes</td>
<td>9-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carling Rock to Snug Island</td>
<td>9-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW access to Shebeshekong Channel</td>
<td>9-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snug Island to Galna Island</td>
<td>9-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galna Island to Twin Sisters Island</td>
<td>9-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin Sisters Island to Bayfield Inlet</td>
<td>9-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin Sisters Island to Turning Island</td>
<td>9-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turning Island to Pointe au Baril</td>
<td>9-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turning Island to Tonches Island</td>
<td>9-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointe au Baril to Pointe au Baril Station</td>
<td>9-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointe au Baril to Hangdog Reef</td>
<td>9-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offshore route — Nares Ledge to Hangdog Reef</td>
<td>9-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hangdog Reef to Bayfield Harbour</td>
<td>9-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayfield Harbour</td>
<td>9-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayfield Harbour to Byng Inlet</td>
<td>9-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayfield Harbour to The Brothers</td>
<td>9-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Brothers to Gereaux Island</td>
<td>9-11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHAPTER 10

**Inshore Route — Byng Inlet to Killarney**

**General**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Byng Inlet to Key Harbour</td>
<td>10-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark Island to Champlain Island</td>
<td>10-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Champlain Island to Key Harbour</td>
<td>10-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offshore approach to Key Harbour</td>
<td>10-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Harbour and Key River</td>
<td>10-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Harbour to French River</td>
<td>10-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigsby Island to Northeast Passage</td>
<td>10-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Passage</td>
<td>10-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bustard Islands</td>
<td>10-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate route — The Shirt Tails to Lefroy Island</td>
<td>10-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French River</td>
<td>10-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Outlet (French River)</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French River to Beaverstone Bay</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW approach to French River</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bustard Rocks to Rooster Reef</td>
<td>10-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approaches to Beaverstone Bay</td>
<td>10-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaverstone Bay to Killarney</td>
<td>10-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaverstone Bay</td>
<td>10-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East part of Collins Inlet</td>
<td>10-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West part of Collins Inlet</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western entrance to Collins Inlet</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killarney</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killarney Channel west entrance</td>
<td>10-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killarney Bay</td>
<td>10-13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sail Plan</td>
<td>A-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table of Marina Facilities</td>
<td>A-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>I-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Second Edition of Sailing Directions, CEN 306 — Georgian Bay, 2015, has been compiled from Canadian Government and other information sources. In general, all hydrographic terms used in this booklet are in accordance with the meanings given in the Hydrographic Dictionary (Special Publication No. 32), published by the International Hydrographic Organization.

This edition introduces a new chapter layout and Print-on-Demand technology.

General information for the Great Lakes is grouped in one booklet: Sailing Directions, CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes. It contains navigational information and a brief description of the main port facilities as well as geographic, oceanographic and atmospheric characteristics. Booklet CEN 300 also includes a geographical index for the Great Lakes.

The detailed description of the geographical areas is given in a series of booklets. Their limits are printed on the back cover of the booklets. The appropriate descriptive booklet(s) should be consulted in conjunction with the CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes booklet.

Tidal, water level and current information has been revised by the Tides, Currents and Water Level Section of the Canadian Hydrographic Service.

The photographs are by the Canadian Hydrographic Service, Fisheries and Oceans Canada.

Users’ comments concerning the format, content or any other matter relating to Sailing Directions would be appreciated and should be forwarded to the Director General, Canadian Hydrographic Service, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0E6
Canadian Sailing Directions amplify charted details and provide important information of interest to navigation which may not be found on charts or in other marine publications. Sailing Directions are intended to be read in conjunction with the charts quoted in the text.

Remarks

Buoys are generally described in detail only where they have special navigational significance, or where the scale of the chart is too small to clearly show all the details.

Chart references, in italics in the text, refer to the largest scale Canadian chart but occasionally a smaller scale chart may be quoted where its use is more appropriate.

Tidal information is not given. Any known unusual changes in water level, however, are mentioned.

Names have been taken from the Geonames database kept by Natural Resources Canada. Where an obsolete name still appears on the chart or is of local usage, it is given in brackets following the official name.

Wrecks are described where they are relatively permanent features having significance for navigation or anchoring.

Units and terminology used in this booklet

Latitude and longitude given in brackets are approximate and are intended to facilitate reference to the chart quoted.

Bearings and directions refer to True North (geographic) and are given in degrees from 000° clockwise to 359°. The bearings of conspicuous objects, ranges and light sectors are given from offshore. Courses always refer to the course to be made good.

Currents are described by the direction toward which they flow. Winds are described by the direction from which they blow.

Distances, unless otherwise stated, are expressed in nautical miles of 1852 m (6076 ft).

Speeds are expressed in knots, which means nautical miles per hour.

Depths, unless otherwise stated, are referred to chart datum. As depths are liable to change, particularly those in dredged channels and alongside wharves, it is strongly recommended that these be confirmed by the appropriate local authority.

Elevations and vertical clearances are given above chart datum.

Heights of structures, as distinct from the elevations, refer to the heights of structures above the ground.

Deadweight tonnage and mass are expressed in metric tonnes of 1000 kilograms (2204.6 pounds). The kilogram is used for expressing relatively small masses.

Numbers in brackets following the population identify the census year. The number in brackets after the name of a light or light buoy is its List of Lights, Buoys and Fog Signals number. Numbers in brackets following data that is subject to change is the year the data was last verified.

Time, unless otherwise stated, is expressed in local standard or daylight time. Details of local time kept will be found in chapter 3 of booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes.

Public wharf is a Government wharf that is available to the public. It may be shown on older charts as “Government Wharf” or “Govt Whf”. A fee is usually charged for dockage.

Conspicuous objects, natural or artificial, are those which stand out clearly from the background and are easily identifiable from a few miles offshore in normal visibility.

Prominent objects are those which are easily identified but are not conspicuous.
Small craft is the term used to designate pleasure craft and, in general, small vessels with shallow draught.

Pictographs are symbols shown at the beginning of certain paragraphs to allow quick reference to information or to emphasize details. The Pictograph Legend is shown on the inside front and back covers of this booklet.

For information on Government of Canada publications, regulations and services mentioned in this book, visit:

http://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/marine-menu.htm

References to other publications:

International Maritime Organization
Visit https://www2.imo.org/b2c_imo/b2c/init.do to order:

- International Code of Signals
- IMO Standard Marine Communications Phrases
- International Aeronautical and Marine Search and Rescue Manual (IAMSAR)

Parks Canada

St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation

U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service
ABBREVIATIONS

Units

°C  degree Celsius
cm  centimetre
fm  fathom
ft  foot
h   hour
ha  hectare
HP  horsepower
kHz kilohertz
km  kilometre
kn  knot
kPa kilopascal
m   metre
M   International Nautical Mile
mb  millibar
min minute
MHz megahertz
mm  millimetre
`t  metric tonne
°  degree (plane angle)
'  minute (plane angle)

Directions

N   north
NNE north northeast
NE  northeast
ENE east northeast
E   east
ESE east southeast
SE  southeast
SSE south southeast
S   south
SSW south southwest
SW  southwest
WSW west southwest
W   west
WNW west northwest
NW  northwest
NNW north northwest

Various

CCG  Canadian Coast Guard
CHS  Canadian Hydrographic Service
DFO  Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada
DWT deadweight tonnage
ETA estimated time of arrival
ETD estimated time of departure
HF   high frequency
HW   high water
IGLD International Great Lakes Datum
LW   low water
M    million, mega
MCTS Marine Communications and Traffic Services
NAD North American Datum
No.  number
SAR  Search and Rescue
U.S.A. United States of America
VHF  very high frequency
VTS  Vessel Traffic Services
CHAPTER 1

General Information

General

1. **Georgian Bay**, close NE of Lake Huron, is separated from the main body of the lake by Bruce Peninsula, Manitoulin Island and several other islands and shoals. Georgian Bay is 110 miles long in a NW-SE direction and 48 miles wide at its widest. The NE and north shores of the bay are broken up by inlets and fringed by many islands and shoals; the SW side of the bay is generally deep and indented by several large bays. The maximum depth in Georgian Bay is 168 m (552 ft) near the north shore of Bruce Peninsula.

2. The coast and adjacent islands of the southern areas of Georgian Bay, between Port Severn and Moose Deer Point (45°07'N, 80°07'W), are part of the Canadian Shield composed of ancient Precambrian rocks of granite and gneiss. The islands and underwater rocks form a chain whose general outer limit lies 1.5 to 4 miles (2.8 to 7.4 km) off the mouths of the many rivers and inlets of the mainland shore. The islands have the characteristic appearance of the neighbouring mainland with smooth rounded surfaces facing the lake, sparsely covered with pine, spruce, birch and poplar. A small-craft route leads through these islands.

Chart datum and surveys

3. Depths and elevations refer to chart datum and thus agree with charted values. More information on chart datums is given in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes.

4. The coverage of the Georgian Bay entrance channels and their approaches shown on Chart 2235 is based on modern echo-sounder surveys made between 1964 and 1968. Revisory surveys of these channels were conducted in the mid-1990s.

5. Charts 2243 and 2244 are based on lead line surveys but include any dangers discovered during the more recent work. Chart 2245 is based on surveys carried out between 1967 and 1986. Revisory surveys using modern sonar equipment were conducted in the 1990s and 2000s.

6. Except for the Parry Sound area, which was surveyed by lead line in 1890 and 1891, most of the area covered by Charts 2202 and 2203 was surveyed by echo sounder between 1954 and 1968. The area covered by Chart 2204 was surveyed between 1961 and 1964. Chart 2205 is based on surveys of
1964 to 1973. Revisory surveys to update these charts were conducted in the mid-2000s.

7 Caution. — When navigating on Chart 2204, be aware that there may be differences of up to 50 metres while traversing between the main chart and the insets. Particular caution is advised when navigating in the vicinity of dangers, even when using an electronic positioning system such as GPS.

8 A strip outside the inshore small-craft route between McCoy Islands and The Chickens was surveyed by lead line near the end of the 19th century; the area covered was 5 miles (8 km) wide and extended from McCoy Islands to south of Voyageur Channel. The offshore area was surveyed in 1964.

9 In areas surveyed by lead line, there is a greater possibility of uncharted dangers than with more recent surveys, particularly away from the usual routes.

10 Real-time water level information is available for Georgian Bay at Tobermory, Collingwood, Midland and Parry Sound. For details, see the general section at the beginning of the appropriate chapter.

11 The Vessel Operation Restriction Regulations regulate the operation of vessels on specific bodies of water in Canada. These regulations contain schedules that set out operational restrictions such as speed limits and maximum horsepower and where certain activities, such as water-skiing, are permitted. These are generally marked by special signs or buoys.

12 Mileages shown along the small-craft route on Charts 2202, 2203, 2204 and 2205 are given in statute miles of 5280 feet (1609.3 m). All distances in this booklet are given in nautical miles of 6076 feet (1852 m).

13 The navigation season for commercial shipping on Georgian Bay is generally from mid-April to mid-December, but prevailing ice conditions and exceptional operating requirements of the St. Lawrence Seaway may delay or advance these dates by as much as two weeks.

14 Georgian Bay has become a pleasure-craft paradise over the years. The few remaining cargo ports include Owen Sound, Midland, Parry Sound and Britt.

Aids to navigation

15 Caution. — On the main shipping tracks, approaching from offshore is “upstream” for purposes of buoyage. On the small-craft route, the direction from Port Severn towards Parry Sound, Byng Inlet and Killarney is considered to be “upstream”; the buoyage may appear to be reversed where a small-craft route meets a main shipping track.

16 Arrows shown along the small craft route on Charts 2202, 2203, 2204 and 2205 indicate the “upstream” direction.

17 Unless described differently in the text, buoys on the small-craft route are port hand or starboard hand spar buoys, and beacons are standard port hand or starboard hand daybeacons.

18 Buoys on the main small-craft route, but not on secondary routes, are numbered in succession from Port Severn to Parry Sound, from Parry Sound to Byng Inlet, and from Byng Inlet to Killarney. The numbers are marked on the buoys and are shown on the charts where space allows.

19 Although buoys are the primary navigational aid in many sections of the small-craft route, mariners are cautioned not to rely on them always being in their correct positions.

20 More information on aids to navigation is given in the booklet the Canadian Aids to Navigation System, published by the Canadian Coast Guard, and in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes.

21 Range beacons. — Unless described differently in the text, the range marks of beacon ranges along the small-craft route are standard white daymarks with a fluorescent-orange vertical stripe.

Cables

22 There are many submerged power and telephone cables around the shores and between the islands. Most cables are shown on the chart and are not described individually. (See information on Cables in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes.) Newer submerged cables may not be charted. As well as checking the chart before anchoring, boaters should examine the shore for cable warning signs, telephone or power lines, and other evidence of submerged cables.

23 Several overhead cables still exist although they are being replaced by submarine cables. Overhead cables are usually charted and they are described in the text if they are on or near a small-craft route; recently installed overhead cables may not be shown on the chart or described in this text.
Hospitals

There are several hospitals on or near Georgian Bay:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collingwood</td>
<td>Collingwood General &amp; Marine</td>
<td>705-445-2560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lion’s Head</td>
<td>Grey Bruce Health Services, Lion's Head Site</td>
<td>705-793-3424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Current</td>
<td>Manitoulin Health Centre</td>
<td>705-369-2300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meaford</td>
<td>Grey Bruce Health Services Meaford Site</td>
<td>705-538-1311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midland</td>
<td>Georgian Bay General Hospital, Midland Site</td>
<td>705-526-1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen Sound</td>
<td>Grey Bruce Health Services, Owen Sound Site</td>
<td>519-376-2121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parry Sound</td>
<td>West Parry Sound Health Centre</td>
<td>705-746-9321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobermory</td>
<td>Peninsula Medical Associates</td>
<td>519-596-2305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warton</td>
<td>Grey Bruce Health Services, Warton Site</td>
<td>519-534-1200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Marina Information

All the marinas that could be located were contacted and asked for details of their facilities and the depths at their docks. The marina information listed in the Appendix is a compilation of the details reported by each marina operator. As these facilities often change from year to year, it is strongly recommended that users contact the marina operators before arrival for confirmation of depths and facilities available.

Historical background

The Georgian Bay area is thought to have been inhabited by First Nations peoples for some 10,000 to 15,000 years, but the first European visitors to the area were probably Étienne Brûlé in 1610 and Samuel de Champlain in 1615. Those early visitors were explorers, working with the Huron people who lived in the area. Later expeditions helped develop trade with the Hurons in exchange for beaver furs, then in 1623 French missionaries of the Recollet order arrived in the area to live and work with the Hurons.

In 1639, the French missionaries built themselves a separate mission on what is now called the River Wye, and in the next few years this was palisaded against the increasingly frequent raids by the Iroquois from the south. In 1649 the mission was abandoned and the remnants of the Huron nation went with the French missionaries and briefly settled on Christian Island before virtually dying out.

Relics of these early times are on display, along with audio-visual descriptions and legends of the Huron people, at the excellent museum near the Martyrs’ Shrine and the 1968 reconstruction of Sainte-Marie among the Hurons. All these are close together near Midland and are very accessible by road or by boat.

The first ship on Georgian Bay was LaSalle’s ship Le Griffon, in about 1678, which was very soon wrecked, but for the next 130 years — until the war of 1812 — the only traffic was the canot du maître of the French-Canadian voyageurs. These were big canoes (12 metres in length, constructed of birchbark), each carrying about 3 tonnes of cargo with a crew of 10 or 12 voyageurs. This cargo was mainly trade goods used to exchange for furs with the First Nations of the area, and these canoes would make the voyage as far as Lake Superior or even Old Fort William.

A few protective forts were established during this period, such as the one at Great La Cloche Island and one later at the village now known as Toronto, and small staging posts or repair stations developed at places such as Little Current. Then in 1814, after the invaders from the United States were driven back, work was begun on a naval depot at Penetangushene, the Nancy incident having shown the Nottawasaga River to be quite unsuitable for defence. In 1828, this became the only military base on the Upper Great Lakes, with a small garrison in case of any further attacks from the south.

The village of Penetangushene, just south of the naval base, grew over the years with a population of French-Canadians, retired British servicemen and some tradespeople. By the time the military base was finally closed in 1856, there were several settlements and farming communities along the south shores of Georgian Bay from Port Severn to Collingwood and Owen Sound. The railway was by then beginning to push its way northward from Toronto, and the village of Manitoewan on Manitoulin Island had become established through being the meeting place where the council of First Nations chiefs accepted gifts and their annual payment from the British government.

Harvesting of the forests became increasingly important to the economy of Canada and by 1870 Parry Sound had become established as a village surrounding a vigorous lumbering operation, and the town of Byng Inlet was similarly flourishing farther north. Little Current was also developing as a lumber town from its beginnings as a fueling stop and trading post. With no road or rail service, these communities were dependent on the water for their supplies and for sending their timber products to the southern markets, thus a large fleet of many hundreds of sailing schooners and steamers grew into being on Georgian Bay.

In 1872, a new town called Midland was being laid out on the shores of a natural deep water harbour; this was to be the northern terminus of the new railway line from Toronto. The new town of Midland grew rapidly, by 1890 having a population of some 3000 people due to the prosperous combination of the local lumber mills, the railroad link south and the deep water port. Other communities on Georgian Bay found that in order to survive they, too, had to use the railroad for their timber exports.

During this period, other lumbering towns such as Collins Inlet and French River also flourished, both these towns having populations of about 2,000 people, but by 1900
the forests were rapidly vanishing and many of these once-busy communities were now struggling. They were finally abandoned in the 1920s.

35 Port McNicoll was first used by ships in 1912. This new port with its grain elevators, wharves and railway lines was the solution to the problem of steep grades that C.P.R. had been struggling with at its terminus at Owen Sound. From 1912 onwards, all the Canadian Pacific ships were to use Port McNicoll as their grain transfer port and terminal in the trade with Thunder Bay on Lake Superior, though other ships ran to Depot Harbour from Lake Michigan ports and Lake Superior.

36 Tourists had begun enjoying the east shores of Georgian Bay early in the nineteenth century and by 1879 guidebooks were being published praising the pleasures of the fishing at Penetanguishene, Waubaushene and Meaford, with advertisements soon appearing on behalf of local hotels and suppliers. Excursion steamers were popular, as were the numerous luxurious private yachts and summer holiday resorts. By 1900, the failing lumber industry at Little Current was being replaced by a vigorous tourist business, and elaborate summer cottages were being built among the islands and along the eastern shores of Georgian Bay. The coastal steamers that had pushed aside the hundreds of sailing schooners plying the Bay in the 1870s and 1880s were themselves soon outnumbered by the pleasure craft of these new visitors enjoying the sheltered waters of the inshore route.

37 For more information on the history of this part of Ontario, the reader is referred to such books as Georgian Bay: the Sixth Great Lake by James Barry, Ghost Towns of Ontario by Ron Brown, and Northeastern Georgian Bay and Its People by William A. Campbell.

**Charting Georgian Bay**

38 The charting of an area is done partly for strategic reasons, but the main impetus has often been the expressed needs of the seafaring community, thus no charts were necessary for Georgian Bay before the nineteenth century; the voyageurs of old knew their inshore routes from practical experience, and the area was deemed to have little strategic importance.

39 The first surveys of the islands and shores of eastern Georgian Bay were carried out in 1821 by Lt. Henry Wolsey Bayfield of the British Royal Navy, based at Penetanguishene. This was done for strategic reasons and to meet the needs of the small sailing craft trading in the area. In 1883, the Georgian Bay Survey — the forerunner of the Canadian Hydrographic Service — was established by the Canadian Government to survey the well-defined routes used by the coastal steamers which were by that time working in these waters. This new survey, which was completed in 1891, went as far as the outer islands; the new charts still drew on Bayfield’s earlier work for information on the inner islands and coastline.

40 The rapidly increasing numbers of pleasure craft using the inshore areas after the Second World War created a demand for more adequate charts of the area and in 1959 the Canadian Hydrographic Service began a detailed survey of the coastal and inshore waters. The priority was to survey and mark a sheltered route between Parry Sound and French River, and the route adopted was based on one pioneered by members of the Great Lakes Cruising Club and the Georgian Bay Development Association and by the local District Marine Agent of the Department of Transport. This new chart was to be designed especially for the use of the small boat operator and was produced in a revolutionary new format: the strip chart.

41 The first of these new-style charts was Chart 2203, published in 1964, followed by Chart 2204 in 1966, Chart 2202 in 1970, and Chart 2205 in 1975. A narrative description of the route was also written and included as chapters in Sailing Directions, Great Lakes, Volume 2. The Great Lakes, Volume 2 has since been replaced with the following Sailing Directions booklets: CEN 304 — Detroit River, Lake St. Clair and St. Clair River, CEN 305 — Lake Huron, St. Marys River and Lake Superior, CEN 306 — Georgian Bay and CEN 307 — North Channel of Lake Huron.

42 With the advent of ever-increasing numbers of small craft in recent years, the Canadian Hydrographic Service has concentrated on helping to increase the safety and pleasure of these boaters. One of the results of this effort was the publication of the first edition of the Small Craft Guide, Georgian Bay in 1983. Small Craft Guide, Georgian Bay has since been replaced with the Sailing Directions booklet CEN 306 — Georgian Bay.

43 As part of an on-going endeavour to better serve the chart user, the Canadian Hydrographic Service is also committed to a long-term program of converting all charts to the international metric system. The strip charts of the inshore small-craft route still use the old Imperial system with feet and statute miles, but as new charts are published the standard metric system is being brought into use.

44 One product of this program that is already available for boaters is a set of metric charts of harbours in Georgian Bay. These charts cover Wiarton Harbour, Owen Sound Harbour, Meaford, Collingwood, Penetang Harbour, Midland Harbour, Tiffin Harbour, and Port McNicoll and Victoria Harbour.

45 Each of these metric charts shows the usual bathymetry and shoreline of the area (with depths and elevations in metres) and also has an oblique aerial view of the harbour.
These new charts are designed to help the boater by presenting the information on a convenient sheet, but for more information the boater should have a copy of this *Sailing Directions* booklet available for reference.
Chapter 2

Entrance and northwest part

General

Charts 2201, 2205, 2235, 2245, 2274, 2282

1 The entrance to Georgian Bay between Bruce Peninsula and Manitoulin Island is through breaks in the rim of the Niagara Escarpment. The Niagara Escarpment itself trends northwards from the Niagara Peninsula and forms the east coast of Bruce Peninsula, crossing the entrance to Georgian Bay at Tobermory, and continuing westwards on Manitoulin Island.

2 This chapter covers the islands, channels and dangers in the entrance to Georgian Bay, the east coast of Manitoulin Island between Hungerford Point and Bold Point, and Lansdowne Channel. Also covered is the north coast of Bruce Peninsula between Cape Hurd and Cabot Head. The only harbour with commercial facilities is Tobermory.

3 Real-time water level information for Georgian Bay at Tobermory is available from the Canadian Hydrographic Service Automated Water Level Gauge, telephone number 519-596-2085. (More information on chart datums and water levels is given in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes.)

4 The main traffic by commercial vessels is through Georgian Bay to the Indusmin quarry in Lansdowne Channel, to the Fisher Harbour bulk cargo handling facility in Frazer Bay and to the Lafarge North America depot in McGregor Bay. Many pleasure craft cruise the area during the summer months. The main shipping tracks are described in this chapter.

5 A regular ferry service between Tobermory on the Bruce Peninsula and South Baymouth on Manitoulin Island crosses the entrance to Georgian Bay. The route usually followed by the ferry is shown on Charts 2235 and 2274.

6 There is a yellow Ocean Data Acquisition System (ODAS) light buoy (45137) 32 miles NE of Tobermory.

Entrance channels

Chart 2235

7 The principal islands in the entrance to Georgian Bay are Fitzwilliam Island, Yeo Island, Lucas Island, Cove Island and Russel Island.
Fitzwilliam Island (45°30'N, 81°46'W), lying on the north side of the entrance to Georgian Bay, rises to an elevation of 160 feet (49 m) near its NE end.

Yeo Island, 2 miles south of Fitzwilliam Island, has two summits, each 100 feet (30 m) in elevation. The NE summit, known as Black Summit, has steep slopes descending to the water. The north shore of the island is steep-to and has sea caves at lake level. The west shore is indented by two coves offering some shelter for small craft.

Lucas Island, 0.7 mile SE of Yeo Island, is 100 feet (30 m) in elevation.

Lucas Island light (804) is on the west side of Lucas Island; the light is visible from 040° through east and south to 229°.

Cove Island (45°18'N, 81°44'W) lies on the south side of the entrance to Georgian Bay. Russel Island, 1 mile SE of Cove Island, is a high island with a steep rocky coastline; the island is densely wooded with the tree line extending down to the shore.

Caution. — Currents of 5 to 6 knots have been reported in the channels between Fitzwilliam Island and Bruce Peninsula after changes in a wind direction.

Main Channel is the major shipping route into Georgian Bay. Yeo Channel is often used by vessels bound for the eastern part of North Channel. Fitzwilliam Channel is deep but has no aids to navigation. Owen Channel is suitable for shallow-draught vessels but is unmarked. Devil Island Channel is sometimes used in good weather by shallow-draught vessels, and Cape Hurd Channel is sometimes used by small craft.

There is a Sarnia Vessel Traffic Services (VTS) calling-in point north of Cove Island for upbound and downbound vessels. For details, consult Radio Aids to Marine Navigation (Atlantic, St. Lawrence, Great Lakes, Lake Winnipeg and Eastern Arctic).

Main Channel to Bears Rump Island

Main Channel leads between Lucas Island and Cove Island.

Caution. — There are several shoals in Main Channel, the named ones being West Sister Patch (West Sister), East Sister Patch (East Sister) and O'Brien Patch, with depths of 14 to 18 feet (4.3 to 5.5 m) and Bad Neighbour Rock, which is dry.

West Sister Shoal, starboard hand light buoy J2 (802.5) marks the north side of the shoal. O'Brien Patch bivurcation buoy TC lies NE of O'Brien Patch but the shoalest part is 0.4 mile ENE of the buoy. The south side of Bad Neighbour Rock is marked by a buoy.

Gig Point (45°20'N, 81°44'W) is the north end of Cove Island.

Cove Island light (805) is on Gig Point. There are two red and white radio towers near the light.

There is a small landing jetty close south of the light structure. A depth of 5 feet (1.5 m) was reported along the outer end of the jetty.

Cove Island Ground is a rocky bank, with a least depth of 26 feet (7.9 m), which extends 0.5 mile offshore between Gig Point and Gat Point, the west end of Cove Island.

Northeast Point is the east end of Cove Island. Eagle Point, midway between Gig Point and Northeast Point, is a bluff. Eagle Cove lies 0.5 mile south of Eagle Point.

Charts 2274, 2235

The open bay between Eagle Point and Northeast Point offers anchorage 0.5 mile from shore, with a sand and mud bottom, sheltered from south and west winds.

Caution. — Vessels anchoring here must keep clear of the submarine cable which crosses the bay.

Tecumseh Cove, 0.2 mile south of Eagle Point, offers temporary shelter from most winds for small craft. The bottom in this cove is clay. The shore is steep-to and consists of boulders.

Caution. — Two submerged cribs, with depths of 1 and 4 feet (0.3 and 1.2 m), lie close to the south shore of Tecumseh Cove.

Echo Island, 1 mile east of Eagle Point, is 145 feet (44 m) in elevation.

Four keep-out buoys, 0.3 mile NE of Echo Island, mark a Fathom Five National Marine Park diving area in the vicinity of the wreck of the Arabia, which sank in 1884. (The channels south of Cove Island to Tobermory and the shores eastwards to Cabot Head are described later in this chapter.)

Chart 2235

Caution. — Great Barrier lies along the NE side of Main Channel. It is 6 miles long and consists of islands, shoals and above-water and submerged rocks.

Anderson Ledge (45°24'N, 81°44'W), Hardie Rock, Gourdeau Patch, Tilton Reef and White Shingle, which consists of mounds of stones 8 feet (2.4 m) in elevation, are named dangers on Great Barrier.

Snake Island, at the SE end of Great Barrier, consists of a narrow ridge of small boulders. From a distance it appears to be a long island with a clump of trees in the centre. Snake Island Bank extends west from Snake Island towards Confiance Rock.

Caution. — In reduced visibility or at night the east side of Great Barrier should not be approached to depths of less than 120 feet (37 m).
**Flowerpot Island** (45°18'N, 81°38'W) is wooded and reaches its maximum elevation of 175 feet (53 m) at The Castle, a bluff at the NE end of the island.  

Flowerpot Island light (819), on The Castle, is shown from a white tower. The light is visible on a bearing of 100° through south and west to 285°.

A small private wharf and two white houses with red roofs are 0.1 mile WSW of the light structure.

Beachy Cove, on the SE shore of Flowerpot Island, has a group of above-water rocks in its entrance. A buoyed channel, privately maintained, leads through these rocks into Beachy Cove where there are two wharves for visitors to Fathom Five National Marine Park. It was reported that the northern wharf has a depth of 2 feet (0.6 m) and the southern wharf has 4 feet (1.2 m) at the outer end. The wharves are maintained by Parks Canada.

**Historical note.** — Flowerpot Island derives its name from two isolated rock formations on the east shore of the island. These rocks resemble gigantic flowerpots; the northern one is 50 feet (15 m) in elevation and the southern one 35 feet (11 m) in elevation. A third flowerpot collapsed during the 19th century due to erosion around the base. Local legend indicates that this island of “flowerpots” and caves was shrouded in ancient taboos, keeping this island uninhabited.

**McElhinney Ground**, with a least depth of 26 feet (7.9 m), lies 0.5 mile north of Flowerpot Island.

**Bears Rump Island**, 1.5 miles ENE of Flowerpot Island, is low on its SW side and has a steep cliff 80 feet (24 m) in elevation at its NE end. The summit of the island, 120 feet (37 m) in elevation, is close SW of the cliff.

**Caution.** — Bears Rump Shoal, with a least depth of 7 feet (2.1 m), extends 0.2 mile SW from the island.

McElhinney Ground bifurcation buoy TD lies west of the feature; Bears Rump Shoal port hand buoy T3 marks the SW side of the shoal.

**Brown Ledge**, with a least depth of 27 feet (8.2 m), lies 1.5 miles south of Bears Rump Island.

The usual route through Main Channel from a position of 45°20’N, 81°51’W leads between O’Brien Patch and Gig Point, then ESE between McElhinney Ground and Flowerpot Island, then either north or south of Bears Rump Island.

Yeo Channel to Wall Island

**Yeo Channel** leads between Yeo Island and Lucas Island; this is the most direct passage into Georgian Bay for a vessel bound for the eastern part of North Channel. The route from a position of 45°20’N, 81°51’W through Yeo Channel is marked by buoys. Some masters prefer to use Main Channel in strong westerly winds.

**Fagan Ground** lies 0.9 mile west of Lucas Island in the SW approach to Yeo Channel.

**Lucas Island** port hand buoy J3 lies 0.3 mile west of the island.

**Caution.** — Shoals extend 0.1 mile SE of Yeo Island.

**Moorhouse Patch**, with a least depth of 29 feet (8.8 m), is 1.7 miles NE of Lucas Island in the NE approach to Yeo Channel and Lucas Channel.

**Lucas Channel**, the passage between Lucas Island and Anderson Ledge, is not buoyed.

**Lucas Reef**, with a least depth of 7 feet (2.1 m), extends 0.2 mile east from Lucas Island.

**Yeop Spit** extends 0.2 mile north from the NE point of Yeo Island.

**James Island**, 1.9 miles NE of Yeo Island, is 14 feet (4.3 m) in elevation.

**James Reef** is a rocky ledge, with a least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m), extending 0.5 mile SW of James Island.

**McCarthy Point** (45°28’N, 81°44’W) is the SE point of Fitzwilliam Island.

**McCarthy Point Ledge** extends 1.7 miles SSW from McCarthy Point and ends in an isolated rocky patch with a least depth of 8 feet (2.4 m). McCarthy Point Ledge partially obstructs the NE end of Fitzwilliam Channel.

**Northeast Point** is 4 miles NNE of McCarthy Point.

**A shoal**, with a least depth of 7 feet (2.1 m), extends 0.2 mile NE from Northeast Point.

**Wall Island** (45°34’N, 81°41’W) lies with its low and narrow south end 0.8 mile NNE of Northeast Point.

**West Flat**, an area of low above-water rocks and shoal water, with a least depth of 6 feet (1.8 m), extends 0.3 mile west of Wall Island.

**Wall Island light** (970) is on the east side of the island. The light is visible on a bearing of 192° through west and north to 020°.

**Caution.** — The Wall, with a least depth of 2 feet (0.6 m) near its south end, is a shoal extending 0.7 mile south from Wall Island and is separated from Northeast Point by **Wall Island Channel** (a local name).

**Caution.** — There may be strong currents in Wall Island Channel (a local name).

Fitzwilliam Channel

**Fitzwilliam Channel**, separating Yeo Island and James Island from Fitzwilliam Island, is unmarked; local knowledge is required.

**Caution.** — The following features lie across the SW entrance to Fitzwilliam Channel: **Manitoba Ledge**, with dry rocks and rocks awash; **Smith Rock**, with
a least depth of 14 feet (4.3 m); McLeIan Rock, with a least depth of 7 feet (2.1 m) and Indian Harbour Reef.

67 Indian Harbour Point (45°26′N, 81°48′W), the south end of Fitzwilliam Island, has a stone cairn on it. Indian Harbour, at the SW corner of Fitzwilliam Island, is sheltered only from north and east winds.

68 Caution. — Massasaga rattlesnakes live on the rocky shores around Indian Harbour and appear during warm dry weather.

Owen Channel

69 Owen Channel leads between Fitzwilliam Island and Manitoulin Island.

70 Caution. — Owen Channel is obstructed by The Ridge, with a least depth of 6 feet (1.8 m).

71 Caution. — When approaching Owen Channel from the south, give the SW shore of Fitzwilliam Island a wide berth to clear Emily Maxwell Reef, with a detached 16-foot (4.9-m) underwater rock, which extends 0.9 mile offshore.

72 Perseverance Island is 1.4 miles NNW of Emily Maxwell Reef.

73 Caution. — A chain of dangerous underwater rocks and drying rocks join the SW of Perseverance Island to Fitzwilliam Island. There is a dangerous submerged wreck with 6 feet (1.8 m) of water over it, about 0.3 mile north of Perseverance Island.

74 Phoebe Point (45°30′N, 81°49′W) is the NW point of Fitzwilliam Island. Channel Rock, an islet 0.5 mile NE of Phoebe Point, lies close off the shore of Fitzwilliam Island.

75 Caution. — Ship Bank, with a least depth of 6 feet (1.8 m), extends 1 mile NW of Phoebe Point. Stewart Rock, awash, lies on the NE edge of Ship Bank. There is a channel south of Ship Bank and Stewart Rock but local knowledge is required. Little Rock, 1 mile south of Ship Bank, lies in the SW entrance to this channel.

76 Beach Point, 2 miles NE of Phoebe Point, is the NE end of a long stony beach.

77 Caution. — Beach Point Flat, with depths less than 6 feet (1.8 m), lies off this beach.

78 Hungerford Point (45°31′N, 81°51′W), the south end of Manitoulin Island and the NW entrance point of Owen Channel, can be identified by its small white stony beaches.

79 Caution. — Scattered underwater stones and shallow water west of Hungerford Point extend 0.4 mile offshore.

80 The south coast of Manitoulin Island west of Hungerford Point is described in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 305 — Lake Huron, St. Marys River, Lake Superior.

81 Owen Island, 1.2 miles east of Hungerford Point, is small and joined to Manitoulin Island by a low neck of land. The shore becomes steep-to 1 mile NE of Owen Island, and the coast 2 miles farther NE has steep slopes over 100 feet (30 m) in elevation. These steep slopes continue 5 miles NE to Redcliff Bight, which derives its name from a low cliff of red earth.

82 Caution. — The shore of Redcliff Bight is foul. Pope Rock, with a least depth of 20 feet (6.1 m), lies 4.5 miles NE of Owen Island in the NE approach to Owen Channel.

83 Little Island lies off the north shore of Fitzwilliam Island, 2.8 miles ENE of Beach Point. The NE end of Little Island consists of a ridge of stones. The north coast of Fitzwilliam Island is low-lying at Beach Point, gradually becoming steeper and higher eastwards until at a bluff close SW of Little Island; the bluff is over 100 feet (30 m) in elevation.

84 Rattlesnake Harbour, entered midway between Little Island and Rattlesnake Point, 0.4 mile to the east, offers sheltered anchorage in 12 to 21 feet (3.7 to 6.4 m), mud bottom.

85 Caution. — In 1996, there were ruined sheds on Rattlesnake Point and a wreck close off the east shore of the point. There are deadheads along the north, east and south shores; submerged cribs lie along the west side of the harbour.

Off-lying islands and shoals

Charts 2235, 2245

86 Club Island (45°34′N, 81°36′W) lies 4.2 miles northeast of Fitzwilliam Island; Club Island’s west shore is stony from South Point to Back Cove.

87 Club Harbour, on the east side of Club Island (see inset on Chart 2245), offers anchorage in 9 to 15 feet (2.7 to 4.6 m), with a rock, gravel and mud bottom.

88 Caution. — In strong east winds a surge enters the harbour. The shallow west and north shores of the harbour are strewn with boulders. The holding ground is reported to be poor. The entrance is obstructed by two rocky ledges known as North Reef, 5 feet (1.5 m) in elevation, and South Spit, with a least depth of 6 feet (1.8 m).

89 Fishery Point, the south entrance point to the harbour, has two conspicuous mounds of gravel on it.

90 Caution. — Submerged cribs lie off Fishery Point and in the SE corner of the harbour. There is a submerged wreck in the SE corner of the harbour.

91 Erie Shingle, 0.8 mile west of Club Island, is a narrow bank of small stones, the highest of which is 9 feet (2.7 m) in elevation.
92  **Caution.** — **Erie Bank**, with a least depth of 3 feet (0.9 m), extends 1.2 miles SSW from Erie Shingle. A **buoy** marks the west side of Erie Bank.

93  **Erie Channel** leads between Club Island and Erie Bank.

94  **Lonely Island**, 4 miles east of Club Island, is wooded and 200 feet (61 m) in elevation. **South Bluff**, near the south point of the island, is a **conspicuous** steep cliff.

95  **Caution.** — A small concrete **wharf** on the NE point of Lonely Island is in ruins.

96  **Lonely Island light** (971) is on the summit of the north bluff.

97  **Lonely Island West light** (972) is on the west side of the island.

**Chart 2235**

98  **Kilroy Patch**, with a least depth of 24 feet (7.3 m), lies 4.5 miles SSW of Club Island.

99  **Halfmoon Island** (45°26’N, 81°28’W), 6.5 miles south of Lonely Island, is a bank of small stones with two clusters of small trees.

100  **Caution.** — A large area of shoal water known as **Halfmoon Bank** extends 2.2 miles SW of Halfmoon Island. **West Ledge**, composed of stones with a least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m), extends 0.5 mile west of the island; **South Ledge**, with a least depth of 6 feet (1.8 m), extends 1 mile south of the island. A rock with a depth of 3 feet (0.9 m) was reported (1998) to lie 0.2 mile south of the island, at the east edge of South Ledge.

101  **Halfmoon Island light** (822) is on the east end of the island.

102  **Flummerfelt Patch** lies 5 miles SW of Halfmoon Island.

**Chart 2245**

103  **Caution.** — **Northeast Shingle** (45°37’N, 81°24’W), 3.5 miles NE of Lonely Island, is a narrow boulder-strewn shoal with two islets and a least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m). A **buoy** marks its SW end.

104  **Caution.** — **Grand Bank**, 7 miles NE of Lonely Island, is a large plateau of clay and rock with several dangerous shoals. **Dawson Rock**, drying 1 foot (0.3 m), lies on a shoal bank, with a least depth of 2 feet (0.6 m) at the SE edge of Grand Bank; a **buoy** marks the north side of the shoal area. **McNeil Ledge**, with a least depth of 25 feet (7.6 m), lies on the NE part of Grand Bank, 5 miles north of Dawson Rock.

105  **Caution.** — **Riley Patch**, with a least depth of 23 feet (7 m), **Ben Back Shoal**, with a least depth of 17 feet (5.2 m), **Milligan Rock**, with a least depth of 24 feet (7.3 m), and **Tranch Rock**, with a least depth of 24 feet (7.3 m), are named shoals on Grand Bank; Grand Bank should be avoided in heavy seas. The 120-foot (36.6-m) contour gives warning of the danger when approaching from the SE.

**Tamarack Point to Cape Smith (Manitoulin Island)**

106  **Tamarack Point** (45°37’N, 81°43’W), which is the south entrance point of **Tamarack Harbour**, is low-lying. Tamarack Harbour has depths of 1 foot (0.3 m) and a rocky bottom. The land rises steeply at the inner end of Tamarack Harbour, reaching an elevation of 315 feet (96 m) at **Burnt Summit**, 1.4 miles NW of the harbour.

107  **Caution.** — **Shallow Cove** and **North Cove**, 1.8 and 2.6 miles north of Tamarack Harbour, are foul.

108  **Rabbit Island**, 2.6 miles ENE of Tamarack Point, is wooded.

109  **Caution.** — **Rabbit Island Bank**, with a least depth of 6 feet (1.8 m), extends 2 miles SW from the island.

110  **Horsburgh Point**, 5.7 miles NNE of Tamarack Point, is over 100 feet (30 m) in elevation and is the south entrance point of **James Bay**. James Bay has a sandy beach and offers **anchorage** in 20 feet (6.1 m), sand bottom.

111  **Church Hill** (named on **Chart 2201**), 1.3 miles NNW of James Bay, is 223 feet (68 m) in elevation and identifiable by its steep slope to the NE and gradual slope to the SW.

112  **Clay Cliff**, 4.2 miles NE of Horsburgh Point, is a white clay and gravel cliff 200 feet (61 m) in elevation. With similar but lower cliffs on each side of it, this makes a **conspicuous** landmark. From Clay Cliff to **The Nest**, an isolated patch of stones 2 miles to the NNE, the shore consists of stony beaches.

113  **Caution.** — Shoal water with depths of 1 to 2 feet (0.3 to 0.6 m) extends 0.2 mile off this stretch of coast.

114  **Cape Smith light** (984) is near The Nest.

**Cape Smith to North Channel**

115  The main shipping track from Lake Huron through Georgian Bay to North Channel leads east of Cape Smith and enters North Channel north of Big Burnt Island.

116  **Cape Smith** (45°48’N, 81°35’W), the easternmost point of **Manitoulin Island**, is prominent because of the abrupt end of a clay cliff which is 375 feet (114 m) in elevation and wooded. The shore between the cape and The Nest, 1.2 miles to the south, is densely wooded.
Offshore features

117 Six Fathom Patch, with a depth of 30 feet (9.1 m), lies 1.2 miles east of Cape Smith.

118 Caution. — Campbell Rock, with a least depth of 7 feet (2.1 m), lies 2 miles NE of Cape Smith. Campbell Rock starboard hand light buoy J12 (983) lies west of the danger.

120 Odjig (Squaw) Island, 4.8 miles ENE of Cape Smith, is low but prominent due to its dense growth of high trees.

121 Caution. — Azov Ledges, two dangerous shoals SW of Odjig Island, have depths of 1 and 4 feet (0.3 and 1.2 m). Azov Ledges are separated from Odjig Island by a wide channel.

122 Caution. — Shoal water extends from Ragged Point, on the west side of Odjig Island, and from West Rock, which is a bank of white limestone gravel 5 feet (1.5 m) in elevation. North Spit has a least depth of 7 feet (2.1 m) over rock.

123 The passage between West Rock and Odjig Island requires local knowledge.

124 Caution. — A spit 1 foot (0.3 m) in elevation reaches south from South Point.

125 North Point (not named on Chart 2245) is the north end of Odjig Island. Annie Rock, near the north end of shoal water extending north from North Point, is 4 feet (1.2 m) in elevation.

126 Odjig Island Harbour (not named on the Chart), on the NE side of the island, offers anchorage for small craft, with good shelter from all winds in 7 to 10 feet (2.1 to 3 m), mud bottom. It is reported that with local knowledge a depth of 5 feet (1.5 m) can be carried into the harbour by approaching from SE and keeping close to the point on the south side of the harbour entrance to avoid the shoals.

127 The island formerly known as Young Squaw Island, 0.5 mile NE of Odjig Island, is low and wooded. A sandy beach on the SW side of the island offers excellent swimming.

128 Alec Clark Rock, 0.6 mile NE of Young Squaw Island, is a narrow bank with a least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m). Matheson Shoal lies 2.3 miles ENE of Odjig Island.

129 Papoose Island, 4.3 miles ENE of Odjig Island, is densely wooded.

130 Caution. — A dangerous rocky ledge, with a least depth of 7 feet (2.1 m), extends 0.3 mile south of Papoose Island.

131 Gull Island (45°51’N, 81°16’W), 3 miles east of Papoose Island, is limestone.

132 Gull Island light (972.5) is on the north end of Gull Island.

Cape Smith to Big Burnt Island

133 Smith Bay extends 5 miles west from Cape Smith. Vessels can find good anchorage near the head of the bay in 25 feet (7.6 m), mud bottom. This is sheltered except from NE and east winds, but the bay is too open to provide quiet anchorage for small craft.

134 Caution. — Goldhunter Rock, a circular patch of boulders with a least depth of 1 foot (0.3 m), 0.8 mile NW of Cape Smith, is the main danger in the mouth of the bay; it is marked by a buoy Doyle Rock, having a least depth of 16 feet (4.9 m) with deep water all around, lies in the middle of the outer part of the bay.

135 Red Cliff Flat is a shallow bank extending 0.8 mile offshore, west of Cape Smith. Depths of 4 feet (1.2 m) lie 0.5 mile offshore. The bank near Sturgeon Point is 0.2 mile wide.

136 Good anchorage can be found 0.7 mile NW of West Red Cliff in 31 feet (9.4 m), mud bottom.

137 Nadeau Point is on the NW shore of Smith Bay.

138 The community of Wikwemikong is at the head of Smith Bay. Wikwemikong has churches, a few stores, medical centre, post office, restaurants, laundromat and service stations. A paved road connects Wikwemikong with the town of Little Current and other settlements on Manitoulin Island. The community is part of the Wikwemikong Unceded Indian Reserve.

139 A causeway and wharf structure, in ruins, serving as a breakwater, extends 984 feet (300 m) into the bay at Wikwemikong. The outer end of this breakwater is marked by a buoy. There is a launching ramp close SW of the breakwater.

140 Wikwemikong Bay Marina is on the west side of the causeway. In 1996, there was a shuttle service to local stores and to the Manitowaning golf course.

141 A submarine pipeline extends 0.2 mile into the bay, close SW of the breakwater and parallel to it.

142 A ruined crib, dry 3 feet (0.9 m), lies close inshore, 0.3 mile SW of the above-mentioned breakwater.

143 Giwshkwebi Island (45°51’N, 81°38’W), on the north side of Smith Bay, is wooded.

144 Caution. — West Mound, separated from Giwshkwebi Island by a narrow channel, is a gravel bank 8 feet (2.4 m) high with tall trees and some brush. A spit, composed of boulders and gravel, extends 0.3 mile to the SW. Frank Ledge, south of Giwshkwebi Island, is awash.

145 Caution. — A shoal, with 2 feet (0.6 m) over it, and a rock drying 1 foot (0.3 m), lie north of West Mound.

146 Anchorage can be found NW of Giwshkwebi Island, mud and clay bottom.
East Mound, similar in size and shape to West Mound, is connected to Giwashkwebi Island by a shallow bar. Nobles Bank, with 7 feet (2.1 m) over it, extends NE from East Mound. John Ledge, with rocks that dry 3 feet (1 m), lies north of East Mound.

148 Caution. — Pelkie Rock, an isolated shoal with a least depth of 2 feet (0.6 m), is a danger to vessels entering Smith Bay from the north.

149 Giwashkwebi Bay, a shallow boat harbour 1.5 miles north of Nadeau Point, is sheltered by Fishing Island. From Fishing Island north to Meshkodeyang Point the coast is stony, shallow and broken-up, and sheltered by a group of wooded islands.

150 Big Burnt Island, the largest and easternmost island of this group, is wooded and has stony and boulder shores. Gooseberry Island, which is small and wooded, and Hog Island lie SW of Big Burnt Island.

151 It is reported that small craft can find good anchorage between Hog Island and Big Burnt Island, boulder and sand bottom.

Ayekwadinaik Hill is a hill covered with bushes near the north end of Manitoulin Island.

Charts 2205, 2245

East Entrance to North Channel

153 The north part of Lake Huron, north and WNW of Manitoulin Island, is known as North Channel. The east entrance to North Channel lies between Badgeley Island, to the north, and Burnt Island Bank, to the south.

154 (North Channel is described in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 307 — North Channel of Lake Huron.)

Chart 2205

155 Badgeley Island (45°57'N, 81°36'W) is densely wooded and rises to an elevation of 370 feet (113 m) 1 mile from its NE end.

156 Evans Point is the SW end of Badgeley Island. High Beach, a conspicuous white point, is 0.5 mile east of Evans Point. High Beach Cove lies between the two points.

157 Caution. — Drying shoals lie off High Beach and in High Beach Cove. Shallow water surrounds Evans Point.

158 Badgeley Island light (987) is on the SE shore 0.5 mile east of High Beach.

159 Caution. — Burnt Island Bank is a dangerous shoal area, with rocks awash, reaching north and east from Northwest Burnt Island (Chart 2245). A patch of rocks 7 feet (2.1 m) in elevation lies near the NW edge of the bank.

160 Burnt Island Bank light buoy J13 (985) marks a 22-foot (6.7 m) patch 0.5 mile east of the bank.

161 Bernard Rock (45°55'N, 81°33'W), 2.5 miles NE of Big Burnt Island, is a small, isolated, underwater rock with a least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m); it is marked by a bifurcation buoy.

162 There is a deep bay between Northwest Burnt Island and Kanigandibe Point, 0.9 mile to the west.

163 Caution. — Skull Point Reef, 0.4 mile north of Kanigandibe Point, consists of shoal rocks and rocks awash; it is marked by a buoy.

164 Bold Point (45°54'N, 81°40'W) is 48 feet (15 m) in elevation and densely wooded.

166 Caution. — Bayfield Reef, with a least depth of 5 feet (1.5 m), SE of Centre Island, is separated by deeper water from a wide flat extending south from the east end of Centre Island.

167 (Anchorages in Lansdowne Channel are described later in this chapter.)

168 Caution. — On Centre Island Bank, which is a wide shallow rocky bank extending south from Centre Island, there is a boulder with a least depth of 2 feet (0.6 m), 0.6 mile south of the island.

169 Centre Island Bank starboard hand light buoy J16 (988) marks the south edge of the bank.

170 (Features west of Bold Point and Centre Island are described in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 307 — North Channel of Lake Huron.)

Approaches to Indusmin quarries and Killarney Bay

171 George Island (45°58'N, 81°31'W) is densely wooded.

172 Caution. — A rock with a depth of 22 feet (6.7 m) lies 1.5 miles south of George Island. Petley Rock (45°57'N, 81°31'W), an islet off the south end of George Island, dries 3 feet (0.9 m).

173 Sandy Cove is a small bay near the SW point of George Island. A round bare hill on the north side of this point is 60 feet (18 m) in elevation and prominent from the south.

174 Caution. — Sandy Cove Ledge, extending WSW from the south side of the cove, is a shallow spit with a chain of small islets up to 8 feet (2.4 m) in elevation. There is deep water west and south of the ledge but the passage between it and the shore is foul.

175 Sandy Cove Ledge light (979.5) is on the west end of the ledge.

176 The west side of George Island is ragged and fringed by a rocky ledge. George Rock, at the west edge of the ledge, is 5 feet (1.5 m) in elevation. Gull Roost, 0.3 mile to the NE,
is 11 feet (3.4 m) in elevation and is the highest of the granite rocks which lie off this shore.

177  Maxwell Point (45°58'N, 81°34'W), with an elevation of 20 feet (6.1 m), is the NE end of Badgeley Island (described earlier). The white quartzite hills on the NE side of the island above Maxwell Point are conspicuous; this is the quarry area of Indusmin and makes a good landmark for vessels approaching from the NE.

178  The passage between Kokanongwi Island and Badgeley Island, although deep, has patches of 17 to 26 feet (5.2 to 7.9 m) close to the usual small-craft track. The passage between Kokanongwi Shingle and George Island is wide and clear.

179  Killarney Bay and the Indusmin quarries at the NE end of Lansdowne Channel are approached from the south, either through the passage between Badgeley Island and Kokanongwi Island, or east of Kokanongwi Shingle.

180  Twin Islands, SSE of Maxwell Point, consist of two high rocks. These appear bare when seen from the south, but there are trees on the north side.

181  Caution. — Linter Rock, 0.5 mile south of Twin Islands, has a depth of 9 feet (2.7 m).

182  Badgeley Rocks, 0.4 mile NNE of Maxwell Point, are 11 to 18 feet (3.4 to 5.5 m) in elevation and are marked by a buoy.

183  Two fixed green lights on masts among the trees at The Gut Dock (misspelled on Chart 2245) west of Maxwell Point are private aids visible only from the east. The wharves on the north shore of Badgeley Island between The Gut Dock and Maxwell Point are private.

184  Caution. — A rock awash 0.2 mile NE of Maxwell Point is marked by a red flashing light on a mast and by a buoy.

185  Indusmin quarries are approached through a passage by Killarney Quarries Entrance range lights, on Badgeley Point, in line bearing 295°. The front light (981) and rear light (982) are located on the point between Lions Rump and Powderhouse Bay. The rear light is visible only on the line of the range.

186  The light-coloured area of abandoned quartzite quarries on Badgeley Point, 0.7 mile east of Lions Rump, is prominent from the SE.

187  The Indusmin silica quarry is near the NNW point of Badgeley Island. The Indusmin wharf, served by a conveyor loader, has two berthing dolphins at each end, the whole being 750 feet (229 m) long and parallel to the shoreline. The depth alongside is 80 feet (24.4 m).

188  Killarney Quarries is a Customs vessel clearing station for commercial traffic.

Lansdowne Channel

190  Lansdowne Channel lies between Badgeley Point on the north and Badgeley Island, Centre Island and Partridge Island on the south. The small craft route through Lansdowne Channel is well-sheltered and marked by buoys.

191  Caution. — Several rocks awash and shoal patches lie near mid-channel NW of Badgeley Island. Shoal water and shoal patches also border the channel north of Centre Island.

192  Caution. — A rock, with a least depth of 5 feet (1.5 m), lies on the route in 45°57'19.4"N, 81°36'45.7"W.

193  Lions Head and Lions Rump are elevations of 458 and 475 feet (140 and 145 m) respectively, which together form a hill on Badgeley Point. Seen from the south, the hill looks like a lion lying down.

194  Snug Harbour, on the north side of Lansdowne Channel and midway through it, offers well-sheltered anchorage for small craft in 27 feet (8.2 m), mud bottom. The harbour mouth is shallower, but with care a draught of 7 feet (2.1 m) can be carried through it by slightly favouring the west side.

195  Medium-draught vessels can find anchorage north of Harris Island, which is 1 mile SE of Snug Harbour, in 33 feet (10.1 m), mud bottom. This anchorage may be approached from the south through the passage between Harris Island and Underhill Point (described earlier in this chapter).

196  (Features north and west of here are described in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 307 — North Channel of Lake Huron.)

Channels south of Cove Island

Chart 2274

197  Caution. — The approach to Georgian Bay south of Cove Island (45°18'N, 81°44'W) is dangerous due to five large and shallow rocky banks. Northwest Bank, extending 2 miles SW of Cove Island, has several shoal patches and a wreck on it. Middle Bank, separated from Northwest Bank by Macgregor Channel, has a few bare rocks on its eastern side. Southwest Bank, separated from Middle Bank by a deep channel, lies on the NW side of Devil Island Channel and has several shoal patches. Southeast Bank, between Devil Island Channel and Cape Hurd Channel, has a few low rocks. Devil Island Bank (a local name), separated from Southeast Bank by deep water, extends SW from Russel Island. Devil Island, densely wooded, is the largest island of the several on Devil Island Bank.
North Channel, Macgregor Channel, Devil Island Channel and Cape Hurd Channel lead through the banks between Cove Island and Bruce Peninsula.

**Caution.** — **Currents** of 5 to 6 knots have been reported in these channels after changes in wind direction.

**Caution.** — **Macgregor Channel** is not recommended because of strong currents and the lack of leading marks. **North Channel**, leading between Northwest Bank and Cove Island, is obstructed by a group of shoals across its SE end. These shoals, least depth of 2 feet (0.6 m), extend from the south end of Cove Island to Northwest Bank, making this approach to North Channel dangerous without local knowledge.

**Devil Island Channel**

**Devil Island Channel** (45°15'N, 81°44'W) is bounded on its SE side by Southeast Bank, Devil Island Bank and Russel Island, and on its NW side by Southwest Bank, Middle Bank and the south shore of Cove Island.

**South Otter Island** and **North Otter Island** lie off the SE side of Cove Island. They are separated from Northeast Point of Cove Island by **Otter Island Channel** (a local name), which is deep but narrow.

**Otter Islands (Georgian Bay) range lights** (817, 818), on South Otter Island and North Otter Island, lead through Devil Island Channel on a line of 040½°. The front light is on the east side of South Otter Island. The rear light is on the east side of North Otter Island.

**Southwest Bank** port hand light **buoy** TA1 (800) lies south of Southwest Bank on the line of the light range.

**Caution.** — **The Spur** (a local name), with a least depth of 9 feet (2.7 m) and marked with a **buoy**, is the western tip of Devil Island Bank; it extends 0.4 mile west of Devil Island into Devil Island Channel. **Russel Reef**, with a least depth of 8 feet (2.4 m) and marked with a **buoy**, is a shallow spit extending into Devil Island Channel from the NW end of Russel Island.

**White Rock**, 7 feet (2.1 m) in elevation, lies on the NW side of the channel, 0.9 mile WNW of Russel Island.

**Caution.** — **Greenfield Shoal**, with a rock that dries 1 foot (0.3 m) and a rock awash, lies 0.3 mile ESE of White Rock.

**Turning Island** lies off the south shore of Cove Island, 0.4 mile NE of White Rock.

**Caution.** — An area of shoals extends westward from Turning Island toward Northwest Bank.

The SW shore of Cove Island between **Channel Point** and Gat Point is indented by bays with small islands. **Bass Bay** (a local name) lies 0.8 mile NNW of Channel Point.

**Gat Point Reef**, with a narrow islet 4 feet (1.2 m) in elevation, lies 0.2 mile south of Gat Point.

**Laronde’s Harbour** (formerly **Cove Island Harbour**), entered 0.3 mile NW of Turning Island, offers sheltered anchorage in 5 to 12 feet (1.5 to 3.7 m), mud bottom.

**Harbour Island**, a densely wooded dome-shaped island 0.4 mile NW of Turning Island, serves as a breakwater for Laronde’s Harbour.

**Caution.** — **Harbour Island Reef** (a local name), with a large drying patch, extends west and NW from Harbour Island.

**Caution.** — The approaches to Laronde’s Harbour, SE of Harbour Island, require care because of the nature of the bottom; there may be large uncharted boulders.

**Boat Passage**, the long narrow inlet 0.2 mile north of Laronde’s Harbour, almost divides Cove Island into two. A portage across low-lying terrain leads from the inner end of this inlet to the east side of Cove Island, close south of Tecumseh Cove.

**Williscroft Island** (45°17'N, 81°43'W) is separated from **Peters Island** (not named on the Chart) by a narrow channel.

**Caution.** — The above-described narrow channel is obstructed at both ends by rocks awash.

**Caution.** — The SE side of Cove Island from Peters Island to Northeast Point is fringed by a shallow ledge 400 feet (122 m) wide which has a few low rocks and many dangerous drying rocks, rocks awash and underwater rocks on it.

**The Gut** is a narrow rocky passage, 30 feet (9.1 m) wide, leading to the SE end of Laronde’s Harbour.

**Caution.** — At chart datum, The Gut dries 1 foot (0.3 m).

**Cape Hurd Channel to Tobermory**

**Cape Hurd Channel**, leading from Cape Hurd to Doctor Island 3.3 miles to the NE, is suitable only for small craft. It is bounded on its NW side by Southeast Bank, Devil Island Bank and Russel Island, and on its SE side by Bruce Peninsula.

**Cape Hurd** (45°13'N, 81°44'W), the west point of Bruce Peninsula, is low, flat and covered with tall poplars and pine trees.

**Cape Hurd light** (799) is on the NW tip of Cape Hurd. The light is visible from a bearing of 357° through north, east and south to 222°.

(The coast south of Cape Hurd is described in booklet CEN 305 — Lake Huron, St. Marys River, Lake Superior.)

The coast from Cape Hurd to **Long Point Reef** (a local name), 1.5 miles to the NE, is densely wooded with
isolated cottages. A gravel road meets the shoreline 1 mile NE of Cape Hurd light.

226 Caution. — The shore from Cape Hurd to Long Point is flat with shoal water and above-water rocks extending 0.3 mile offshore.

227 Bonnet Island, 0.2 mile NE of Long Point Reef, is 5 feet (1.5 m) in elevation and wooded.

228 Caution. — Hay Bay, entered between Long Point Reef and Bonnet Island, is full of low rocks and shoals; it is suitable only for small boats in calm weather.

Ragged Bight is an inlet at the east end of Hay Bay.

229 Wreck Point lies 0.5 mile NE of Bonnet Island.

230 Caution. — Earl Patches, lying NW of Wreck Point on the NW side of Cape Hurd Channel, consist of two shoal areas on the eastern part of Devil Island Bank. The minimum depth on Earl Patches is 1 foot (0.3 m).

231 Doctor Island lies between Russel Island and Tobermory Harbour.

Tobermory

232 Tobermory Harbour (41°16’N, 81°40’W), at the NW end of Bruce Peninsula, has Little Tub Harbour on its SE side and Big Tub Harbour as its SW arm. Little Tub Harbour offers shelter from all winds.

233 Tobermory is a picturesque community centered around Little Tub Harbour. Tobermory Harbour is also the name given to a marina facility located in Little Tub Harbour. It is a busy port of call for pleasure craft during the summer months. Tobermory has several grocery stores, motels, restaurants, and a medical clinic equipped with a hyperbaric unit. Servicing and supply of SCUBA diving equipment and minor machinery repairs are also available. The nearest hospitals are at Lion’s Head and Wiarton.

234 Tobermory is connected by Highway 6 to Wiarton, 80 km to the south, and from there to the cities of southern Ontario. There is a ferry service during the navigation season to South Baymouth on Manitoulin Island. The ferry M.S. Chi-Cheemaun can accommodate 613 passengers, 113 cars and 17 oversize commercial or recreational vehicles. The ferry makes two or more round trips daily. Tobermory Municipal Airport, 5 km south of Tobermory, is operated by Municipality of Northern Bruce Peninsula.

235 Tobermory is a customs vessel reporting station for pleasure craft. Several marinas offer Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) telephone reporting site (TRS) service. To report, dial 1-888-226-7277. The nearest vessel clearing station for commercial traffic is at Goderich.

236 A Canadian Coast Guard Search and Rescue Lifeboat is based at Tobermory from the beginning of May to mid-November each year, though these dates are subject to change (see information on Search and rescue in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes). The base is located between Big Tub Harbour Resort and Lighthouse Point.

237 Fathom Five National Marine Park, which includes the waters bounded by lines joining Cape Hurd, Cove Island light, Bears Rump Island and Tobermory, offers an introduction to the underwater environment. A visitor centre with information on the park is open at Little Tub Harbour from May to September.

238 Lighthouse Point is the west entrance point of Tobermory Harbour. North Point, 0.4 mile NE of Lighthouse Point, is the NE entrance point of Tobermory Harbour and has houses along its north and south coasts.

239 Lighthouse Point light (815) is on the eastermost tip of Lighthouse Point.

240 North Point light (814) is on the westermost tip of North Point.

241 Big Tub Harbour, entered south of Lighthouse Point, extends 0.4 mile to the WSW with a width of 300 feet (91 m). The low limestone shore drops steeply to depths of 40 feet (12.2 m), mud bottom. The head of the harbour at the west end is shallow, sand bottom. With strong NE winds it is reported that a sizeable sea enters this harbour making mooring uncomfortable.

242 Caution. — There are two wrecks at the head of the harbour; the stem of the southern wreck is visible. These wrecks are marked by white and orange buoys.

243 Big Tub Harbour Resort is on the north shore, 0.2 mile west of Lighthouse Point. Their floating wharves, 400 feet (122 m) long, with mooring rings in the rock, lie along the north shore. Dive charters operate from here.

244 Little Tub Harbour is 0.2 mile long and 200 feet (61 m) wide, mud bottom.

245 The ferry terminal on the west side of the entrance to Little Tub Harbour is operated by Owen Sound Transportation Company for the Ontario Ferries, an agency of the Province of Ontario. The wharf is 250 feet (76 m) long with a mooring dolphin 85 feet (26 m) NW of its NW end. The berth had depths of 18 feet (5.5 m). The public wharf extends 400 feet (122 m) south from the ferry terminal.

246 Tobermory Ferry Terminal light (816) is on the mooring dolphin on the western side of the ferry berth.

247 A concrete wharf and the Ferry Dock Restaurant are near the south end of the Public wharf. The adjacent wharf is a berth for glass-bottom tour boats. A fishery wharf on the east side of the harbour is 100 feet (30 m) in length.

248 The inner end of Little Tub Harbour is a steel pile retaining wall 200 feet (61 m) long. A public
**TOBERMORY HARBOUR** (1996)

**wharf**, 300 feet (91 m) long with depths of 7 to 10 feet (2.1 to 3 m), extends NE from the NW end of the retaining wall. A public **wharf** 250 feet (76 m) long extends NE from the SE end of the retaining wall. There are eight finger **wharves** along the SE side of Little Tub Harbour; five of these are for visitors.

Marina facilities at Tobermory are managed by a harbour master. All the facilities of Tobermory are near by. **Tobermory Marine**, on the highway near Tobermory, offers marine service and boat hardware. **Mariner Chart Shop**, on the NW side of the harbour, is a gift shop with a line of marine supplies. **Blue Heron Company**, also based here, operates tour boats with daily cruises along the coast and around the islands and to **Fathom Five National Marine Park**. **Blue Heron Company** is an authorized dealer for **Canadian Hydrographic Service** nautical charts and publications.

**Tobermory to Cabot Head**

**Chart 2235**

251 **Dunks Point** (45°16′N, 81°38′W) is the NW entrance point of **Dunks Bay**. Low rocks extend offshore to the NE and for 0.7 mile to the west of this point. Dunks Bay is divided into two parts, each with a sand bottom and offering shelter from west to NW winds. **Middle Island**, 1 mile NNW of Dunks Point, is small with deep water on all sides.

252 **Little Cove**, 1 mile east of Dunks Bay, and **Driftwood Cove**, 1.5 miles farther east, offer shelter from westerly winds. A gravel road from Little Cove leads to the main highway.

253 **Caution.** — There is reported to be a submerged **wreck** in Driftwood Cove.

254 **Overhanging Point**, 4.5 miles east of Dunks Point, has cliffs 90 feet (27 m) in elevation. There is a small cove with a stream running into it between Overhanging Point and **Halfway Rock Point**. **Bruce Peninsula National Park of Canada** meets the shore at this cove. A gravel road 1 mile inland leads to the main highway.

255 **Cave Point**, 1.5 miles ESE of Halfway Rock Point, has a cliff face 140 feet (43 m) in elevation and presents the most **conspicuous** coastal feature between Tobermory and Cabot Head. Its name comes from the small caves in the cliff face.

256 **Loaf Rock**, 2.4 miles farther ESE, is a large block of stone 50 feet (15 m) in elevation lying at the water’s edge. This is one of several in the area.

257 **Caution.** — **Rocky Bay**, 7.4 miles east of Halfway Rock Point, is fronted by shoal water.
258  Cabot Head (45°15′N, 81°18′W) is easily identified by its three limestone cliffs: West Bluff, 310 feet (94 m) in elevation, Middle Bluff and Boulder Bluff, which is 235 feet (72 m) in elevation. Boulder Bluff derives its name from the large moss-covered boulders near the edge.

259  Cabot Head light (826), on a low cliff near the outer end of Cabot Head, is east of Wingfield Point, the east entrance to Wingfield Basin.

Chart 2282

260  Caution. — Cabot Head Shoal, with a least depth of 7.8 m, is the shoalest part of a rocky shelf extending 1.3 miles NE from Cabot Head.

261  Wingfield Basin (see inset on Chart 2282) is a well-sheltered harbour with a mud and clay bottom.

262  Caution. — The entrance to Wingfield Basin, 107 m wide from shore to shore, is obstructed by a stony bar 73 m wide with deep water close to its north side. Part of the entrance channel is marked by buoys.

263  Wingfield Basin range lights (823, 824), on the south side of the basin, lead through the entrance on a line of 167½°. Both lights are on a point on the south shore of the basin.

264  The wharf on the south side of the west entrance point is private. The wreck of the steam tug Gargantua lies in the NW corner of the basin.

265  Wingfield Basin is connected to the community of Dyer’s Bay by a gravel road which runs south along the coast.

266  (The coast south of Cabot Head is described in Chapter 3.)
Southwest and west shores

General

Chart 2201

1 This chapter covers the coast of Bruce Peninsula south and east of Cabot Head, and the coasts of Nottawasaga Bay. This area includes several towns with facilities for small craft. Collingwood and Owen Sound are the only ports with facilities for larger vessels.
2 Real-time water level information for Georgian Bay at Collingwood is available from the Canadian Hydrographic Service Automated Water Level Gauge, telephone number 705-445-8737. (More information on chart datums and water levels is given in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes.)
3 The east coast of Bruce Peninsula from Cabot Head to Delphi Point, 58 miles to the SE, is dominated by the cliffs and bluffs of the Niagara Escarpment. At Delphi Point the Niagara Escarpment trends inland and runs southward, leaving a low coastal plain; this is 6 miles wide at Collingwood. South of Delphi Point, the Niagara Escarpment reaches elevations of more than 305 m (1000 ft); this part of the escarpment is known as the Blue Mountains and is a popular skiing area.
4 The Bruce Trail, a hiking trail 770 km long, follows the crest of the Niagara Escarpment from Niagara Falls to Tobermory, which is at the NW tip of Bruce Peninsula.
5 The coast is relatively low and undulating south and east of Collingwood, fronted by some of the longest sand beaches in Ontario.
6 There is a yellow Ocean Data Acquisition System (ODAS) South Georgian Bay light buoy (45143) 14 miles east of Cape Croker light.

Cabot Head to Cape Croker

Chart 2282

7 (Cabot Head and the coast west of it are described in Chapter 2.)
8 Cape Croker (44°58’N, 80°59’W), 21 miles SE of Cabot Head, is the north tip of a prominent wooded headland. The east part of the headland is 55 m in elevation but the north end is low.
Cape Croker light (828) is on the east side of the headland.

A microwave tower 0.2 mile NW of Cape Croker light has an elevation of 107 m. A radio tower 2.7 miles SW of the light has an elevation of 112 m. A water tower 2.4 miles farther SW has an elevation of 62 m. All of the towers have air obstruction lights.

There are several bays and bights between Cabot Head and Cape Croker; these include Dyer’s Bay, Isthmus Bay, Barrow Bay and Melville Sound.

Cape Chin, 7 miles south of Cabot Head, is a steep densely wooded bluff.

Caution. — Three shoals lie offshore in this area. Darling Reef, 2.5 miles NE of Cape Chin, is a narrow ridge of underwater rocks and boulders on the SW part of a shallow bank, with a least depth of 3.8 m. Eight Fathom Patch lies 4.5 miles east of Cape Chin. Surprise Shoal, 12 miles ESE of Cape Chin, is a rocky bank with two shoal spots with a least depth of 2.3 m.

Surprise Shoal port hand light buoy T5 (827) marks the west side of the shoal.

Dyer’s Bay is a bight between Cabot Head and Cape Chin.

Anchorage can be found in Dyer’s Bay, 4 miles SSW of Cabot Head light, on a ledge, sand bottom, extending 0.2 mile from the shore.

The shores of Dyer’s Bay are backed by a densely wooded limestone cliff, which is highest at South Bluff near Cabot Head. A small stream from Gillies Lake flows into the bay 3 miles SW of Cabot Head. Gillies Lake is reported to have the only lake trout fishing in the area.

The community of Dyer’s Bay is a summer resort 5 miles SSW of Cabot Head. It is connected by paved road to the main highway of Bruce Peninsula.

A public wharf 73 m long, with 2.1 m of water at the outer end, and a launching ramp are at the south end of the community.

Smokey Head, 2.7 miles SSE of Cape Chin, is a steep, densely wooded bluff. White Bluff, 2.8 miles south of Smokey Head, is so named because of the bleached appearance of its limestone cliff.

Lion’s Head Point, 2.5 miles farther SE, has grey limestone cliffs more than 45 m in elevation along its west side. A spit extends 0.2 mile NE from Lion’s Head Point.

Caution. — Jackson Shoal, 2 miles NE of Lion’s Head Point, is marked by buoys on its north and south sides.

Whippoorwill Bay and Isthmus Bay lie in the bight between White Bluff and Lion’s Head Point.

A radio tower 2 miles WSW of White Bluff is conspicuous and has air obstruction lights. Another radio tower 1.3 miles SSW of White Bluff, near the shore, is grey in colour and has air obstruction lights.

Lion’s Head Harbour (44°59’N, 81°15’W), at the south end of Isthmus Bay, is protected on its north side by a substantial breakwater and a concrete Public wharf. A wide gravel and cobble beachhead has formed along the outer side of the wharf. The harbour is well sheltered; additional protection from NE winds is provided by a boulder breakwater which extends 60 m SSE from the SE end of the wharf. It is reported that the holding ground is not good in the harbour.
CHAPTER 3
Southwest and west shores

26 The harbour at Lion’s Head is a recreational harbour administered by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and operated as a marina by local authorities.

Public wharf has marina facilities. There are floating wharves west and SW of the breakwater-wharf. Submerged cribs and wrecks lie in the south part of the harbour.

28 Lion’s Head Harbour light (825), on the east part of the Public wharf, is shown from a red and white historic lighthouse building. The light is difficult to see from offshore due to the background of village lights.

29 A submerged water intake extends offshore from a building near the base of the breakwater-wharf.

The village of Lion’s Head, with a population of 514 (2011), is clustered around the harbour. Lion’s Head has churches, shopping, banks, motels, doctors, hospital, dentist, post office, restaurants, service stations, liquor and beer store, tennis, and a detachment of the Ontario Provincial Police. A paved road leads to Highway 6 of Bruce Peninsula.

30 Lion’s Head Marina is in the north part of the harbour. Groceries, bait, tackle, motel accommodation and restaurant are near by. A municipal day-use park along the SW shore of the harbour offers a swimming beach and camping facilities.

32 Gun Point (45°00’N, 81°12’W) is a cliff headland. The coast of Barrow Bay for 2 miles SW of Gun Point has limestone cliffs 50 m in elevation. At the SW end of the bay the coast is lower and fronted by a beach. The community of Barrow Bay is around a small lake in the SW corner of the bay. The lake is connected to the bay by a channel used by small craft but obstructed at times by an offshore bank of stones. Winds from the east or NE make the channel hazardous.

33 Cape Dundas, 4 miles SE of Gun Point, is backed by a densely wooded bluff 105 m in elevation. A television tower 1 mile inland has air obstruction lights.

34 Benjamin’s Point, 4 miles east of Cape Dundas, is a light-coloured earth cliff 25 m in elevation and densely wooded. It is separated from the eastern part of Cape Croker peninsula by a broad valley.

35 Melville Sound is entered between Cape Dundas and Benjamin’s Point.

36 Caution. — Barrier Island, in the approaches to Melville Sound, is densely wooded and surrounded by shoal ledges.

37 Pine Tree Point is 2 miles SW of Benjamin’s Point.

38 Caution. — Lomandriere Bank extends 0.7 mile SW and 0.5 mile NW of Pine Tree Point; its NW side is marked by a buoy.

39 Cape Paulett is the north part of Sydney Bay Bluff, which is similar in appearance to Cape Dundas but higher. Hope Bay lies west of Cape Paulett. Anchorage can be found near the head of Hope Bay.

40 Caution. — The ruined cribs of a breakwater-wharf lie on the north side of the head of Hope Bay. Parts of these ruins are above water at chart datum.

41 Cedarholme Camp is a cottage and camp resort on the SW shore of Hope Bay.

42 Jackson’s Cove, near the north entrance to Hope Bay, offers sheltered anchorage, mud bottom.

43 Sydney Bay, east of Cape Paulett, has a valley in its SW corner framed between the cliffs of Sydney Bay Bluff and Jones Bluff. The south and SW shores of the bay are flat with shoal water extending 0.2 mile offshore. There are cottages on the south side of the bay, also a campsite and park with a boat launching ramp.

44 There is good anchorage in the west part of the bay under the cliffs of Sydney Bay Bluff, mud bottom.

45 Jones Bluff, 120 m in elevation, is the northernmost of three remarkable limestone cliffs. The other two, described later, are Kings Point Bluff and Malcolm Bluff.

46 Caution. — Prairie Point separates Sydney Bay from MacGregor Harbour and is low-lying. A shallow rocky ledge extends west from it.

47 MacGregor Harbour, although smaller than Hope Bay or Sydney Bay, offers excellent anchorage for small craft NE of Harbour Point with shelter from all winds, mud bottom.

48 Caution. — The wreck of a wooden vessel lies 15 m offshore north of Harbour Point. This wreck is 0.7 m dry at chart datum. A grassy spit and the boulder and gravel ruins of a former wharf extend south from the north end of the harbour.

49 The approach to MacGregor Harbour is marked by two buoys.

50 The settlement of Cape Croker, around the harbour, is part of the Chippewas of Nawash Unceded First Nation Reserve (Cape Croker Indian Reserve) and is connected to Wiarton by road.

51 North Bay lies east of Benjamin’s Point. The head of the bay is shoal and there are a few cottages on the shore. Cove of Cork is a small boat harbour near the east entrance point.

52 A broad valley connects North Bay and MacGregor Harbour.

Cape Croker to Cape Commodore

53 The coast between Cape Croker and Cape Commodore, 11 miles to the SSE, includes Colpoy’s Bay and
three principal islands: Hay Island, White Cloud Island and Griffith Island.

- **Hay Island**, 4 miles south of Cape Croker, is 84 m in elevation. A clay cliff at the north end of the island is 40 m in elevation. **Anchorage** can be found 0.2 mile NW of **South Point**, which is the south end of the island.

- **White Cloud Island** lies south of Hay Island and is separated from it by a passage 1 mile wide. **Kidd Bay**, on the west side of White Cloud Island, offers **anchorage** but the water is deep to within 0.15 mile of the shore. Small craft can find anchorage closer inshore.

- **Caution.** — A shallow rocky ledge extends 0.2 mile from **North Point**.

- **Anchorage** can be found just south of the **wharf**.

- **Caution.** — A shoal spit, with a least depth of 1.5 m, extends 0.1 mile SW of **Kidd Point**, which is the south entrance point of Kidd Bay; it is marked by a **buoy**.

- The SE side of the Cape Croker peninsula has steep cliffs 40 m in elevation except for the low-lying narrow isthmus abreast of MacGregor Harbour.

- There is a concrete L-shaped Public **wharf** on the east side of the isthmus opposite MacGregor Harbour. It is 69 m long and 24 m wide at the outer end, and had depths of 2.1 m in 1987. A potable water intake **pipeline**, and intake crib with a depth of 6.3 m over it, lie close north of the jetty. The concrete wharf section extending from shore was found to be in disrepair in 2011.

- **Anchorage** can be found just south of the wharf.

- **Caution.** — **Port Elgin Shoal**, with a least depth of 0.6 m, lies 1.2 miles south of the above-described Public wharf, on the NW side of a small bay.

- **Anchorage** for small craft can be found in the bay south of the **shoal. Little Port Elgin** is at the head, and a rock that dries 0.1 m is at the SE entrance of the bay.

- **Caution.** — An **aquaculture** facility, established in 1998, is near **Halfway Point**, close north of Port Elgin Shoal. Mariners should avoid this area.

- **Kings Point**, broad and not very high, is the NW entrance point to Colpoy’s Bay. **Kings Point Bluff**, 1 mile inland from Kings Point, has well-defined limestone cliffs 136 m in elevation, and is separated from Jones Bluff by a valley with a small stream running through it. **Malcolm Bluff** is separated from Kings Point Bluff by a broad valley running westward from **Gravelly Bay**. These three bluffs are the most conspicuous landmarks on this part of the shore.

- **Griffith Island** (44°51’N, 80°54’W), 1.6 miles east of White Cloud Island, is densely wooded. There is a private **wharf** on the south side of Griffith Island.

- **Griffith Island light** (832) is on the NE side of the island.

- **Anchorage** can be found off two reddish clay cliffs, known as **Patterson Cliffs**, on the south side of Griffith Island.

- **Caution.** — Vessels anchoring must avoid the **submarine cable** which crosses from Griffith Island to Cape Commodore.

- There is a clay cliff at **Cape Commodore**, 2 miles south of Griffith Island.

- The coast between Cape Commodore and **Cameron Point**, 3.7 miles to the WW, rises steeply to several high hills and bluffs separated by valleys. ** Skinner’s Bluff** is a conspicuous steep cliff 0.7 mile south of Cameron Point. **Esther’s Bluff** lies SE of Skinner’s Bluff. A valley to the SE separates these two bluffs from **Halliday Hill** and **Dodds Hill**.

- **Pyette Hill** is separated from the high land of Halliday Hill and Dodds Hill by a valley one mile wide. A radio tower on Pyette Hill has an elevation of 311 m; it has air obstruction **lights**.

- **Big Bay** lies between Cape Commodore and Cameron Point; the community of Big Bay, formerly known as **North Keppel**, is on its shores. There is a pay phone and a general store with groceries. There is a Boy Scout camp close west of the community.

- The Public **wharf** at Big Bay is at the outer end of a boulder causeway which is 82 m long, 9.4 m wide and 2.1 m in elevation. The wharf is a sheet steel piling and concrete structure 29.3 m long and 2.1 m in elevation, with a concrete pierhead 20 m wide. The inner (west) sides of the wharf have rubber fenders. There are depths of 1.2 m along both sides of the wharf and 1.8 m around the outer section. The concrete **ramp** close east of the wharf is 4.3 m wide.

- **North Keppel wharf light** (831) is on the west side of the wharf and 29.3 m from the outer end.

- **Caution.** — The beach on each side of the wharf is stony. Heavy seas roll into the bay with a northerly wind.

- **Keppel Township Centennial Park**, 5 km east of Big Bay, is a day-use park with picnic areas and a children’s playground. This park is on the shore but there is a boulder and rock beach and no access for boaters.

- **Colpoy’s Bay** is a magnificent inlet leading SW for 8 miles from White Cloud Island, which together with Hay Island, shelters it from the heavier seas of Georgian Bay. The coasts are picturesque limestone cliffs 90 to 120 m in elevation.
at the entrance to the bay, gradually lessening in height near
the town of Wiarton at the head of the bay.

79 Gundersen Shoal, with a least depth of 4.3 m, lies in the entrance to Colpoy’s Bay and 1 mile SW of Kidd Point.

80 The community of Colpoy’s Bay (44°47’N, 81°08’W) is on the west side of the bay. The Public wharf at Colpoy’s Bay is a steel sheet piling structure 86 m long and 6.7 m wide with a pierhead 9 m wide. In 1991, there were depths of 0.3 to 2.1 m on both sides of the wharf.

81 Colpoy’s Bay light (829) is near the south corner of the wharf.

82 A wreck, 185 m SW of the wharf, is marked by a buoy.

83 The community of Oxenden lies on the SE side of the bay opposite the community of Colpoy’s Bay. The wharf at Oxenden is private and in ruins (1991).

84 Caution. — Submerged ruins lie on the north side of the wharf and at its outer end. A concrete block with 0.3 m of water over it lies close NE of the wharf.

85 There is a small concrete boat launching ramp 0.1 mile NE of Oxenden.

86 Good anchorage can be found near the head of the bay but there is little protection from strong northerly winds.

Chart 2283-2

Wiarton

87 The town of Wiarton (44°44’N, 81°08’W), with a population of 2291 (2011), is at the head of Colpoy’s Bay. Wiarton is noted as an agricultural centre and a resort town. The harbour at Wiarton is a recreational harbour administered by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and operated by local authorities.

88 Wiarton is a busy resort town with churches, shops, restaurants, motels, post office, hotel, bank, hospital, doctors, veterinarians, museum, liquor and beer store, laundermat and golf. The town is on Highway 6 and is served by scheduled bus services. Wiarton Keppel International Airport offers charter services.

89 Landmarks.—There is a conspicuous radio tower (Chart 2282) with an elevation of 128 m, 2 miles NW of Wiarton; a microwave tower (Chart 2282), 0.9 mile SSW of the radio tower, has an elevation of 141 m. Both towers have air obstruction lights. In 2011 there were two conspicuous white buildings with red roofs on the SE shore, 0.9 mile NE of the Public wharf.

90 A concrete wharf extends from the west shore 0.4 mile north of Wiarton; it is 210 m long. This wharf is leased to Wiarton Marina. A concrete wall extends a further 40 m from the wharf, ending at a boulder islet.

91 Wiarton light (830) is on the boulder islet at the outer end of the wharf.

92 Wiarton Marina is on the west shore close south of the wharf. Wiarton Yacht Club is also based here. A restaurant is nearby.

93 A crescent-shaped Public wharf at the head of the bay is 220 m long and had depths of 1.2 m in 1991. The concrete ramp here is 8.9 m wide. This wharf is managed by the Town of Wiarton.

94 A breakwater on the east shore, 0.8 mile NE of the Public wharf, is 80 m long; it has an elevation of 1.2 m.

95 There is an aeronautical rotating light at Wiarton Keppel International Airport, 1 mile east of the Public wharf.

WIARTON (1996)
Caution. — A submerged sewer outfall, east of the Public wharf, extends 0.2 mile offshore; the outer end is marked by a buoy.

Caution. — There are several submerged and awash cribs on both sides of the Public wharf. These cribs lie up to 200 m offshore. There are three wrecks in the vicinity of the Public wharf; one 140 m NNW 2 m deep, another 95 m north 1.5 m deep and a third 150 m NE 2.9 m deep.

The facilities at the Public wharf are managed from Bluewater Park, which is a municipal park lying west of the wharf. Nearby, the former Wiarton Railway Station has been developed as a museum and craft shop and is a tourist information centre.

Cape Commodore to Cape Rich

Charts 2282, 2283-1, 2283-2

The approaches to Owen Sound lie between Cape Commodore and Cape Rich. The high hills to the south and west of Cape Commodore make good landmarks, as do Griffith Island, The Claybanks and Coffin Hill.

Pyette Point (44°44’N, 80°53’W) is 3.7 miles south of Cape Commodore.

Vail’s Point, which is the eastern entrance point to Owen Sound, lies 8 miles ESE of Cape Commodore and consists of a gravel bank 8 m in elevation. The point is mostly bare. The boulder and crib ruins of a wharf extending 50 m west from the point are above water (2011). The former end section of this wharf was 24 m long.

Vail Point Shoal (shown on charts as Vail’s Point Shoal), with a least depth of 0.6 m, extends 1.2 miles NW from Vail’s Point.

Vail Point Shoal port hand light buoy T7 (839) lies 2 miles NW of Vail’s Point.

Coffin Hill, a conspicuous feature 4 miles SW of Vail’s Point, has a flat top surmounted by trees.

Cape Rich (44°43’N, 80°38’W), in contrast to the high land 1.2 miles to the SW, is a comparatively low point. The Claybanks are conspicuous light-coloured clay cliffs 1.7 miles long with a centre part 120 m in elevation. They lie midway between Vail’s Point and Cape Rich.

Caution. — Firing practice area. — Meaford Range and Training Area, a Canadian Land Forces infantry and armoured vehicle range, extends from a position 1 mile west of Vail’s Point to a position 3.5 miles south of Cape Rich. The range perimeter is marked by buoys. Mariners and fishermen are strictly forbidden to pass through, troll or anchor in the area inside the buoys when the red flag of the range is flying. It is vital to recognize and avoid this danger area. Details of the firing area are given in the Annual Edition of Canadian Notices to Mariners.

Anchorage can be found in the bright east of Cape Rich, sandy bottom.

Anchorage can be found north of Presqu’ile Point in Gravelly Bay, sand bottom.

Anchorage can be found north of Presqu’ile Point.

Sutton Point, 1.7 miles SSW of Presqu’ile Point, is the southern end of a low gravelly cliff.

Bayview Point, 3.2 miles SSW of Sutton Point, is low and built up as a residential area. East Linton, midway between Sutton Point and Bayview Point, is a small residential area; a submerged water intake extends 0.15 mile offshore here. The coast between Sutton Point and Bayview Point is lined with cottages.

A submerged water intake with a crib at its outer end enters the sound 0.5 mile north of Bayview Point.

Johnson Harbour, on the east coast of Owen Sound 1.3 miles SW of Vail’s Point, has a few cottages around its shores; a gravel road leads to it. Coffin Cove is a small foul bay 5 miles SW of Johnson Harbour.

The point, formerly known as Squaw Point, 3 miles SW of Coffin Cove, is low, rocky and wooded.

Hibou Conservation Area, east of the former Squaw Point on the south shore of Paynter’s Bay, is a day use park with picnic areas, sandy swimming beach, toilets and children’s playground.

Chart 2283

The ramp on the east shore 1.1 miles SSW of the former Squaw Point is of concrete. This ramp is steep and suitable only for small boats.

The shoal, formerly known as Squaw Point Shoal, is a rocky area, with a least depth of 1.7 m, extending 0.4 mile west of the point.

Squaw Point Shoal port hand light buoy T9 (834) marks the NW side of the shoal. Owen Sound range lights lead clear of the shoal.

Owen Sound

Owen Sound Harbour (44°25’N, 80°56’W), at the head of the sound in the mouth of the Sydenham River, is
a Public Harbour administered jointly by Transport Canada and the Department of Fisheries and Oceans.

The city of Owen Sound, with a population of 19,241 (2011), is the County Seat of Grey County. It has several major manufacturing industries as well as commercial and residential areas. The urban community of Brooke is part of Owen Sound. Owen Sound has a hospital. The shops and services of the city are all close to the harbour. Owen Sound has a hospital. The shops and services of the city are all close to the harbour. Owen Sound has a hospital. The shops and services of the city are all close to the harbour. Owen Sound has a hospital.

The best landmark is the grain elevator on the west side of the inner harbour entrance. Another good landmark is a pink-coloured condominium building on the west shore, close north of North Basin. Chimneys on the east side of the harbour are not conspicuous but are useful for anchorage bearings. Two silos on the east side of the inner harbour near the rear range light are prominent.

Good anchorage can be found 1 mile north of the front range light, west of the range line.

The inner harbour is formed by wharves on each side of a dredged area in the mouth of the Sydenham River. The Chi-Cheemaun ferry lays up here over the winter months.

A road bridge across the river at the south end of the harbour prevents navigation beyond this point. The bridge has a vertical clearance of 3.3 m. An overhead power cable, with a vertical clearance of 12.0 m, crosses the harbour close north of the bridge.

The Pottawatomi River, which enters the sound west of the inner harbour basin, is suitable only for small boats. A walkway bridge near the mouth of this river has a vertical clearance of 3.1 m.

Owen Sound range lights, in line bearing 195½°, are on the wharf on the east side of the inner harbour basin. The front light (836) is on the point. The rear light (837) is beside the tank farm. The range lights are visible only on the line of the range.

Owen Sound Pier light (838) is on the outer end of the west pier.

Owen Sound Marina light (835.5) is on the south end of the breakwall at the north side of the marina entrance.

Owen Sound Harbour starboard hand light buoy T12 (835) marks the west side of the approach to the inner harbour.

A Public wharf extends for 1125 m along the east side of the inner harbour basin. In 1991, there were least depths of 6.4 m along the northern 500 m of this wharf, gradually shoaling to 1.5 m and less at a small craft landing near the bridge at the head of the harbour.

The Parrish & Heimbecker Grain Terminal (Great Lakes Elevator Company) wharf lies on the NW side of the inner harbour basin. The wharf is concrete with steel fenders. The marine leg for the elevator is fixed. The west pier and the adjacent elevator wharf had depths of 6.7 m except for a spot with 5.9 m close to the quay near the loading chute.

The walls on both sides of the inner part of the harbour have steel rubbing strakes.
The west wall near the bridge and landing steps had depths of 1.6 m, increasing to 3.4 m near its north end. This area has been developed as a landscaped walkway.

In 2011, the bottom of the southern part of the inner harbour basin was observed to be strewn with debris.

The former Canadian National Railways station on the west wharf north of the bridge is now the Marine Rail Museum and Tourist Information Centre.

The Municipal West Side Boat Launch is on the SW side of the inner harbour basin. Charter boats are also based here.

The facilities in the west corner of the inner harbour are private.

Caution. — Sydenham River is subject to sitting; depths found in the harbour may be less than charted. Consult local authorities for the latest information on depths.

A submerged water intake on the east side of the harbour, 1.1 miles NNE of the front range, extends 0.35 mile offshore from a pumping station. A submerged sewer outfall on the east shore, 0.5 mile NE of the front light, extends 100 m offshore.

The ruins extending 200 m offshore close north of the sewer outfall consist of boulders, piles and the remains of a wooden barge.

Facilities for small craft are offered by a marina and a yacht club, both on the west shore:

Georgian Yacht Club, at North Basin, is private; most facilities are available only to yacht club members.

Georgian Shores Marina is at South Basin. There is a launching ramp here. The marina is an authorized dealer of Canadian Hydrographic Service charts and publications.

Caution. — Submerged piles and a submerged crib lie off the mouth of Pottawatomi River between the north end of the west pier of Owen Sound Harbour and the entrance to South Basin.

Several submerged cribs, with depths of 0.5 m, are up to 50 m offshore in line with the south entrance point of North Basin.

Coates & Best Inc., 883 Second Avenue, is an authorized dealer for Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical charts and publications.

Kelso Beach, a municipal day-use park extending south of Georgian Shores Marina, has picnic areas, children’s playground, landscaped walks, a sandy beach and an open-air theatre. The Kelso Beach Campground is near by.

There is a four-lane concrete launching ramp on the east shore, 0.4 mile NE of the front range. The ramp is protected from the north by a boulder breakwater, 2.4 m in elevation, that lies close offshore. The breakwater is connected to shore by a walkway, with a vertical clearance of 1.6 m.

Historical note. — This area of the upper Great Lakes was first formally surveyed in 1815 by William Fitz William Owen and Lieutenant Henry W. Bayfield. The inlet was named “Owen’s Sound” in honour of Admiral Sir Edward William Campbell Rich Owen, the explorer Owen’s older brother. The founding of Owen Sound began in 1837 when Charles Rankin, a provincial land surveyor, laid out part of the future town site. In 1840 John Telfer, a crown land agent, arranged for settlers to come to the area, which was then known as Sydenham. In 1857, with a population of 1985, the area was incorporated as the Town of Owen Sound. It was incorporated as a city in 1920.

Cape Rich to Delphi Point

Nottawasaga Bay, which is the southern end of Georgian Bay, lies between Cape Rich (44°43'N, 80°38'W) and Gidley Point, 22 miles to the east.

From Cape Rich to Meaford, 7 miles to the SSE, the shoreline is fringed by boulders and shallow water.

Kiowana Beach is a summer community 3.7 miles south of Cape Rich. Cottages line the waterfront from here to Meaford.

A gently sloping coastal plain 0.8 mile wide extends from Cape Rich to close south of Kiowana Beach. This plain is backed by steep slopes rising to an elevation of 152 m. South of here, the slopes recede inland and form the north side of a valley 4.5 miles wide. The mouth of the Bighead River and Meaford Harbour are on its south side.

The Sisters, 0.9 mile ESE of Meaford Harbour and close north of the shoreline, are three low rocks. These are used as a landmark by local fishermen when approaching Meaford Harbour from the east.

The shore east of Meaford is backed by a conspicuous clay cliff 46 m in elevation in places. For 0.5 mile inland from this cliff abreast of Boucher Point, which is a small stony projection, the land is flat, then rises with steep slopes to a height of over 152 m. These steep slopes separate the valley of the Bighead River on the west from the valley of the Beaver River and the town of Thornbury to the east.

The Blue Mountains, which extend to within 0.2 mile of the coast at Delphi Point and reach an elevation of 305 m, form the south side of the Beaver River valley. A clearing for a ski slope and chair lift marks the slopes close south of Delphi Point.

Meaford

The town of Meaford (44°35'N, 80°45'W), with a population of 4992 (2011) following amalgamation in 2001, is on the SW side of Nottawasaga Bay 7 miles SSE of Cape Rich. The shores of Nottawasaga Bay west of Meaford consist
of a coastal plain backed by steep slopes. The shore east of Meaford is fringed by a conspicuous clay cliff 45 m in elevation, backed by a ridge of higher hills.

159 Meaford is the market town and supply centre for the surrounding apple orchard region. The town is on Highway 26 between Owen Sound and Collingwood and is served by scheduled bus services. Meaford has doctors and dentists and a hospital. The nearest airport is Owen Sound Billy Bishop Regional Airport at Owen Sound, 36 km to the west.

160 Meaford Harbour is a recreational harbour administered and managed by the Town of Meaford.

161 The harbour consists of protected areas on each side of a central breakwater which extends 200 m offshore at the mouth of Bighead River. The north breakwater extends west and east from the outer end of the central breakwater and is 415 m long with an elevation of 4 m.

162 The east part of the harbour lies between the central breakwater and a shorter breakwater extending offshore 200 m to the east.

163 A breakwater spur extends 70 m south from the east end of the north breakwater; the eastern part of the harbour is entered south of this spur. There is a daymark on each side of the entrance.

164 The western part of the harbour is formed by a dredged area in the mouth of the Bighead River between the central breakwater and a shorter breakwater to the west. The west side of the entrance is marked by a buoy. The best channel is usually the west side.

165 Entrance into Bighead River at the south end of the west part of the harbour is restricted by a road bridge, with a vertical clearance of 3.9 m. Another road bridge 0.1 mile upstream of the river bend has a vertical clearance of 3.6 m. A steel sheet pile wall, 2 m in elevation, extends northwards from the bridge on each side of the harbour.

166 Caution. — Bighead River is subject to silting; depths in the harbour may be less than charted.

167 A rubble breakwater 35 m long lies 85 m west of the west breakwater. A small public launching ramp lies close east of this rubble breakwater.

168 Meaford Breakwater light (840) is near the west end of the north breakwater.

169 Meaford Harbour light (841) is near the east end of the north breakwater.

170 A green water tower with the name “MEAFORD” is in the SW part of the town. The upper part of the tower is floodlit and has air obstruction lights.

171 A Canadian Coast Guard Search and Rescue cutter is based at Meaford from the beginning of May to mid-November each year, though these dates are subject to change (see information on Search and rescue in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes).

172 Cliff Richardson Boats is close south of the west breakwater. A laundromat and licensed restaurant are near by.

173 The dockage on each side of the western part of the harbour is managed by the harbour master. Most of the wharves along the east wall of the west part of the harbour are on long-term lease.

174 Meaford Harbour is the marina in the eastern part of the harbour.
175  *Rotary Harbourside Pavilion*, on the west side of the east harbour, has picnic areas, toilets, and a pay phone as well as a shelter.

176  *Stuff to Read*, 34 Sykes Street North, is an authorized dealer for *Canadian Hydrographic Service* nautical charts and publications.

**Thornbury**

177  The town of *Thornbury* (44°34'N, 80°27'W), part of The Blue Mountains following amalgamation in 2001, population of 2253 (2011), is at the mouth of *Beaver River*, 6.5 miles SE of Meaford. Thornbury is on *Highway 26* which serves Owen Sound and Collingwood. Thornbury has churches, shops, restaurants, laundromat, propane station, a bank, motels, doctors, dentists, veterinarian, tennis, liquor and beer store. The largest industry is the manufacture of machinery parts for the mining industry.

178  The harbour at Thornbury is a recreational harbour administered by the *Department of Fisheries and Oceans* and managed by the municipality.

179  The harbour lies on the NW side of the Beaver River mouth and is separated from it by a narrow neck of land. The harbour is protected from the NW by the west pier and by a rubble *breakwater* arm on the east side of its outer end. On the SE side of the harbour there is a rubble *breakwater* with a concrete pier extension and a north arm.

180  The channel leading to the harbour entrance is marked by *buoys*.

181  *Thornbury Sector light* (842) is at the outer edge of the rubble breakwater extending eastward from the west pier. The centre of the white sector of the light leads 204° to the harbour entrance. The green sector shows to the east of the approaches.

182  A white water tower with the name “THORNBURY” is in the SW part of the town; the tower has air obstruction lights.

183  *Thornbury Harbour Marina* occupies the south and east parts of the harbour. Boat rentals, bait, tackle and camping are nearby.

184  There is a *launching ramp* in the north part of the harbour and another *ramp* close west of the west pier.

185  There is a shingle and sand swimming beach west of the west pier. This is *Little River Park*, which is a day-use area with picnic tables and toilets, operated by the *Town of The Blue Mountains*.

186  *Thornbury Bayview Park*, east of the harbour, offers campsites, a ball park, tennis, picnic shelters and swimming beach.

187  *Gyles Sails and Service*, 16 Bruce Street North, is an authorized dealer for *Canadian Hydrographic Service* nautical charts and publications.

**Approaches to Collingwood**

188  *Caution*. — *Mary Ward Ledges* (44°34'N, 80°19'W) is an area of dangerous shoal rocks in the approaches to Collingwood. The ledges extend for 6 miles NW of Nottawasaga Island and 4 miles north of Delphi Point. Other
**COLLINGWOOD HARBOUR** (1996)

**Chapter 3: Southwest and West Shores**

**Dangers** on Mary Ward Ledges include Hiawatha Bank, with a least depth of 2.6 m, Rowland Bank, with a least depth of 3.8 m and Collins Reef dries 0.7 m. New Bank, with a least depth of 5.9 m, lies north of Mary Ward Ledges. A wreck, in position 44°33’37”N, 80°19’36”W, dries 0.1 m.

Buoy marks the NE side of Mary Ward Ledges and New Bank starboard hand light buoy TN2 (844) marks the NE side of New Bank.

Craigleith is a small community 2.3 miles east of Delphi Point. The shore from Thornbury to Craigleith is fringed with boulders.

Nottawasaga Island (44°32’N, 80°15’W) is low and wooded. A small L-shaped wharf on the SW side of the island is in ruins (1995).

An abandoned lighthouse is near the NW end of Nottawasaga Island.

**Caution.** — Lockerbie Rock, with a least depth of 4.3 m, and Laffertys Home, with a least depth of 2.5 m, lie in the approaches to Collingwood.

**Caution.** — George Rock, with a least depth of 3 m, 0.3 mile NE of the abandoned light structure, is marked by a buoy.

Sunset Point, east of Collingwood Harbour, is wooded except for the outer part which is bare.

**Collingwood**

The town of Collingwood (44°30’N, 80°14’W), with a population of 19,241 (2011), is at the south end of Georgian Bay on the SW side of Nottawasaga Bay. The town is built on a low-lying plain backed by part of the Niagara Escarpment known as the Blue Mountains.

Collingwood has several large manufacturing industries as well as being a commercial and residential area. It is the market town and supply centre for the surrounding fruit-growing region. Collingwood has a hospital, banks and shopping centres. The town is on Highway 24 and Highway 26 and is served by scheduled bus and rail freight services. Collingwood Regional Airport is 7 km SE of town. The area in the SE corner of the harbour is scheduled for development as a residential and marina complex.

The best landmark from offshore is a grain elevator on the east side of the harbour. The NE end of the grain elevator has an air obstruction light.

There is a municipal water tower, 56 m in elevation, 1 mile SE of the elevator. The tower has air obstruction lights.

There is an aeronautical rotating light at Collingwood Airport (44°27’N, 80°10’W), 4 miles SE of the harbour.

A conspicuous microwave tower, 438 m in elevation, with air obstruction lights at the top, is 6.3 miles WSW of Sunset Point. Two towers, close east, have elevations of 414 m and 421 m, respectively. They are also lighted with air obstruction lights.

Collingwood Shore sector light (853) is on a crib in the harbour, and is shown from a circular tower with a white daymark with a vertical orange stripe. The white sector of the light leads 180° through the dredged channel. The green sector of the light shows to the east of the channel.

Collingwood Harbour starboard hand light buoy TN12 (849) marks the west side of the approach to the harbour; Collingwood Harbour port hand light buoy TN21 (832) marks the east side of the channel near the outer end of the eastern breakwater.

Collingwood Harbour is a public Harbour administered by Transport Canada. The harbour includes a dredged area partly protected by breakwaters, but most of the harbour is shallow.

The harbour and its approaches are well marked by buoys.

The NW, NE and east sides of the harbour are formed by breakwaters. The NW breakwater, L-shaped, extends offshore close SE of Hen and Chicken Island. The east breakwater extends 0.5 mile from the shore in a NW direction.
Most of the enclosed harbour is shallow except for the dredged channels and turning basin.

The grain elevator wharf, 325 m long with a deck elevation of 2.4 m, is on the SW side of the eastern breakwater. A mooring crib, joined to the elevator wharf by a wooden pier, has an elevation of 2.1 m. The crib, lying SE of the wharf, extends the mooring frontage to 400 m. In 1991, there were depths of 6.4 m along this berth, except for an area with 5.9 m near the NW end of the elevator. The elevator has a fixed marine leg.

The sheltered boat basin of Collingwood Yacht Club lies east of the elevator wharf.

A Public wharf forming the SE side of the boat basin is known as Collingwood Wharf; this is a concrete structure with a timber fender all round. It is 80 m long and 9 m wide with a deck elevation of 2 m and depths of 5.2 m around the outer end, reducing to 2.1 m near the shore. A shelter near the outer end of this wharf is 4.6 m square.

A second boat basin lies SE of Collingwood Wharf. There are two concrete launching ramps in the east corner of this boat basin; these ramps are 6.7 and 4.9 m wide.

A Public wharf 150 m long with a deck elevation of 2.4 m forms the SW side of the landfill breakwater SE of the boat basins. The face of this wharf has four berths fitted with rubber fenders.

The main berths are reported to be safe in any weather, although a considerable sea rolls in between the breakwaters. The small boat pier and SE basin are open to west and NW winds blowing from the Blue Mountains; small craft are advised against berthing in this area when such winds are expected.

Caution. — The harbour at Collingwood is subject to silt ing; depths may be less than charted.

Cranberry Marina is in the NW part of the harbour. Hotel, restaurant, golf course and tennis are nearby at Cranberry Resort.

A concrete Public ramp close south of Cranberry Marina is 4.3 m wide.

Kaufman’s Marina, also known as Mariners Haven, is a private facility (closed as of January 2014) enclosed by breakwaters close south of Cranberry Marina.

Collingwood Yacht Club is private. Most facilities are available only to yacht club members.

Lighthouse Point Yacht and Tennis Club, Ruperts Landing and Collingwood Rod and Gun Club, all NW of Collingwood on the west side of White’s Bay, are private.

Sunset Point Park (Collingwood Rotary Club), a municipal day-use facility on the waterfront east of Collingwood, has picnic areas, washrooms, snack bar, sandy swimming beach and children’s playground. There is an Enviro Park, especially interesting for children, at Sunset Point Park.

Harbourview Park, a municipal day-use park on the south side of the harbour, has picnic areas, children’s adventure playground and a concrete launching ramp 7.3 m wide.

Parkway Yamaha, in town, is an authorized dealer for Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical charts and publications.

The former Collingwood Canadian National Railways Station is now The Collingwood Museum.

Historical note. — The first settlers came here in the early 1840s and gave their settlement the name of Hurontario Mills. The railway reached here in 1855, and in 1858 the settlement was incorporated as the Town of Collingwood.
Collingwood to Gidley Point

One Tree Island (44°30'N, 80°10'W) (not shown on the Chart), attached to the shore 1.5 miles SE of Sunset Point, is 1.5 m in elevation and composed of boulders.

Caution. — The coast between Sunset Point and Brocks Beach, 5 miles to the SE, has shoal boulders extending 0.4 mile offshore.

Between Brocks Beach and Wasaga Beach, 5 miles to the NE, the coast is lined with summer residences and motels. The sand beach here is one of the longest in Ontario.

Nottawasaga River has a depth of 0.3 m over the sand bar in the channel approaching the river mouth and 0.9 m at the mouth. The lower 4 miles of the river flows parallel to the beach.

The town of Wasaga Beach, with a population of 17,537 (2011), is a busy summer resort built along the strip of land between the river and Nottawasaga Bay. There are churches, shops, motels, hotels, restaurants, laundromats, a bank, a Medical Dental Centre with doctors and dentist, veterinarian, museum, liquor and beer store, golf course and tennis. Wasaga Beach Provincial Park is on the NE part of this long narrow neck of land.

Nottawasaga River Entrance light (855) is on the east side of the entrance to the Nottawasaga River.

Buoy marks the entrance to the river; the channel for 3 miles from the entrance is reported to be marked by private buoys.

A speed limit provided by the Vessel Operation Restriction Regulations (http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-2008-120/page-12.html#h-17) is enforced on the Nottawasaga River.

Two road bridges cross the river; the first, with a vertical clearance of 3.5 m, is 1 mile inside the river mouth and the second, with a vertical clearance of 3.4 m, is 2 miles farther SW. The river above the second bridge is shoal and is navigable only with local knowledge.

Nancy Island (not named on the Chart), in the Nottawasaga River SW of the first bridge, was formed by sand which accumulated around the hull of the schooner Nancy, which was sunk by invaders during the War of 1812. The hull of the Nancy, raised in recent years, now stands in a museum on the island. A wooden footbridge, with a vertical clearance of 1.8 m, connects Nancy Island to the NW shore.

There is a launching ramp on the NW shore of Nottawasaga River, close NE of Nancy Island. This is suitable only for small boats.

Sturgeon Point Marina is on the SE shore of Nottawasaga River near the entrance.

Wasaga Marine is on the NW shore 3 miles from the river entrance.

Wasaga Beach Provincial Park, on the peninsula near the mouth of the river, has picnic areas, washrooms, and a launching ramp suitable only for small boats.

From the mouth of Nottawasaga River to Spratt Point, 4 miles to the north, the wooded shoreline is mostly fringed by stones and shallow water. Spratt Point itself is also stony. Between Spratt Point and Yarwood Point (44°41'N, 80°00'W), 4.5 miles to the north, the beach is sand, backed by bare sand bluffs 12 m in elevation.

At Yarwood Point there is a launch ramp and a small wharf. The wharf and ramp are sheltered from Nottawasaga Bay by a breakwater extending SE from the point.

There is an aeronautical rotating light at Huronia Airport (44°41'N, 79°56'W), 2.5 miles east of Yarwood Point.

Dow Bay lies 2 miles NNW of Yarwood Point. Its shore is sand but the water is shallow, making boat landing difficult in any sea.

Grandolph Bay is NW of Dow Bay. A shoal patch, with a least depth of 0.3 m, lies 0.6 mile west of the small point between the two bays. Grandolph Bay is shallow with a bottom of stones, sand and boulders. The holding ground near shore is poor. A narrow islet, with bushes and shrubs, lies at right angles to the shore 0.5 mile off in the south half of the bay; an underwater continuation of the islet extends to within 0.3 mile of the shore. A second islet lies 0.2 mile off in the north half of the bay. This islet also has an underwater extension trending NE.

Tiny Island (not named on the Chart), at the NW end of Grandolph Bay, is close to shore and 3.7 miles NW of Yarwood Point. It is 7.6 m in elevation with a few buildings and some tall trees on it.

A submarine telephone cable is laid from Tiny Island in a NE direction to the mainland.

Maurice Point, 1 mile farther WNW, is fronded by sand and shoal water. A ridge 61 m in elevation runs in a NW direction towards Gidley Point. The south end of this ridge lies north of Maurice Point and about 0.3 mile inland.

(Gidley Point and the coast to the north are described in Chapter 4.)
CHAPTER 4

East shore
South part

General

Charts 2201, 2241, 2242, 2202-1, 2202-2

1 This chapter covers the SE part of Georgian Bay from Western Islands and Christian Island to Twelve Mile Bay. Only the harbour at Midland has facilities for larger vessels. (The inshore small-craft route between Port Severn and Twelve Mile Bay is described in Chapter 7.)

2 Real-time water level information for Georgian Bay at Midland is available from the Canadian Hydrographic Service Automated Water Level Gauge, telephone number 705-526-6413. (More information on water levels is given in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes.)

3 Caution. — Navigating by dead reckoning between Christian Island and Moose Deer Point to the east of Western Islands requires great care; strong currents are sometimes felt around Western Islands and north of Hope Island and west of Christian Island, even in calm weather.

Western Islands

4 Western Islands (45°05’N, 80°18’W) consist of two groups of small islands and rocks of Laurentian formation named North Group and South Group. These are separated by a channel 2 miles wide.

5 Western Islands lie NE of the main shipping route from Cabot Head to the ports in the SE part of Georgian Bay. These islands and shoals are dangerous because many of them are steep-to; soundings give little warning. Most of the islands are bare and are nesting areas for seagulls.

6 Caution. — Mariners should navigate by visual methods and keep a careful lookout. The water around Western Islands is comparatively clear; discolouration of the water may give some warning of underwater shoals.

7 South Group consists of many small bare rocky islands, the highest with an elevation of 13 m. Double Top Island, the SW island of the group, is bare and steep-to and
The channel between South Group and North Group consists of two islands joined by a small concrete breakwall. Isolated shoals lie up to 0.8 mile west of the island.

8 Western Islands lighthouse (402) is on the west side of Double Top Island.

9 Caution. — A small rock 0.2 mile NE of the lighthouse is drying 0.4 m, with deep water on its west side. Depths of less than 1.8 m extend 0.2 mile NE from this rock. A larger bare rock 0.4 mile NNE of Double Top Island is 8 m in elevation. A depth of 1.5 m lies 0.5 mile NE of the light.

10 West Rock, 0.4 mile NW of Double Top Island, is surrounded by detached dry rocks which are steep-to. Pool Rocks, 0.4 mile NE of West Rock, consist of four bare rocks, the highest is 5.2 m in elevation. There are several shoals in this area.

11 Jagged Island, Gull Island, Block Island, and Thumb Rock, the eastern islands of South Group, are bare and lie on a 20 m bank which extends 1.1 miles NE of Jagged Island and 1.3 miles SE of Thumb Rock.

12 There is little anchorage in convenient depths in the vicinity of Western Islands but this 20-m bank serves the purpose. The bottom is hard and there is no shelter. Small craft can find some shelter in Western Islands Harbour (a local name) (described later in this section).

13 The channel between South Group and North Group has the following features along its south side: Deaf Man Shoal, Black Rock, with deep water close to it; and Southeast Rock (45°03′N, 80°16′W), which is a small group of islands 3.5 miles ENE of Double Top Island. The highest part of Southeast Rock is 6 m in elevation.

14 Caution. — Several shoals lie within 0.7 mile of Southeast Rock and an isolated shoal, with a least depth of 5 m, lies 0.4 mile NNW of Jagged Island.

15 North Group, 2 miles NNE of Jagged Island, consists of several small islands and many rocks and shoals; four of the islands are wooded. Crested Island, with an elevation of 11.9 m, is the southernmost of a cluster of islands and above-water and submerged rocks forming the southern part of North Group. Harbour Island, the NW island of this cluster, has a few trees. The island immediately east is 21 m in elevation.

16 Western Islands Harbour (a local name), inside the cluster of islands, is small and has little space to swing at anchor. Small vessels can make fast to iron stakes set in bedrock on the north side of Crescent Island. Shelter is good but a strong current can run between the islands. The harbour is entered NE of Crescent Island and is approached from the SE.

17 Rocks extend west of Long Island. The highest of these rocks is 5.5 m in elevation.

18 West Onetree Island consists of two sparsely wooded islets. Above-water rocks and shoals extend 0.2 mile to the west and north.

19 North Island is sparsely wooded. Good landing is possible on the south side of this island.

20 Northeast Rock (45°06′N, 80°17′W) consists of three rocks 2.1 to 4 m in elevation. A shoal extends 0.1 mile to the NE. A rock midway between West Onetree Island and Northeast Rock is 2.7 m in elevation.

21 Caution. — Between Western Islands and Ouida Rock, 4 miles to the NE, the bottom is uneven. Mariners must avoid any patches of discoloured water or other indications of underwater shoals.

Moose Deer Point to The Watchers

22 Caution. — Low islands and dangerous shoals extend 2 miles offshore between Moose Deer Point (45°07′N, 80°07′W) (described in Chapter 7) and Bourke Point (45°04′N, 80°04′W), 3.5 miles to the SSE. Dangerous shoals extend up to 5 miles WNW of Moose Deer Point. A radio tower on high ground, 0.3 mile east of Moose Deer Point, makes a good landmark from offshore, as does the light on O’Donnell Point (described in Chapter 7).

23 There are two approach channels to the inshore small-craft route; one of these leads to O’Donnell Channel and the other to Twelve Mile Bay. The route to O’Donnell Channel is marked by buoys but the approach to Twelve Mile Bay requires local knowledge.

24 (These approach channels are described in Chapter 7.)

25 Ouida Rock (45°08′N, 80°13′W), with a least depth of 1.5 m, lies 5 miles WNW of Moose Deer Point. Hans Rock and Waubuno Rock, with least depths of 0.3 m and 0.4 m, respectively, lie 0.7 and 2.6 miles ESE of Ouida Rock. These three rocks are the south side of an area of rocks and shoals stretching towards the north (described in Chapter 5). Their distance offshore and the many other shoals and rocks make this area dangerous, particularly in poor visibility.

26 Historical note. — Waubuno Rock is named after the steamer Waubuno which struck a rock in 1879 near Haystack Rock, 1.3 miles to the NE. Burkett Rock is named after her master, Captain George Burkett. Other rocks in this vicinity named after victims of this disaster are Rowland Rock, Harris Bank and Mercer Rocks (not named on Chart 2242).

27 (Twelve Mile Bay and the inshore small-craft route and inshore islands, rocks, etc. are described in Chapter 7.)

Chart 2202-2

28 Between Bourke Point (45°04′N, 80°04′W) and Cognashene Point, 10 miles to the SE, the only feature along the shore that can be recognized beyond a distance of 2 miles is High Rock Island, 0.1 mile SE of Bushby Point (44°59′N,
79°57'W). Many shoals, reefs and low-lying islands form a barrier 3 miles offshore.

29 Caution. — Speke Bank (45°03'N, 80°04'W) is very shoal and steep-to, with depths rising sharply from 12.3 m to 0.3 m (40 ft to 1 ft). Narrow channels with deeper water separate Speke Bank from the reefs along the south side of Gooseberry Island, and from a shallow bank to the east and from Tottenham Shoal and Norman Bank to the west.

30 Between Gooseberry Island and American Camp Island, 2.2 miles to the SE, lies a dangerous area of low rocks with shoal water extending to the SW. Percy Rock (not shown on the Chart), the outermost danger, lies 1.3 miles SSW of Gooseberry Island.

Approach to the small-craft route

31 An offshore small-craft route leaves the inshore small-craft route at O’Donnell Point (45°05'N, 80°06'W) and passes 0.7 mile west of Percy Rock. This route, marked by buoys, leads in a south and SE direction and passes NE of The Watchers (described later in this chapter); it joins the main small craft route east of Giants Tomb Island (not shown on Chart 2202-2).

32 Another access to the inshore small-craft route passes between Steers Rock and Northwest Pine Island and leads south of American Camp Island.

33 Caution. — Steers Rock (45°01'N, 80°05'W) (not shown on Chart 2202-2), at the NW end of Pine Islands (not shown on Chart 2202-2), is small and 0.6 m (2 ft) in elevation. The rock has deep water close to the south but shoals lie to the east and west.

34 Northwest Pine Island lies 0.7 mile SE of Steers Rock. It consists of two islands, the eastern with a few small bushes and sparsely wooded. American Camp Island, 2 miles NE of Steers Rock, is flat and sparsely wooded.

35 Dangerous shoals lie north and south of this channel; the outer ones are Bolger Rock (not shown on Chart 2202-2) to the south and the shoals surrounding Steers Rock to the north.

36 Phillimore Rock and Mal de Mer Bank lie on the north side of the channel. Hervey Rock and Digby Bank border the south side.

37 Caution. — Several shoals with depths of 3.7 to 4.9 m (12 to 16 ft) lie farther inshore in mid-channel, 1.7 miles ENE of Steers Rock.

38 Caution. — There are few landmarks; this approach requires local knowledge.

39 Ottley Island (45°02'N, 80°01'W), on the south side of the inner end of the approach channel, has a clump of low trees.

40 The small-craft route from Port Severn to Parry Sound passes close west of Ottley Island but is separated from the approach channel by a line of low, bare rocks and shoals. These extend 0.7 mile in a NNE direction from Digby Bank. The northermost of these rocks lies 0.2 mile WNW of Ottley Island and is 0.9 m (3 ft) in elevation.

41 (The inshore small-craft route is described in Chapter 7.)

Chart 2242

Outer islands

42 Pine Islands (45°01'N, 80°03'W) is a string of islands and rocks 1 to 2 miles west of the islands which form the east shore of Georgian Bay. Two of the Pine Islands have trees and others have a few small bushes. Despite their distance offshore, these islands do not show up well from the west.

43 North Wooded Pine Island (not named on the Chart) is 7.9 m in elevation; it is covered with pine trees and looks much higher. A shallow bank connects it with Northwest Pine Island (described earlier), 0.35 mile to the NW.

44 Spencer Reef is the south part of an area extending south from Northwest Pine Island. It has one dry rock and several shoals. Gilead Rock (not named on the Chart), 4 m in elevation, lies 0.1 mile SE of North Wooded Pine Island. A shoal spit extends 0.3 mile to the south.

Charts 2241, 2242

45 Table Rocks (45°00'N, 80°02'W) are bare and get their name from the flat top of the highest rock.

46 Southeast Wooded Pine Island is the most prominent island in the group because of its trees. Three low rocks extend 0.3 mile SE of the island, the southernmost being 6 m in elevation. Shoal water extends 0.5 mile farther SE and south.

47 Gray Island is separated from the chain of islands by deeper water. Three islets extend SE of Gray Island. A rock 0.1 mile NW of Gray Island is 5 m in elevation.

48 Grieve Rock and Fawkes Rock, dry rocks surrounded by shoal water, and Anchor Rock lie up to 1.2 miles NW and west of Gray Island. Spain Rock lies 1.1 miles farther NW.

49 Caution. — Shallow water and dangerous shoals lie between Gray Island and the NE end of Giants Tomb Island, 3.3 miles to the SSE. (Giants Tomb Island is described later in this chapter) The named dangers in this area are Alfred Bank, Hopkins Bank, Roe Rock and Grace Bank.

50 The Watchers (44°58'N, 80°04'W) lie on a wide shallow bank. There is a passage 0.5 mile wide between the shoals around this bank and those around Pine Islands, to the NE.

51 A small-craft route through the passage NE of The Watchers continues in a SE direction and leads between Turtle Rock (not shown on Chart 2242) and Eshpabekong
Island (not shown on Chart 2242) (described in Chapter 7). This route is marked by buoys and joins the main small-craft route east of Giants Tomb Island.

52 North Watcher Island, the larger of The Watchers, is sparsely wooded. Spits of gravel and stones extend 0.2 mile to the SE and SW. South Watcher Island has a few low bushes. A low stony spit extends 0.3 mile north of the island and a detached rock 2 m in elevation lies 0.1 mile to the east. Watcher Reef, 2 m in elevation, 0.7 mile SW of South Watcher Island, consists of large boulders, and is marked on its west side by west cardinal buoy M.

53 The holding ground in the vicinity of The Watchers is poor.

54 (The inshore islands are described in Chapter 7.)

**Christian Island to Methodist Point**

Charts 2283-1, 2201

55 The main shipping route to the ports in the SE part of Georgian Bay passes NE of Hope Island and Beckwith Island and south of Giants Tomb Island (44°54'N, 80°00'W).

56 **Caution.** — Soundings give little warning of dangers in this area; the water shoals rapidly inside the 36.6 m (20-fathom) line.

57 Christian Island (44°50'N, 80°12'W) is densely wooded with some farmland. Approaching from the west, there are no outstanding features other than its elevation. The SE end of Christian Island rises in a gradual slope for 3 miles and reaches an elevation of more than 46 m (150 ft). The top of the island is level for 2 miles then rises steeply to an elevation of 91 m (300 ft). The land falls as a steep bluff 1.2 miles farther north and continues as a low peninsula to its NW end.

58 Daly Point, the NW end of Christian Island, is low and densely wooded. Shoals extend up to 1 mile north and NW from Daly Point. Quai des Roches (not named on Chart 2201). 1.2 miles south of Daly Point, is a pile of boulders. Between Daly Point and Quai des Roches the shore is lined with large boulders up to 0.2 mile offshore.

59 **Caution.** — A wreck, close north of Quai des Roches, has a depth of 0.7 m (2.3 ft).

60 Blue Point (formerly Hayter Point) (not named on Chart 2201), 2.7 miles south of Daly Point, is lined with large boulders up to 0.2 mile offshore. The point rises to an elevation of over 76 m (250 ft) and is backed by a steep, wooded bluff.

61 The open bay between Quai des Roches and Blue Point is filled with drying sand banks and with large boulders. Many shoal rocks lie up to 0.4 mile offshore.

62 Little Christian Island (formerly Little Island) (not named on the Charts), close offshore 2.3 miles SE of Blue Point, is 2.1 m (7 ft) in elevation and wooded. From the SE it looks like a boat under sail. A small bay 0.8 mile north of Little Christian Island has a bare sand cliff 9.1 m (30 ft) in elevation at its head.

63 The bay between Blue Point and Little Christian Island has several shoal rocks and boulders up to 0.4 mile offshore.

64 Hope Island (44°54'N, 80°11'W) is densely wooded and can be identified by its sharp dark summit. This summit, 65 m (213 ft) in elevation to the treetops and visible at a great distance from the NW, is only 91 m (300 ft) from the north shore of the island. The land falls as a steep bluff from the summit to the north shore. The slope to the south coast is gradual for 0.6 mile, where it takes a sudden dip, conspicuous from the east.

65 **Caution.** — A wreck, 0.3 mile NW of Hardhead Point, has a drying height of 0.8 m (2.6 ft). (Hope Channel, passing between Christian Island and Hope Island, is described later in this chapter.)

66 **Caution.** — A shoal area extends from the NW point of Hope Island to 0.3 mile north of the light structure. There is a small private wharf on the east side of the island close south of the light.

67 **Caution.** — Shoal Point is the SE point of Hope Island. A dangerous underwater shoal bank extends 0.7 mile east and SE of Shoal Point.

68 **Caution.** — Shoal Point is the SE point of Hope Island. A dangerous underwater shoal bank extends 0.7 mile east and SE of Shoal Point.

69 **Caution.** — Shoal Point is the SE point of Hope Island. A dangerous underwater shoal bank extends 0.7 mile east and SE of Shoal Point.

70 **Caution.** — Shoal Point is the SE point of Hope Island. A dangerous underwater shoal bank extends 0.7 mile east and SE of Shoal Point.

71 **Caution.** — Shoal Point is the SE point of Hope Island. A dangerous underwater shoal bank extends 0.7 mile east and SE of Shoal Point.
The NW point of Beckwith Island is steep-to but lined with large boulders. **Motton Point** is the NE end of the island. One conspicuous large boulder close to the point has an elevation of 6.1 m. Another boulder has an elevation of 2 m. The east shore, from Motton Point to the head of the bay 0.7 mile to the south, is lined with large boulders. The bay mentioned above is a popular anchorage for small craft.

**Bayly Point** lies 1.8 miles SE of Motton Point.

**Variation Point**, 1 mile farther south, the shore is fringed by a shoal ledge 0.1 mile wide which drops steeply into deep water. Variation Point has a sandy beach. From Variation Point to **Faith Point**, 1.2 miles to the west, the shore is gravel and small boulders. The west shore of Beckwith Island for 1 mile north of Faith Point is lined with large boulders.

**Giants Tomb Island** (**44°54'N, 80°00'W**) derives its name from the appearance of its highest hill, named **The Tomb**. This flat-topped hill lies SW of the middle of the island and is 56 m in elevation to the top of the trees. From Western Islands this hill seems to rise suddenly from the water and resembles a tomb. The rest of the island is low and wooded; the northern part appears to have fewer trees and to be lower than the southern part. This island is part of **Awenda Provincial Park**.

**The Gap**, 0.3 mile south of the north end of Giants Tomb Island, nearly divides the NE end from the main SW part of the island. Boulders fringe the bay on the NW side of The Gap, and beyond them a shallow flat extends 0.1 mile then drops off to deep water.

**Caution.** — The west shore of Giants Tomb Island from the NNE end to **Parker Point**, 2 miles to the SW, is fringed by large boulders and shoal water, making landing unsafe in the slightest sea. The shore from Parker Point to the south end of the island is fringed by large boulders; the shallow ledge outside them is 91 m wide.

**Southwest Harbour**, which is a small boat cove on the west shore, has an entrance 0.1 mile wide. Depths in the entrance range from 0.3 to 0.6 m. A wide marsh lies between Southwest Harbour and the east shore of the island.

**Giants Tomb light** (**859**) is on the southern extremity of the island.

**Caution.** — From Southwest Harbour to south of Giants Tomb light, drying rocks, a rock awash and underwater rocks and boulders are found up to 0.2 mile offshore.

**Bennet Bank** lies 0.5 mile west of Giants Tomb light. The bank has several pinnacles on it, the shoalest of which is 1.8 m deep.

**Bennet Bank** port hand light **buoy M3** (**858**) lies off the SW edge of Bennet Bank on the line of Brébeuf range (described later in this chapter).

**Marks Point** (**44°49'N, 80°05'W**) is on the mainland shore, 1.5 miles SE of Beckwith Island. The land behind Marks Point is wooded and rises in a gradual slope to an elevation of over 101 m. A gravel road follows the shoreline near the foot of the slope. There are farms on the higher land.

**Thunder Bay** is entered between **Marks Point** and **Thunder Point**, 1.2 miles to the ESE. The land on the west side and at the head of the bay rises gradually from the shore. On the east side the slope is steep and covered by trees. There are many cottages around the shores of the bay.

A string of private red and white **buoys** marks a swimming area around the shores of Thunder Bay. The rest of the bay is used as a water-ski area.

**Anchorage** can be found in Thunder Bay in depths of 5.5 to 18.3 m, but with no shelter from northerly winds.

**Caution.** — Vessels anchoring in Thunder Bay must avoid a **submarine** power **cable** which is laid across the mouth of the bay from Marks Point to a point 0.2 mile SSE of Thunder Point.

There is an L-shaped **Public wharf** on the west side of Thunder Bay. This wharf has an elevation of 1.8 m and is 47 m long and 3.4 m wide, with an outer section 11 m long. There is a Harbour Manager. There are depths of 2.1 m around the outer end of the Public wharf. Dockage and gasoline were available.

**Caution.** — Crib and boulders RUINS 0.5 mile north of the Public wharf extend 81 m offshore. In 1996, these ruins were submerged by 0.1 m.

**Thunder Beach** is a small summer community on the south shore of Thunder Bay.

From Thunder Point to Stoney Point, 3.2 miles to the NE, the shore is backed by a steep, wooded slope 0.2 mile inland. Summer cottages line the shore around Thunder Point and for 1 mile to the north.

**Methodist Point** (**44°51'N, 80°02'W**) is covered with evergreen trees and shows up as a point from the east and SW. The bay SW of Methodist Point, south of **Todd Point**, is shallow with several outlying boulders.

### Hope Channel and Christian Channel

**Charts** 2283-1, 2241

**Hope Channel** (**44°53'N, 80°09'W**) leads between Hope Island and Christian Island. Shoal ledges extend into the channel from both sides.
Christian Channel leads around the east side of Christian Island and between Christian Island and the mainland to the SE. The part of Christian Channel between Christian Island and Beckwith Island is deep but shoals rapidly on each side; soundings give little warning of dangers.

Salt Harbour (not shown on Chart 2241), 0.8 mile SE of Daly Point on the east side of the peninsula, is foul.

Charity Point, 2.7 miles ESE of Daly Point, is the NE end of Christian Island and is fringed with boulders. Several houses line the shore of Big Sand Bay between Daly Point and Charity Point. There is a gravel road to the village of Christian Island to the SE.

Small craft can find anchorage between the shoal water along the shore of Big Sand Bay and the 10-m contour but shelter from prevailing winds is poor.

Caution. — Between Charity Point and Mayne Point, 1.6 miles to the SE, shallow water extends up to 0.3 mile from shore and drops steeply to depths of over 30 m.

Hoar Point (not shown on Chart 2241), 2.2 miles NE of Daly Point, is the west end of Hope Island. The shore between Hoar Point and Hardhead Point, 0.5 mile to the NE, is fringed with boulders. Shoal rocks lie up to 0.2 mile offshore.

South Point (44°54'N, 80°11'W), 0.8 mile west of Shoal Point, is the south end of Hope Island. There is a pile of boulders on the beach 0.2 mile west of the point. A shallow ledge projects 0.3 mile south into Hope Channel.

Sandy Bay lies between South Point and Shoal Point. There are many shoal boulders in the eastern part of the bay.

Monague Point, the east point of Christian Island, is a large wooded headland, high and rounded.

Historical note. — On Christian Island there are remains of the stone mission built by Jesuit missionaries in the summer of 1649 after the massacre of their Huron friends at Ste. Marie (near present-day Midland) by Iroquois invaders. Famine followed in the winter of 1649-1650. During the summer of 1650, Father Ragueneau abandoned the mission station and led the remnants of the Huron nation to safety on Île d’Orléans near Québec.

The islands are now inhabited by descendants of the Chippewas who settled on Beausoleil Island in 1842 and moved to Christian Island in 1856.

The village of Christian Island is on the east side of the island. This is the main community of the Beausoleil First Nation Reserve.

A passenger and car ferry transits between the village of Christian Island and Cedar Point, 2.3 miles to the east.

The Public wharf at Christian Island is at the south end of a causeway 168 m long. The wharf is a steel and concrete T-shaped structure 25.2 m long and 12.2 m wide. The outer section is 48 m long and 11 m wide. A wharf 27 m long on the NE side of the causeway is used by the Cedar Point ferry. A breakwater extends 21.3 m from the east end of each wharf. A launching ramp in the bay between the wharves is for the use of the ferry.

A privately-maintained light is near the east end of the Public wharf breakwater.

Caution. — An underwater wreck NE of the wharf is submerged 0.6 m. In 1996, a boiler lying 81 m NW of the wreck had an elevation of 2 m.

Between the wharf and Lighthouse Point, 2.3 miles to the SSE, the shore is sandy with a few boulders.

Cedar Point is the NW point of the mainland east of Christian Island. A steep, wooded bluff 0.2 mile inland is 3 miles long and follows the shoreline south from Cedar Point.

There are four submarine cables extending from Cedar Point; two to Christian Island, one to Hope Island light and one across Thunder Bay to Thunder Point.

The community of Cedar Point is east of the point. The nearest business centre is at Penetanguishene, 24 km to the east by paved road.

The nearest hospital is in Midland.

The Public wharf at Cedar Point is a steel and concrete structure 36 m long and 3.7 m wide. A breakwater extends 24 m NE from the outer end of the wharf. Another wharf 30 m east of the main wharf is 28 m long. These wharves are used by the Christian Island ferry. There is a small launching ramp in a protected bay close west of the Public wharf.

A privately-maintained light is near the NE end of the Public wharf breakwater.

Lighthouse Point (44°47'N, 80°09'W) is the SE end of the low peninsula on the south side of Christian Island. Several houses line the north shore of the point. A gravel road leads around the bay to the village of Christian Island, 2.3 miles to the north.

Christian Island light (857.5) is on the easternmost tip of Lighthouse Point.

Caution. — There are two cribs on the north side of the peninsula near the light structure; one of these dries 0.3 m at the shoreline and the other, 12.2 m offshore, is underwater 0.3 m. These cribs are the remains of a wharf.

Caution. — There are two other cribs off the north shore of the peninsula; one crib, 30 m offshore 0.15 mile WNW of the light, has a depth of 0.3 m and the other, 0.15 mile offshore 0.5 mile WNW of the light, has a depth of 0.6 m.

Stoney Island lies close offshore 0.7 mile WSW of the light at Lighthouse Point.
Methodist Point to Beausoleil Island

130  **Stoney Point** (44°51'N, 80°00'W), 1 mile east of Methodist Point, is not prominent. The shore from Methodist Point to Stoney Point has three sandy beaches and is fringed with boulders, as is the shore to the east. This area is part of Awenda Provincial Park. The higher land recedes inland to the east.

131  **Methodist Bay**, lying between Methodist Point and Stoney Point, offers some anchorage for small vessels. Ways Point lies on the south shore of the bay.  
*Chart 2241*

132  **Sawlog Point**, 2.3 miles ENE of Stoney Point, is wooded and not prominent. Summer cottages line the shore for 1.5 miles to the west.

133  **Sawlog Point** starboard hand light buoy M6 (860) marks the outer edge of a rocky shoal spit extending 0.4 mile north from Sawlog Point.

134  **Adams Point**, 1.3 miles ESE of Sawlog Point, has several summer cottages on it. **Sawlog Bay**, lying between Sawlog Point and Adams Point, offers fair anchorage in depths of 12.2 m, mud bottom. The settlement of Sawlog Bay is on the south side of the bay.

135  **Caution.** — Six submerged cribs of a former wharf extend in a line from the south shore of Sawlog Bay. The outermost of these cribs has a depth of 0.3 m and lies 100 m offshore in general depths of 1.5 to 2.1 m.

136  **Brébeuf Island** (44°53'N, 79°53'W) is small and partly wooded. Several shoals and dry rocks lie between it and Beausoleil Island.

137  A Canadian Coast Guard Inshore Rescue Boat is based at Brébeuf Island during the boating season. Dates are subject to change (see information on Search and Rescue in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes).

138  **Caution.** — A rock with a depth of 1.8 m lies 0.22 mile NNW of Brébeuf Island light. A rock with a depth of 1.5 m lies 0.45 mile NE of the light, in Turtle Bay. **Turtle Bay** is on the west side of Beausoleil Island, NE of Brébeuf Island.

139  **Brébeuf range beacons**, in line bearing 088°, lead south of Bennet Bank and north of the shoal spit extending off Sawlog Point. The front tower has a light (864) on the north side of Brébeuf Island. The rear beacon tower is on the west shore of Beausoleil Island in **Parnassus Cove**.

140  **Caution.** — A rock with a depth of 2.8 m lies 1.35 miles in a 018° direction from Adams Point; a rock with a depth of 4.6 m lies 1.45 miles in a 033° direction from the point.

141  **Minos Bank** (44°54'N, 79°56'W), with several rock pinnacles, with a least depth of 0.3 m on it, lies 0.4 mile north of the Brébeuf range line.

142  **Beausoleil Island** (44°52'N, 79°52'W), densely wooded and prominent, rises to an elevation of 46 m. Its southern part is 30 m in elevation. Large boulders along the west shore of Beausoleil Island make landing difficult. This is the largest of the areas which form the **Georgian Bay Islands National Park** and is a game sanctuary with no private cottages.

143  Beausoleil Island is one of the last refuges of the Massasauga rattlesnake, a timid reptile which rarely comes close to people. This snake is a threatened species.

144  **Osprey Bank**, a wide bank with an islet and several shoals, lies west of Beausoleil Island. The west side of the north end of the bank is marked by a buoy. This buoy lies on the line of Brébeuf range.

145  (The small-craft routes leading east and west of Osprey Bank are described in Chapter 7.)

146  **Gin Islands**, 0.4 mile west of Beausoleil Island, are two pink and white rocks topped by trees. Each island has a Georgian Bay Islands National Park sign. Only small boats can pass between or to the east of them.

147  **Caution.** — **Gin Rocks**, the northernmost of which is 3 m in elevation, lie 0.2 and 0.4 mile south of Gin Islands. The northern rock lies on the shallow ledge fronting Beausoleil Island; the southern rock has deeper water all around it. A shoal patch west of Gin Rocks is marked by a buoy.

**Approaches to the inshore small-craft route**

149  Three approaches to the inshore small-craft route join the main shipping route between Methodist Point and...
The route to the inshore small-craft route between Port Severn and Parry Sound (described in Chapter 7) is from Port Severn towards Parry Sound. The buoy port hand light (866) and the rear light (867) are in line bearing $152^\circ$ leading from the intersection with Brébeuf range. The front light is visible only on the line of the range.

Part of the main shipping route in this area is an alternate route for craft using the inshore small-craft route between Port Severn and Parry Sound (described in Chapter 7).

**Caution.** — The buoys in the main shipping channel and in the approaches to the small-craft route are marked with the approach from offshore being “upstream”. The “upstream” direction for the inshore small-craft route, however, is from Port Severn towards Parry Sound. The buoyage system may appear to be reversed where routes meet.

**Approaches to the small-craft route**

$\text{Access routes to the inshore small-craft route leave the main shipping track NW of Ross Shoal and south of Snake Island.}$

---

*Beausoleil Island. These are shown on the chart. One of the routes, marked by **buoys**, leads from the intersection of Brébeuf range and Port McNicoll range in a NNW direction along the east side of **Fraser Bank** and joins the inshore route near **Barnard Bank** (44°57'N, 79°57'W). The approach from the west leads NE from a position south of Giants Tomb Island into **Whalesback Channel** and the inshore small-craft route. This approach is marked as far as Whalesback Channel by a beacon range bearing 054°. (The inshore small-craft route and its approaches are described in Chapter 7.)

**Raft Point** (44°54'N, 80°00'W) is on the east side of Giants Tomb Island (described earlier), 1.3 miles NNE of Giants Tomb light. The shore between the light and Raft Point is fronted by a sand flat with depths of less than 1.8 m, dropping steeply to deep water. The shore from Raft Point to The Gap (described earlier), 1.6 miles farther north, is a series of wide open bays and small points, fringed by shallow water over sand.

**Anchorage** can be found 0.2 mile east of Giants Tomb Island, NE or south of Raft Point, in depths of 12.2 to 18.3 m, mud bottom.

**Approaches to Penetang Harbour and Midland Bay**

The route to Penetang Harbour entrance and Midland Bay is well marked by range **lights** and by **buoys**.

**Pinery Point** (44°50'N, 79°54'W), 1.5 miles SSE of Adams Point, is not prominent but is well marked by a bare sand dune 12 m in elevation. Cottages line the waterfront from Sawlog Point to Pinery Point.

**Caution.** — A dangerous shoal ledge, steep-to along its outer edge, fringes the shore between Adams Point and Pinery Point. At Pinery Point it is nearly 0.4 mile wide. There are numerous drying cribs along this stretch of coast. Port McNicoll light range (described later in this section) leads clear of this danger.

**Pinery Point** starboard hand light **buoy** M12 (862) marks the east end of the shoal shelf, and a depth of 0.8 m.

**Hallen Rock**, 0.6 mile SE of Pinery Point, has a least depth of 3.4 m.

**Watson Point** (44°49'N, 79°53'W) and Pinery Point are on the outer sides of the approach to Penetang Harbour. There are several large homes and cottages along the shoreline near Watson Point. **Sucker Creek Point**, 0.2 mile east of Watson Point, is not prominent.

**Sucker Creek Point light** (878) is 0.3 mile SE of the point.

**Beausoleil Point** is the south point of Beausoleil Island.

**Caution.** — A shallow sandy ledge with depths of 0.3 and 0.6 m extends 0.4 mile south and SE from Beausoleil Point. The outer edge is marked by a buoy.

**Caution.** — **Candlemas Shoal** is a patch of boulders, with a least depth of 1.3 m, 0.4 mile south of Beausoleil Point, close east of the Port McNicoll range line (described below).

**Candlemas Shoal** port hand light **buoy** M13 (863) marks the SW side of the shoal.

**Caution.** — A shoal, with a least depth of 6.7 m, west of Candlemas Shoal, and **Ross Shoal**, with a least depth of 6.1 m, 1.1 miles to the SSE, are marked by **buoys**.

**Present Island** lies 0.9 mile SE of Beausoleil Point. The west part is wooded and the east side is mostly bare.

**Caution.** — **Langmuir Rock**, drying 0.4 m, is 550 m SE of Present Island.

**Snake Island**, 1.1 miles south of Present Island, is well-wooded and in two parts, the northern part being the larger. A spit extends 0.2 mile south from the island.

The shore from Sucker Creek Point light to **Midland Point**, 1.7 miles to the south, is lined with summer cottages and backed by high land, densely wooded. The small community of **Midland Point** is 0.7 mile SW of Midland Point.

**Elimere Point** (44°46'N, 79°51'W), on the SE side of Midland Bay, has several houses lining the shore to the east.

**Port McNicoll range lights** are east of Elimere Point. The front light (866) and the rear light (867) are in line bearing $152\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ leading from the intersection with Brébeuf range. The front light is visible only on the line of the range.
These access routes and the areas east of Beausoleil Island are described in Chapter 7.)

**Anchorage** with good holding ground can be found east of the SE side of Beausoleil Island.

### Penetang Harbour

Chart 2218

178 Penetang Harbour is a sheltered inlet with high, wooded shores and a mud bottom.

179 The harbour at Penetang is a recreational harbour administered by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and managed by municipal authorities.

180 The town of Penetanguishene, with a population of 9111 (2011), is on rising ground along the SE side of Penetang Harbour. It is a summer resort with several small industries. There is a regular bus service to Midland. There is a private airfield 3 km east of the town; Huronia Airport, south of Midland, is the main airport.

181 The town welcomes the visiting boater and has many areas of interest to the vacationer. There are trailer and camping facilities at the waterfront Penetanguishene Rotary Park, near the Town Dock, offering picnic areas, pavilion, sandy beach and snack bar. The 3-kilometre fitness and nature trail here is popular with joggers.

182 The town has interesting links with its historic days such as the Penetanguishene Centennial Museum and Archives; the 1836 garrison church of St. James-on-the-Lines, still in use; and the historic Naval and Military Establishments at Discovery Harbour. The town also takes pride in the fact that English and French speaking people have lived here together in harmony since the town first began in the early 19th Century.

183 The First Nations name Penetanguishene has been translated to mean, “Look, it is falling sand” or “The place of the white rolling sands”, derived from a bank of sand formerly seen when entering the harbour.

184 **Whisky Island** (44°49’N, 79°55’W), 1.5 miles SSW of Pinery Point, is wooded and surrounded by shoal water.

185 **Whisky Island light** (873) is on the NW tip of Whisky Island.

186 Asylum Point, 0.6 mile SW of Whisky Island, is the east entrance point to Penetang Harbour. A rubble breakwater, 91 m in length, extends in a NNW direction from the point.

187 **Asylum Point light** (874) is on a crib off the breakwater on the north tip of the point.

188 A **wharf** 0.2 mile SE of Asylum Point is known as The Establishments Dock and is reserved for day-use by visitors to the nearby Naval and Military Establishments at Discovery Harbour. The wharf is 31 m long, with an outer arm 20 m long, and finger wharves 9.1 m long.

189 The Waypoint Centre for Mental Health Care, on the high land SSE of Asylum Point, makes a good landmark. There is a water tower, with an elevation of 105 m, on the higher land SE of the Centre. The tower is 30 m in height.

190 Asylum Point light bearing 050° in line with Whisky Island light leads with a least depth of 7.9 m through Penetang Harbour entrance channel. This channel, marked by **buoys**, passes between Northeast Shelf and a shallow spit extending SE of Michaud Point.

191 A **conspicuous** memorial cross on Michaud Point commemorates Samuel de Champlain’s visit here on August 1, 1615.

---

**PENETANG HARBOUR (1996)**
Black Bay, lying NE of Michaud Point, with Sloane Point forming its NE end, offers good anchorage in 7 to 15 m, mud bottom.

Caution. — A large boulder and the remains of a stone-filled crib, both 0.6 m dry, lie 0.2 mile north of Michaud Point at the outer edge of the narrow shallow shelf which fringes the shoreline of Black Bay.

Northwest Basin, 0.4 mile west of Michaud Point, is shallow and has several small private wharves along its shoreline. A long L-shaped private wharf on the north shore, midway between Michaud Point and Northwest Basin, makes a good landmark. The wharf has a boathouse and flagstaff on its outer end.

Northwest Basin Marina is on the SW side of Northwest Basin.

Toanche Marina is on the south side of the basin. Minty’s Marine Service manages the marina and does repair work.

Jug City, on the west side of Northwest Basin, is mainly a general store. There is a launching ramp.

Magazine Island (44°48’N, 79°56’W), 0.15 mile off the east shore, is 3.4 m in elevation and wooded.

Caution. — A shallow spit extends north from Magazine Island. From the south end of the island a shoal spit with a dry spot at its south end extends 0.1 mile southward, almost joining a similar spit extending from the east shore. The limit of the shoal water west of the island is marked by a buoy.

Good anchorage with mud bottom and 274 m swinging room can be found west of Magazine Island. Sheltered anchorage for small craft can be found east of Magazine Island in depths of 4 to 5 m, mud bottom.

A famous and extensive historic site in this area is the Naval and Military Establishments at Discovery Harbour, carefully restored and maintained on the shore south of Asylum Point and east of Magazine Island by the Ontario Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport.

Historical note. — After the war of 1812 to 1814, when Canada successfully defended itself against invasion from the United States, this was the place chosen to establish a naval base in case of any further difficulties. Over the years 1817 to 1834 this was a thriving naval base and dock yard, and it became the main military base on the Upper Great Lakes, with an army garrison posted here from 1828 until the base was abandoned in the peaceful days of 1856.

Historical note. — Admiral Henry Wolsey Bayfield was stationed here in the years 1817-1825 where he was in charge of the Great Lakes survey, charting the coastal waters of lakes Erie, Huron and Superior. This was the forerunner of today’s Canadian Hydrographic Service.

The original buildings have been largely restored or rebuilt; today there is a living historic community with naval and military demonstrations and special displays in the Visitor Centre.

A feature here is the replica of the schooner Bee which was stationed here at the Establishments from 1817 to 1831. The replica now moored at the historic wharf shows some of Ontario’s rich marine heritage. The tall ship Tecumseth joined the fleet in 1992.

Shehan Point is 0.3 mile south of Magazine Island on the east shore of the harbour. Huronia Park, close south of Shehan Point, is a municipal day-use facility with picnic areas, sandy beach and washrooms.

Tannery Point is 0.3 mile south of Shehan Point. A shoal spit, least depth of 0.2 m, extends 0.15 mile offshore.

Waitabit Point, known locally as Toanche Hill, is on the west side of the harbour opposite Tannery Point.

Caution. — A shoal spit, with a least depth of 1.7 m, extends offshore from Waitabit Point and is marked by a buoy. Two piles, 3 m in elevation, are found close north of the wharf, that is near Tannery Point.

Trudeau Point is on the west shore 0.3 mile south of Waitabit Point.

Caution. — A ruined crib, drying height 0.2 m, lies off the south side of Trudeau Point.

Dutchman’s Cove Marina and Bay Moorings Yacht Club are both at Tannery Point. Harbour West Marina, including Bravo Marine, is close south of Trudeau Point.

Davidson Point, 0.5 mile south of Trudeau Point, is low with a few bushes on its outer part but otherwise densely wooded. This forms the NW entrance point to South Basin.

South Basin, at the south end of Penetang Harbour, is shallow with mud bottom. The Public wharves at Penetanguishene are on its NE side, and there are two marinas, one on the south side of the basin and the other on the west side.

Penetang Harbour range lights are on the SE side of South Basin. The front light (875) is on the shoreline. The rear light (876) is in an open park area. The lights in line bearing 186° lead through the harbour from a position SW of Magazine Island to a position west of the Public wharf. The lights are visible only on the line of the range.

Caution. — A crib, awash, lies 80 m east of the line of the Penetang Harbour range lights. 0.2 mile NE of Davidson Point. This obstruction is avoided by keeping well inside the channel, marked here by a pair of buoys. Other underwater cribs have been reported in South Basin.

Esplanade wharf, 0.4 mile NNE of the leading lights, is 130 m long, north and south. The northern 95 m of this wharf is faced with steel sheet piling; the south part has a boulder face. There is a launching ramp at the south end of the wharf.
A Public wharf known as the Government wharf is an arm 67 m long which projects west from the north end of Esplanade wharf. The berthing length along the north side of this wharf is 152 m. The cruise ship Georgian Queen, based here during the summer, offers daily sightseeing cruises.

A second Public wharf, 59 m long, extends from Esplanade wharf, 44 m south of Government wharf and parallel to it. An outer section, 101 m long, extends southward from this wharf. Six parallel floats project west from Esplanade wharf inside these main wharves. The longest of these floats is 41 m long.

Another floating wharf, south of the main wharves, is 65 m long and has several finger wharves with slips for visiting boaters.

The entrance to the basin lying between the north Public wharf and the T-section wharf is protected by floating booms. The opening between the booms is 6.7 m wide. The deck elevation of the wharves is 1.5 m.

Facilities for small craft are offered by several marinas in Penetang Harbour.

Midland Bay

Chart 2241

Flat Point (44°46'N, 79°49'W) is long, low and flat. An underwater rocky spit extends 0.15 mile north from it. Summer cottages line the water front west of Flat Point.

Midland Bay, entered between Midland Point and Flat Point, has two smaller bays within it. The bay in the SW corner is Midland Harbour (a local name), covered by Chart 2221. The bay at the SE side is Tiffin Basin, covered by Chart 2222.

Midland Harbour has a grain elevator on its south shore. Tiffin Basin has Wye River at its head.

Midland, a town on the south and SE sides of Midland Harbour, has a population of 16,572 (2011). There are more than thirty small industries in town and it is a grain port. Midland has a hospital and all the facilities of a major town. The town centre is close to the docks. Midland has a regular bus service to Toronto and other major cities. Huronia Airport, 6 km south of town, offers charter flights.

Midland is a Public Harbour administered jointly by Transport Canada and the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. The harbour is managed by municipal authorities; the harbour master’s office is on Pier C. Ten or 11 ships carrying grain, silica or milled materials used the port in 2011.

Chart 2221

Midland

Midland Bay Shoal (44°46'N, 79°53'W), with a least depth of 2.5 m, lies almost in the track of vessels bound...
for Midland. **Midland Bay Shoal** starboard hand light buoy M20 (870) marks the SE side of the shoal.

234 A grain elevator on the south shore at Midland makes a good landmark, as does a water tower on a hill SE of the town.

235 There is a good spacious anchorage in **Midland Harbour SW of Midland Bay Shoal** in depths of 8 to 11 m, mud bottom. Small craft can find sheltered anchorage west of the shoal in depths of 8 m, mud bottom.

236 Three mooring piers on the west shore of the southern part of the bay make a winter berth for ships. The piers, each 10 m wide and 2.1 m in elevation, provide a berth 250 m long. Steel pilings and wooden rubbing fenders. ADM Milling has steel pilings and wooden rubbing fenders. ADM Milling is at the SE end of this wharf. The wharf has fresh water. Five ships visit here in an average season.

237 The **Midland Grain Elevator wharf** is on the south shore. The wharf, with a deck elevation of 2.1 m, has steel pilings and wooden rubbing fenders. ADM Milling is at the SE end of this wharf. The wharf has fresh water. Five ships visit here in an average season.

238 It has been reported that a current frequently sets off this wharf and makes docking difficult.

239 **Midland Grain Elevator**, known locally as the **Town House**, has a capacity of 74,200 tonnes of grain. The elevator has a self-unloading hopper, rated at 600 tonnes per hour.

240 Ample fresh provisions are available. Bunker and diesel fuel is brought in by road.

241 Public wharves for small craft are on the SE side of the harbour. Piers A, B and C are known as the **Town Dock** and have deck elevations of 1.8 m. The entrance to the berths between Piers A and B is protected by floating booms; the opening between the booms is 6 m wide.

242 The **Unimin wharf** extends NE from Pier D and is used as a storage area for stone and has no berthing or other facilities. On average five to six ships discharge here per year.

243 The wharf on the north shore, at the east side of the entrance to the harbour, is in disrepair (2011). A submerged sewer outfall lies close east of this wharf.

244 There is a mast, 9.1 m in elevation, near the outer end of Pier C. This mast is maintained by the Midland harbour master during the boating season and displays the flags of the **Weather Watch** system based on weather reports broadcast by the Canadian Coast Guard MCTS Centre at Sarnia.

245 The tour boat **Miss Midland**, based at the **Town Dock** during the summer, offers daily sightseeing cruises through the scenic Thirty Thousand Islands.

246 There are several municipal day-use parks in Midland. The Ouendat Indian Village and the Huronia Museum, both at Little Lake Park, are local visitor attractions.

247 Facilities for small craft are offered by **marinas** and a sailing club. There is also a large marina at Tiffin, 2 miles to the east.

248 **Midland Harbour** is operated by the **Town of Midland, Parks and Recreation Department** at the Public wharves. All the facilities of the town are close to the docks. The **Southern Georgian Bay Chamber of Commerce Information Bureau** is also near here.

249 **Midland Marina** is at Pier D just north of the **Town Dock**. Snack bar and restaurant are nearby.

250 **Bay Port Yachting Centre** is on the west side of Midland Harbour. Pete Pethers Park, south of **Bay Port Yachting Centre**, is a municipal day-use park with a small beach, toilets, picnic areas, and a 2-lane concrete launching ramp. Bay Port Yachting Centre is an authorized dealer for Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical charts and publications.

251 **Midland Bay Sailing Club** is a private facility open only to Sailing School and Club members.

252 **Central Marine Supply Centre** is in Midland.

253 **Canadian Tire Associates Store**, Mountainview Mall, Factory Recreation, and **Central Marine Supply Centre** are authorized dealers for Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical charts and publications.

254 **Caution.** — In 1995, the entrance to the basin of the former location of a marina 0.6 mile NE of **Midland Harbour** was closed by a metal dam. The ruins of a pier extend 15 m offshore close east of here.

**Chart 2222**

**Tiffin**

255 **Tiffin Basin**, the SE bay within Midland Bay, has the Wye River at its head.

256 The Midland water tower SW of Tiffin is conspicuous.

257 A white and orange buoy, privately maintained, marks the outer end of a submerged water intake pipeline 0.6 mile NNW of the grain elevator.

258 A wharf on the west side of the basin is 161 m long with a deck elevation of 2.4 m and depths alongside of 6.4 m. This wharf has no facilities.

259 The former **Canadian National Railways Elevator wharf**, on the SW shore at the head of the basin, is 222 m-long with a deck elevation of 2.9 m and depths alongside of 6.4 m.

260 **Caution.** — Shoaling has been reported extending 36 m eastwards from the north end of the wharf.

261 **Wye Heritage Marina** is north of the mouth of Wye River. The entrance is marked by a private light buoy. Wye Heritage Marina is an authorized dealer for Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical charts and publications.

262 A channel at the SE end of Tiffin Basin leads into the **Wye River**. This river has depths of 0.6 m as far as the wharves at the **Sainte-Marie Park** near the bridge 0.7 mile upstream.
The Public wharves at Sainte-Marie Park are on the west shore of the Wye River, 0.7 mile upstream. The main wharf is 91 m long and has several finger wharves with depths of 1.5 m. These wharves are for the use of boaters visiting the nearby places of interest. Other facilities at this park include water, toilets, picnic areas and shelters.

The road bridge close upstream of Sainte-Marie Park has a vertical clearance of 4.3 m at mid-channel. An overhead telephone cable with a clearance of 12 m and a footbridge and a railroad trestle bridge with clearances of 1.9 m cross the river close upstream of the road bridge.

There are famous tourist attractions here on the Wye River that are readily accessible by car or boat. These include The Martyrs’ Shrine; the living-museum community of Sainte-Marie among the Hurons beside the river close SE of the road bridge; the adjacent Sainte-Marie Museum; and the Wye Marsh Wildlife Centre, which is an interpretive centre close south of Sainte-Marie.

The Martyrs’ Shrine, 0.1 mile east of the road bridge, is a tall twin-spired stone church. It is visible from Tiffin Basin.

Midland Bay to Sturgeon Point

Chart 2223

Hogg Bay

Hogg Bay (Hog Bay), entered between Flat Point and Methodist Island, has Port McNicoll on its west shore and Victoria Harbour on its east shore.

The white water tower at Port McNicoll is conspicuous.

Bergie Point, 0.5 mile south of Methodist Island, is low, flat and wooded. Houses line its north shore.

A submerged water intake extends 110 m from the north shore of Bergie Point.

A ruined breakwater extending 0.15 mile in a SW direction from the south shore of Bergie Point is marked by Victoria Harbour port hand light buoy MV1 (884).

Double Island lies 0.6 mile west of Bergie Point. Crescent Island lies 0.4 mile NW of Double Island. A group of dry and submerged rocks 0.2 mile north of Double Island is marked by starboard hand buoy MM10.

Duncan’s Marina is 0.1 mile west of Double Island. The channel to Duncan’s Marina is privately buoyed.

A submerged sewer outfall 0.15 mile west of Double Island extends 0.2 mile offshore.

Caution. — A patch of boulders of an old crib, depth of 0.7 m, lies 0.2 mile offshore, 0.5 mile south of Bergie Point.

Port McNicoll

The village of Port McNicoll was a grain port and rail terminus. Port McNicoll has churches, a few stores, post office, medical centre with doctors, liquor and beer store, restaurants, laundromat and service stations.
The harbour at Port McNicoll consists of a basin 183 m wide dredged into the original shoreline. A rock in the centre of the basin has a depth of 6.3 m.

On the NW side of the basin there is a concrete wharf, 1067 m long, with a deck elevation of 1.8 m. This wharf has no facilities. A housing development is under construction at this location.

The former Maple Leaf Mills elevator wharf, on the SE side of the basin, is 600 m long with a deck elevation of 1.7 m and a concrete face with no fenders. A section of wharf to the south is ruined. Depths of 6.6 m are found along the wharf. Water can be supplied by tanker truck.

Caution. — It has been reported that strong winds may change the water level in the harbour by 0.3 m or more in an hour, and gales from SE or NW have been known to change water levels by 0.9 m.

Victoria Harbour

Victoria Harbour is administered jointly by Transport Canada and by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans. The village of Victoria Harbour is on the east side of Hogg Bay. Victoria Harbour has churches, stores, a bank, post office, library, veterinarian, restaurants, laundromat, liquor and beer store, service stations, and a medical centre with doctors and a pharmacy. The nearest hospital is at Midland, 8 km to the west.

There are two Public wharves at Victoria Harbour. The northern one is 46 m long and 7.5 m wide with an elevation of 1.7 m. It has depths of 1.4 to 3.1 m. A second Public wharf 0.15 mile to the south is L-shaped with a pier head 19 m long and 5.3 m wide. It has depths of 0.9 to 1.2 m. There is a gravel launching ramp here. A buoy 91 m WSW of this wharf marks the outer end of a submarine pipeline.

Queen’s Cove Marina is on the south side of Bergie Point. Queen’s Cove Marina is an authorized dealer for Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical charts and publications.

Sturgeon Point to Waubaushene

Charts 2202-1, 2244

Sturgeon Point (44°46’N, 79°46’W), 0.9 mile east of Methodist Island, has a road and many cottages around its shores. Sturgeon Bay lies east of Sturgeon Point. Marshes and shoal water fringe the shores.

A submarine sewer outfall extends 0.3 mile offshore from the west side of Sturgeon Bay, 0.8 mile SSE of Sturgeon Point.

Sturgeon River is a stream which flows into the head of Sturgeon Bay. A channel into the river was privately dredged but has since silted in to the point where even small boats have trouble entering the river.

Caswell’s Cottages and Trailer Park, open year round on the SW shore of Sturgeon Bay, is mainly a cottage and trailer resort. The nearest hospital and business facilities are at Midland, 13 km away.

Caution. — Middle Ground Shoal is a large area of drying rocks, rocks awash and shoal water which extends eastward from Sturgeon Point, with Turning Rock (not named on Chart 2241) at its north end.

Turning Rock, Waubaushene light (886) is on Turning Rock south of Canary Island.

Waubaushene Channel leads into Sturgeon Bay from the WNW, passing between Middle Ground Shoal and an area of rocks and shoal water which extends south from
**WAUBAUSHENE (1996)**

**Canary Island.** The channel turns sharply around Turning Rock.

296  *Sturgeon Point* starboard hand light *buoy* MC4 (885) lies 0.35 mile NE of Sturgeon Point, on the south side of Waubaushene Channel. The channel is marked by *buoys*.  

297  **Caution.**— There are many rocks in this area; it is wise to stay inside the marked channel.  

298  Depths of 10 feet (3 m) were found in mid channel; there is less water near the edges of the channel.  

299  *Matchedash Bay (44°45′N, 79°41′W)* is shallow with many above-water and submerged rocks. Three *bridges* cross the bay; the western bridge has an overhead clearance of 14.4 feet (4.4 m); the western bridge span of *Highway 400* has a clearance of 20.7 feet (6.3 m) and the eastern bridge span has a clearance of 17.1 feet (5.2 m).  

300  A *buoyed* channel into Matchedash Bay has depths of 6 feet (1.8 m).  

301  **Caution.**— The *buoyed* channel passes close to the SW shore; boaters must reduce speed to avoid wake damage to the shore.  

302  A Public *wharf* consisting of floating sections is secured alongside a concrete wharf along the south shore at Waubaushene. The total length of the floating wharf is 128 feet (39 m).  

303  *Waubaushene range lights* are on two low islands in Matchedash Bay, north of the village of Waubaushene. These lights, in line bearing 092°, lead through a narrow channel into the outer part of the harbour at Waubaushene. The front light (890) is on an islet. The rear light (891) is on an islet in the north part of the bay. The lights are visible on the line of the range.

304  The lights of *Waubaushene Inner range* are in line bearing 111½°. The front light (892) is on a pier on a rock islet. The rear light (893) is on shore north of the westernmost bridge.  

305  The community of *Waubaushene* is on the south side of the entrance to Matchedash Bay. The nearest business centre is the village of Coldwater, 6 km south by paved road.  

306  Waubaushene has churches, post office, grocery store, motel, restaurants, service station, inter-provincial bus service, and a *Canadian National (CN)* express and freight courier service. The nearest hospital is in Midland.  

307  A boulder *breakwater*, 25 feet (7.6 m) wide and 9 feet (2.7 m) in elevation, extends 220 feet (67 m) offshore on the east shore of Sturgeon Bay at Waubaushene. There is an area of landfill on the east side of the causeway; a building here houses the water pump for the community. This building is green and does not show well against the background of trees and cottages.  

308  A *submarine water intake* extends offshore close east of the breakwater.  

309  *Pier “69” Marina* is on the south side of the bay west of the western bridge. *Pier “69” Marina* is an authorized dealer for *Canadian Hydrographic Service* nautical charts and publications. The Waubaushene grocery store is nearby.  

310  *Bridgeview Marina* is close west of *Pier “69”* on the south side of Matchedash Bay.
Duck Bay RV Resort is a trailer park and campsite on the SE side of Matchedash Bay.

Marsh’s Waubaushene Marina is at the SE end of Matchedash Bay, on the south side between the bridges. This marina is also a general store and a trailer park and campsite. A motel is nearby.

Twin Bridge Marina is on the NE side of the bay between the bridges. This marina specializes in repairs to all types of small motors.

Viking Marina is on the south shore of the bay east of the bridges.

Quiet Waters Sailboats and Swift Georgian Bay are on the north shore inside Matchedash Bay.

Access route from Sturgeon Bay

A secondary route from Sturgeon Bay allows access to the main small-craft route near Moreau Rock (44°47'N, 79°44'W), which lies 1.8 miles to the NW.

Caution. — Sweet Shoal, with a drying rock and a rock awash, and Mary Rocks, with islets and drying rocks, lie 0.5 mile SE and 1 mile SSE of Moreau Rock. Both are marked by buoys.

Mary Rocks light (887), on the easternmost of the Mary Rocks, is shown at an elevation of 23 feet (7 m) from a mast, 21 feet (6.4 m) in height, with a red and white rectangular daymark with a black square in the centre.

Caution. — A rock 0.1 mile SSE of Mary Rocks light has a depth of 6 feet (1.6 m) and is marked by a buoy. A red triangular beacon 0.1 mile east of the rock marks the end of a spit which projects from the east shore.

Caution. — Vessels heading north from Waubaushene must note the change in the buoyage system near Mary Rocks.

(The areas north and west of Moreau Rock are described in Chapter 7.)
CHAPTER 5

East shore
Central part

General

Charts 2201, 2202, 2203, 2224, 2225, 2242, 2243

1 This chapter covers the SE offshore area of Georgian Bay from Moose Deer Point (45°07'N, 80°07'W) (see Chapter 7) to McCoy Islands, 25 miles to the NW, and the routes and approaches to Parry Sound. Also included is a description of the facilities of the town of Parry Sound, which is the most important feature in this part of Georgian Bay.

2 Real-time water level information for Georgian Bay at Parry Sound is available from the Canadian Hydrographic Service Automated Water Level Gauge, telephone number 705-746-6544. (More information on water levels is given in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes.)

3 The offshore barrier of islands, islets, rocks and shoals along this coast is 2 to 5 miles wide. A few detached islands and shallow banks lie outside this barrier, some as much as 10 miles offshore. Inside the barrier there is a more sheltered route suitable for small craft drawing 6 feet (1.8 m) or less. (This inshore route is described in Chapters 7 and 8.)

4 The offshore barrier is penetrated by only two marked channels, both leading to Parry Sound. The main channel has a least depth of 30 feet (9.1 m) and leads eastward to Parry Sound from near Seguin Bank, which is 21 miles NW of Moose Deer Point. Waubuno Channel, which leads northwards to Parry Sound from Lone Rock, 5.5 miles WNW of Moose Deer Point, has a least depth of 22 feet (6.7 m). The passage from Waubuno Channel to Parry Sound has a least depth of 13 feet (4 m).

5 Shallow-draught vessels can join the inshore small-craft route through a channel that leads south of Haystack Rock, which is 2 miles NW of Moose Deer Point. This channel is unmarked and requires local knowledge.

6 Vessels proceeding along the coast between Moose Deer Point and McCoy Islands should stay outside the 10-fathom (18.3 m) line, but from such a distance offshore there are few identifiable land features.
Moose Deer Point to Bateau Island

Charts 2202-3, 2242

7 The coast between Moose Deer Point and Bateau Island, 13 miles to the NW, includes Waubuno Channel, which leads northwards to Parry Sound from Lone Rock.

8 Haystack Rock (45°08′N, 80°09′W), 2 miles NW of Moose Deer Point, is a dark bare islet with two humps which are prominent from offshore, especially in the morning sun.

9 The inshore small-craft route near Double Island, 0.6 mile ENE of Haystack Rock, can be approached from offshore through a channel passing south of Haystack Rock. Local knowledge is required because there are many unmarked dangers south and west of Haystack Rock. (The inshore small-craft route and inshore islands, rocks, etc, are described in Chapter 8.)

Chart 2242

10 Lone Rock (45°09′N, 80°14′W) is small, isolated and light coloured with an abrupt west face. Only 1 m in elevation, it appears to be awash unless the sea is calm. Lone Rock west cardinal light buoy MCS (934) lies 0.1 mile west of the rock

11 Lone Rock marks the outer end of Waubuno Channel (described in the next section).

12 Caution. — Between Haystack Rock and Lone Rock there are many rocks and shoals. These include Pelican Rock, with a least depth of 3.4 m, Dauphine Rock, with a least depth of 3.1 m, Barbara Bank, with three drying rocks of 0.9, 0.2 and 0.1 m and a least depth of 1.2 m at the north end; Hans Rock, and Ouida Rock, with a least depth of 0.3 m and 1.5 m, respectively, are described in Chapter 4.

13 Umbrella Islands (45°12′N, 80°15′W), a group of wooded islands and rocks 3 miles NNW of Lone Rock, appear from a distance to be one large island.

14 Caution. — Umbrella Ledges, lying west and south of Umbrella Islands, consist of scattered rocks and shoals with no passage between them. The outer named features are Ricketts Reef, with a least depth of 2.4 m, Southwest Shoal, with a least depth of 0.1 m and a rock, drying 0.3 m, and Vanguard Rock, with an islet and a least depth of 0.7 m.

15 Caution. — Between Umbrella Islands and Sandy Island, 3 miles to the north, the area is filled with groups of islands, rocks and shoals, with no through passage. The principal features are Baker Group, consisting of bare rocks and islets and sparsely wooded islands; the southernmost of these is Tribune Island.

16 Caution. — The outer named dangers in this area are Esther Rock, rocks and a ledge drying 0.7 m, Glyn Rock, Hood Patch, with a least depth of 4.7 m, Cornwallis Rock, with a least depth of 2 m, and Quilliam Shoal.

17 Sandy Island (45°16′N, 80°16′W), 9.1 m in elevation and densely wooded, is the largest of a group of many islands, islets and rocks on a large shallow bank which extends 4 miles to the NNW. This area is navigable only by small craft.

18 Coote Island, 0.2 mile south of Sandy Island, is mostly bare; the eastern part is lower and has a few trees. Capel Rock (not named on the Chart), 0.4 mile west of Coote Island, is 6 m in elevation, bare and prominent.

19 Bateau Island, the highest and largest of the many islands NNW of Sandy Island, is densely wooded, especially on the SW side. The abrupt edge of the tree line on this side makes it prominent as a leading mark for part of the inside channel between the Mink Islands and Franklin Island (described later in this Chapter).

Charts 2225, 2242

20 Islands SW of Bateau Island include Hoxford Island, Kingdon Island, Rumble Island (not named on Chart 2242) and Cathcart Island, which is prominent due to its high trees.

21 Maple Island, sparsely wooded, is the largest of a group west of Bateau Island. Others are Gilpin Island and Dearlove Island. These three islands are not named on Chart 2242.

22 Caution. — The westernmost dangers on the bank extending west and NNW from Sandy Island are Beatrice Bank (not named on Chart 2225), Amelia Rock and Claude Rock. Araxes Bank and Victor Bank lie west and NW of Cathcart Island, respectively.

Waubuno Channel

Charts 2225, 2242, 2202-3

23 Waubuno Channel leads from Lone Rock (45°09′N, 80°14′W) to Rose Island, 10 miles to the north, and allows access from offshore to the main small-craft route at Iron Rock (45°16′N, 80°14′W). At Rose Island, the track leads through Clarence Channel to join the main shipping track into Parry Sound. The least depth in Waubuno Channel is 22 feet (6.7 m); the least depth in Clarence Channel is 13 feet (4 m).

24 Waubuno Channel is marked by buoys, beacons and a beacon range but as these are unlighted it should be used only during daylight. The usual track through the channel is shown on the charts.

25 (Note. — Aids to navigation in Waubuno Channel and Clarence Channel are shown on Chart 2202-3.)
A vessel proceeding from Midland to Parry Sound can save 11 miles by using Waubuno Channel instead of the main channel.

**Chart 2242**

**Lone Rock to Bald Island**

Bald Island (45°14′N, 80°14′W) (not named on the Chart) (described later in this section) lies 4.7 miles north of Lone Rock. (Umbrella Islands, 3 miles NW of Lone Rock, and the west side of Umbrella Ledges are described earlier in this chapter.)

Caution. — Named features on Umbrella Ledges bordering the west side of Waubuno Channel are Beaver Rock, Gladwyn Rock and Dehring Rock. Dehring Rock, drying 0.5 m, is usually underwater.

Caution. — Southeast Rock and Tree Island lie on the SSE and east sides of the Umbrella Islands group, respectively. Susan Shoal lies 0.6 mile ENE of Tree Island.

Gull Rock (45°12′N, 80°13′W), 3 m in elevation and bare, lies ESE of Umbrella Islands close west of the channel. Gull Rock is marked by a white rectangular daymark, 8.5 m in elevation, with a port hand symbol.

Charts 2202-3, 2242

**Sitric Rock** (45°11′N, 80°12′W) lies 1.1 miles SE of Gull Rock at the south end of a large area of islands, rocks and shoals. This area extends south from Parry Island and forms the east side of Waubuno Channel.

Caleb Island (not named on Chart 2242), sparsely wooded, is the largest of a group of islets and rocks lying north of Sitric Rock. Rigby Island (not named on Chart 2242), 0.8 mile NW of Caleb Island, is 19 feet (5.8 m) in elevation and bare with a small dome-shaped top. Sarah Island (45°14′N, 80°13′W), sparsely wooded, and Sister Rock (not named on Chart 2242) lie 1.3 and 1.9 miles north of Rigby Island, respectively.

The front daymark of a beacon range is on Sarah Island; the rear is on a low rock close SE of Sister Rock. Each beacon is a white daymark with an orange vertical stripe. The daymarks in line on a bearing of 358½° lead from a position SSW of Sitric Rock to a position 0.4 mile south of Sarah Island.

Taylor Island, on the west side of Waubuno Channel 0.6 mile SW of Sarah Island, is round and wooded in the centre and easy to identify. Doty Rocks (not named on Chart 2242), 0.2 mile east of Taylor Island, are particularly hazardous because they are often underwater.

Loxton Island (not shown on Chart 2202-3, shown but not named on Chart 2242), sparsely wooded, lies 0.3 mile NW of Taylor Island. Chancellor Islands, a group of small bare islands, lie farther NW.

**Bald Island** (45°14′N, 80°14′W) (not named on Chart 2242), sparsely wooded and marked by a starboard hand daybeacon near its west end, and Boyd Group, a cluster of sparsely wooded islands, lie on a shallow bank on the east side of the channel east of Chancellor Islands.

Caution. — A rock awash, marked by a buoy, lies 0.2 mile NW of Bald Island.

**Small-craft routes**

**Waubuno Channel to South Channel**

Two small-craft access routes lead from Waubuno Channel to Turning Island (45°13′N, 80°10′W), at the entrance to South Channel. One route leads south of the Caleb Island group, the other leads north of it. (South Channel to Parry Sound is described in Chapter 8.)

Southern access route. — Hillier Islands (45°11′N, 80°10′W) lie 1.4 miles SE of Caleb Island. Hampshire Rock and Nicolet Rock (not named on Chart 2242) lie west and NW of Hillier Islands, respectively. Black Rocks, 0.8 mile north of Hillier Islands, consist of two bare dark-coloured rocks of which the SE and larger one is saddle-shaped and marked by a port hand daybeacon. The southern access route leads between the Caleb Island group and Nicolet Rock, then passes SE of Black Rocks.

Northern access route. — The northern rock of the Caleb Island group, 14 feet (4.3 m) in elevation, is dark with a rough surface. Edward Island and Rumbles Island (not named on Chart 2242), both wooded, lie east of Caleb Island. The northern access route leads through a deep channel separating William Island (45°12′N, 80°11′W), on the north, from the Caleb Island and Edward Island groups, on the south.

**Bald Island to Iron Rock**

Caution. — Shoals border the west side of Waubuno Channel as far as 1.2 miles north of Bald Island (45°14′N, 80°14′W). Low rocks and shoals border the east side of the channel; they lie west of a string of islands which reaches north from the Boyd Group. Apostle Island, Jane Island, Marjorie Island and Xile Island form part of this string. (Note that Apostle Island, Jane Island, Marjorie Island and Xile Island are not named on Chart 2242.)

Sandy Island (already described) is on the west side of the channel, NW of Xile Island.

Martyr Islands, sparsely wooded, lie on a broad sand bank which fringes the east coast of Sandy Island. This bank rises abruptly from depths of 50 feet (15.2 m) or more.

Good anchorage and shelter can be found in 11 feet (3.4 m), mud bottom, north of Harbour
Reef (not named on Chart 2242), off the SE shore of Sandy Island. The anchorage is entered through the passage between Harbour Reef and Keats Island (not named on Chart 2242), taking care to avoid the low rocks south of Keats Island.

Iron Rock (45°16'N, 80°14'W) (not named on Chart 2242) is on the east side of Waubuno Channel east of Sandy Island. It is 6 feet (1.8 m) in elevation and has a red and white rectangular daymark with a starboard hand symbol at its centre. This is the most prominent islet between Good Cheer Island to the south and Oak Island to the north.

Caution. — Niger Rock (not named on Chart 2242), 2 feet (0.6 m) in elevation, is a dangerous obstruction 0.2 mile SSW of Iron Rock.

The inshore small-craft route (described in Chapter 8) leads between Iron Rock and Niger Rock to join Waubuno Channel.

Alternate route: Bald Island to Iron Rock

Bath Islands (not named on Chart 2242), a group of bare islands with some low shrubbery, lie 0.6 mile NE of Bald Island. Sister Rock (described earlier) lies SE of Bath Islands.

A narrow, winding channel, through which a depth of 12 feet (3.7 m) can be carried, leads between Bath Islands and Sister Rock and then east of the string of islands stretching north from Apostle Island, already mentioned. The channel passes west of a group of islands which includes Range Island, Skunk Island and Good Cheer Island. (Note that Range Island, Skunk Island and Good Cheer Island are not named on Chart 2242.)

A good landmark for this route is the tower of an abandoned lighthouse on an island 300 feet (91 m) WNW of Sister Rock.

Campbell Rock (not named on Chart 2242), 0.1 mile west of Good Cheer Island, has an elevation of 44 feet (13 m) and is the highest island in the area. There is deep water close to its east side, at which point are iron pins and a ringbolt to which a vessel can moor. A rock with a depth of 6 feet (1.8 m) lies midway between Campbell Rock and Good Cheer Island.

The usual track through this channel is shown on the charts. Local knowledge is advised.

Charts 2225, 2203-1, 2225

Iron Rock to Rose Island

Sceptre Bank (45°17'N, 80°15'W), a ledge drying 3 feet (0.9 m) on the west side of Waubuno Channel NE of Sandy Island, is marked by a port hand daymark.

Oak Island, 0.3 mile east of Sceptre Bank, is wooded. The channel leads between Oak Island and Sceptre Bank.

Caution. — Trent Rock, with a least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m), lies 0.3 mile north of Oak Island and is marked by a buoy. Griper Bank, with a least depth of 8 feet (2.4 m) and a rock awash, lies 0.3 mile farther north; its NW edge is marked by a buoy. Liddon Point, 0.7 mile to the NE, can be identified by its steep, bare rock slope, conspicuous from the NW.

Palestine Island, wooded, is the largest and highest of a group of islands lying NNE of Sandy Island. The group includes Dubeau Island, Owen Island, Welcome Island and Jones Island.

There is a large white cottage with a green roof near the SW end of Palestine Island.

Caution. — The light near the SW end of Jones Island is the rear light of Jones Island range (described later in this chapter). This light is visible only on the line of the range.

Good anchorage can be found in 14 feet (4.3 m), mud bottom, NE of Sandy Island in the lee of Jones Island. This anchorage is best approached from the south, passing between Ross Point and an island, 13 feet (4 m) in elevation, lying 0.2 mile to the east. There is no approach from the west as the area between Ross Point and Jones Island is foul.

It has been reported that the cruise ship Island Queen passes through this anchorage, using the passages east of Jones Island and west of Palestine Island.

Charts 2224, 2203-1, 2225

Rose Island and adjacent channels

Rose Island (45°19'N, 80°13'W) and Pell Island lie across the north end of Waubuno Channel. Duke Island lies SW of Rose Island between Clarence Channel and Albert Channel.

Hugh Rock, an island 0.2 mile west of Rose Island, is bare except for one tree. It is the outer of two islands on a shallow bank that extends 0.5 mile west of Rose Island. Cameron Island lies close to and appears to be part of the NW part of Rose Island.

Caution. — A rock ledge, drying 0.4 m (1 ft) and marked by a buoy, lies midway between Cameron Island and Carling Rock. (Carling Rock, Nias Islands and Nias Rock are described later in this chapter under “Main Channel to Parry Sound”.)

Clarence Channel, which lies between Owen Island and a rock close south of Duke Island, has depths of 4 m (13 ft) over a rocky bottom. The deepest route towards Parry Sound leads through Clarence Channel and then around the west and
north sides of Rose Island to a position east of Carling Rock. The route is marked by buoys; the usual track is shown on the charts.

---

**66 Albert Channel** has a least depth of 3 m (10 ft) over a sandy bottom, except for Hecla Rock, which is a **dangerous obstruction** near the middle of the channel. This rock should be kept to port when northbound.

**67 Rose Island Channel**, which passes around the south and east sides of Rose Island, has depths of 5.5 m (18 ft) or more. The narrow gut at its north entrance, however, is suitable only for craft drawing less than 1.8 or 2.1 m (6 or 7 ft). The channel through this gut is marked by buoys and beacons.

.Chart 2224

---

**68 Caution.** — There is a shoal, drying 0.9 m (3 ft) with a 2-m (7-ft) rock on its NW edge, on the east side of the north entrance to the above-mentioned gut. A **beacon** range, bearing 174°, on the east side of the gut, consisting of two white daymarks each with a fluorescent-orange vertical stripe, leads clear of this shoal.

**69 A submerged telephone cable** crosses the channel 0.1 mile south of the narrow gut. **Submerged power cables** cross the channel 0.2 and 0.3 mile farther SW, respectively.

**70 There is sometimes a strong current** in the gut.

---

**Bateau Island to McCoy Islands**

.Chart 2243

---

The coastal waters between Bateau Island (45°18’N, 80°18’W) and McCoy Islands, 11 miles to the NW, include the western approach to Parry Sound which leads eastwards through the main channel from Seguin Bank.

Charts 2225, 2242, 2243

---

**72 Caution.** — Between Blizard Island (not named on Chart 2243), 0.8 mile NW of Bateau Island, and Snake Island, 1.3 miles farther NW, there are many shoals and several dry rocks. These include Bogie Rocks, Bentley Rock and Marquis Rock.

**Snake Island** (45°20’N, 80°21’W) is sparsely wooded and surrounded by dry rocks and islets. The most prominent of these is **Little Snake Island**, which is wooded.

**74 Anchorage** can be found 0.1 mile north of Little Snake Island in depths of more than 30 feet (9.1 m), mud bottom. To enter this anchorage from the main channel, keep the NW side of Little Snake Island bearing 210° in line with the SE edge of Snake Island. Small craft can find anchorage west of Little Snake Island.

**75 Caution.** — **Snake Bank** is an extensive area of rocks and shoal water spreading west and NW from Snake Bank. The westernmost dangers on Snake Bank are Bayfield Rock, with a least depth of 10 feet (3 m), usually marked by a ripple; Cuba Rock, with a least depth of 7 feet (2.1 m), easily seen on a clear day; Wallace Rock, with a least depth of 10.5 feet (3.2 m); and Drever Rock, with a least depth of 7 feet (2.1 m). A 1.6-foot (0.5-m) sounding is 1082 feet (330 m) NE of Wallace Rock.

**76 Caution.** — **Clarke Rock**, with a least depth of 6 feet (1.8 m), and **Knight Shoal**, with a least depth of 12 feet (3.7 m), lie 0.9 mile west of Drever Rock. **Red Rock** (described later in this section) lies north of Clarke Rock.

Charts 2242, 2243

**77 Seguin Bank** (45°19’N, 80°31’W), 10 miles offshore, has a white limestone bottom; this makes the bank appear shallower than it is. South Limestone Islands, 3 miles north of Seguin Bank, are the nearest above-water features.

**78 Shannon Rock** is a small rock 4 feet (1.2 m) in elevation, 0.25 mile NNE of South Limestone Islands. **Wallis Rocks** are a cluster of granite rocks, some sparsely wooded. The middle rock has a cone-shaped mound on its 12 feet (3.7 m) in elevation.

**79 Caution.** — **Lawrence Bank**, with a least depth of 23 feet (6.9 m), **Hankinson Bank**, with a least depth of 27 feet (8.1 m), and **South Limestone Bank** (not shown on Chart 2242), with a least depth of 16 feet (4.9 m), lie south and SW of South Limestone Islands, respectively.

**80 North Limestone Island**, flat and wooded, is surrounded on all sides by rocks and shoals. These include Chesapeake Rock (not shown on Chart 2242), West Reef (not shown on Chart 2242), Midland Bank and **City Rock**.

**81 Caution.** — **Stalker Bank**, with a least depth of 15 feet (4.6 m), 2.7 miles WNW of North Limestone Island, is **dangerous** in a heavy sea. The light colour of the limestone bottom seen through the generally clear water in this area makes this bank appear shallower than it is. A similar shoal, with a least depth of 17 feet (5.2 m), lies 1.8 miles WSW of North Limestone Island. These two features are not shown on Chart 2242.

**82 Long Bank** (not shown on Chart 2242) lies west of the Limestone group.

**83 Danger line.** — The corresponding eastern or western extremities of North Limestone Island and South Limestone Islands, in line, lead over Seguin Bank.

**84 Seguin Bank** port hand light buoy **P1** (904) lies near the south end of the bank.

**85 A vessel awaiting better visibility can find unsheltered anchorage** 1 mile south of Seguin Bank in depths of 70 feet (21.3 m), clay bottom.
86 There is a passage between the shoals extending from North Limestone Island and South Limestone Islands and those fringing the McCoy Islands (not shown on Chart 2242) and Mink Islands to the east.

87 McCoy Islands (described in Chapter 6) and Mink Islands (45°22′N, 80°25′W), with their adjoining shoals, form a chain 8 miles long. This chain, through which there is no navigable passage, makes an excellent breakwater for an inside channel. This channel (described later in this chapter) leads northward to Shawanaga Inlet from a position east of Red Rock.

88 Garland Island (45°25′N, 80°28′W) (not shown on Chart 2242) is the most northern of the Mink Islands. Others in this area include Elmtree Island, Goodkey Island, Wallbank Island (not shown on Chart 2242) and Raper Island. All of these are sparsely wooded with rocky shores. Green Island lies 0.3 mile SE of Raper Island.

89 Caution. — Isaiah Rock, Chief Rock, James Rock and Solomon Rock lie west of the above-mentioned islands. These, and a 16-foot (4.9-m) patch west of Solomon Rock, are the outermost shoal rocks of the Mink Islands.

Charts 2243, 2242, 2225

90 Boucher Island (45°23′N, 80°26′W) is narrow and sparsely wooded. A steep bare rock, 0.2 mile to the SSW and 30 feet (9.1 m) in elevation, helps to identify it. Heather Island (not named on Chart 2242), 20 feet (6.1 m) in elevation, lies SE of this rock.

91 Stalker Island, the highest, at 56 feet (17 m), and largest of the Mink Islands, was once the site of a fishery.

92 Brayne Island (not shown on Charts 2242 and 2243) and Searle Island (not named on Charts 2242 and 2243) lie east of Stalker Island. Searle Island, sparsely wooded, is also known locally as Aloma Island.

93 There is a private range on the south part of Searle Island. The lights of this range lead in towards Searle Island on a bearing of 265°.

94 Anchorage. — During the survey in 1890 and 1891, the survey ship Bayfield frequently anchored north of the east end of Stalker Island, where there was good holding ground in 30 feet (9.1 m). Bayfield, 110 feet (34 m) long with a draft of 10 feet (3 m), had just room to swing with 150 feet (46 m) of chain. Dixon Bank and Harbour Rocks (not named on Chart 2242), two groups of dry and underwater rocks, sheltered the ship from northerly winds.

95 A larger vessel seeking shelter east of Mink Islands could anchor with the northeast point of Stalker Island bearing 250° distant 1 mile, mud bottom. This position is on the line of the leading marks for the inside channel (described in the next section).

96 Old Tower Island, the southernmost of the Mink Islands, is so named because it is the site of a former lighthouse. The island is bare rock; the remains of the light structure consist of rusted steel beams with an elevation of 28 feet (8.5 m).

97 Features between Stalker Island and Old Tower Island include Virtue Island, Castle Island and Heron Island. These three islands are not named on Charts 2242 and 2243.

98 Red Rock (45°22′N, 80°24′W) is the SE islet of Mink Islands.

99 Red Rock light (906) is shown from a conspicuous white concrete building on a bare rock islet. The structure is topped with a red helicopter landing pad.

Western Approach to Parry Sound

Charts 2224, 2225, 2242

100 The main channel to Parry Sound begins at Seguin Bank and leads south of Mink Islands, north of Snake Island and Carling Rock, then eastward into Parry Sound. The distance from Seguin Bank to Killbear Point, at the mouth of Parry Sound, is 16 miles, and from there to the town of Parry Sound is 6 miles. A depth of 9.1 m (30 ft) can be carried as far as Salt Point, which is at the entrance to Parry Sound Harbour. The channel into the harbour has a least depth of 6.4 m (21 ft). The usual track through the main channel is shown on the charts.

101 There are turns in the channel which could be tight for a large vessel. The master of such a vessel entering for the first time is advised to do so by daylight.

102 Caution. — Inbound mariners have reported that the aids to navigation in this area may be difficult to see in morning light; the Snug Harbour ranges, in particular, may be difficult to see at sunrise.

103 Navigation safety call. — Before leaving Parry Sound Harbour or when passing Red Rock (45°22′N, 80°24′W) inbound, vessels should broadcast their position and intentions on VHF Channel 16 (156.8 MHz).

Main Channel to Parry Sound

Charts 2225, 2243

Outer Entrance

104 Caution. — Richmond Rock (45°21′N, 80°27′W) lies 1.6 miles WSW of Red Rock. Lawson Rock, and another rock close to the NE, have depths of 3 feet (0.9 m) and break in a moderate sea. These rocks lie 0.5 mile
west of Red Rock. **McGowan Rock** lies 0.2 mile SE of Red Rock.

105 **Caution.** — **Vankoughnet Ground** lies 2 miles east of Red Rock.

106 (A channel which leads from west of Vankoughnet Ground to Twin Sisters Island, 5 miles to the north, is described in the next section.)

107 **Walton Islands** (45°22′N, 80°19′W) lie 3.6 miles ENE of Red Rock.

108 **Snug Island** and **Middle Island**, near the mainland shore NE and east of Walton Islands, protect Snug Harbour **anchorage**. There is a safe channel on both sides of Middle Island.

109 **Caution.** — Two submerged power cables cross through the middle of Snug Harbour and out to the south end of Snug Island. Vessels using this anchorage must stay well clear of these cables.

110 **Snug Harbour range lights**, in line bearing 070½°, lead through the outer part of the main channel from east of Seguin Bank to east of Vankoughnet Ground. The front light (909) is on the eastern part of the western Walton Island. The rear light (910) is near the south end of Snug Island. The light-structures are reported to be visible for more than 8 miles.

111 (Small-craft facilities in the vicinity of Snug Island are described in Chapter 9.)

112 **Caution.** — Snug Harbour range leads over the shallow part of Seguin Bank.

113 **Parry Sound Approach** starboard hand light **buoy** P2 (905) lies 1 mile SW of Red Rock, close south of the line of Snug Harbour range. **Farr Rock** port hand light **buoy** P7 (907) lies 1.2 miles ESE of Red Rock.

114 From Parry Sound Approach light buoy inward, the main channel to Parry Sound is clearly marked by buoys.

**Inside channel — Red Rock to Twin Sisters Island**

115 A sheltered channel leads inside Mink Islands to **Twin Sisters Island** (45°27′N, 80°25′W) (not shown on Chart 2225), in the mouth of **Shawanaga Inlet** (not shown on Chart 2225). This route is marked by buoys.

116 From a position west of Vankoughnet Ground, this channel leads NW between **Cook Reef**, with a least depth of 8 feet (2.4 m), and **Young Rock**, with a least depth of 3 feet (0.8 m), to a position NE of **Hudgen Rock**, with a least depth of 11 feet (3.4 m), then north to **Twin Sisters Island**. It is possible to carry a depth of 24 feet (7.3 m) as far as **Twin Sisters Island** but from there to **Pointe au Baril**, the small-craft route has a limiting depth of 8 feet (2.4 m).

117 **Caution.** — Other named dangers on the west side of the channel are **Farr Rock** (45°22′N, 80°24′W), with a least depth of 8 feet (2.3 m), **Freeman Rock**, with a least depth of 15 feet (4.7 m), and **Freeman Shoal**.

118 **Caution.** — Other named dangers on the east side of the channel are **Bailey Rock**, with a least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m), and **Spilsby Rock**. The SW side of Bailey Rock is marked by a **buoy**. **Franklin Island** and its associated islands and rocks lie farther east.

**Charts 2242, 2243**

119 **Caution.** — **Edwards Bank**, with a least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m), **Harrison Bank** (not shown on Chart 2242), with a least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m), and **Catherine Rock** (not shown on Chart 2242), with a least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m), lie on the west side of the channel north of Hudgen Rock. On the east side lie **Hercules Bank**, awash, **Corisande Rock**, with a least depth of 4 feet (1.3 m) and **Milo Rock** (not shown on Chart 2242), with a least depth of 8 feet (2.4 m).

120 The two islands at the NW edge of the Franklin Island area are **Haggart Island** (not shown on Chart 2242) and **Oak Island**. Oak Island is marked by a port hand **daymark** and a large fluorescent-orange triangular **daymark** on its NW point; these are markers for the inshore small-craft route.

121 (**Twin Sisters Island and the small-craft route through Shawanaga Inlet are described in Chapter 9.)

**Chapter 2225**

**Red Rock to Carling Rock**

122 **Caution.** — **Threestar Shoal** (45°21′N, 80°22′W), with a least depth of 1 foot (0.3 m), lies 2 miles east of Red Rock.

123 **Three Star Shoal** starboard hand light **buoy** P10 (908) lies north of the shoal.

124 **Black Rock**, 15 feet (4.6 m) in elevation and dark in colour, lies 1.1 miles ENE of **Threestar Shoal**. A channel suitable only for small craft leads NE into **Shebeshekong Channel** from a position NW of Black Rock. (This channel is described in Chapter 9.)

125 **Caution.** — **Minnie Rock**, with a least depth of 6 feet (1.8 m), **Hall Rock**, with a least depth of 10 feet (3 m), and **Middle Ground**, with a least depth of 18 feet (5.5 m), lie NE of **Snake Island**. **Twin Rock**, east of Middle Ground, is bare and in two parts; on the northern part is a mast, 20 feet (6.1 m) high, with a radar reflector. **Telegram Rock**, awash, lies south of Twin Rock.

126 **Gladman Rock** (45°21′N, 80°19′W), the largest feature of a chain of islets and rocks, lies 0.6 mile NE of Middle Ground.

127 A **Racon**, identification Morse Code letter “G” (— — — *), operates at Gladman Rock. This racon is a winter aid; it operates only from late autumn to early spring.
Gordon Rocks (45°19'N, 80°17'W) are bare. There is a passage between Gordon Rocks and Evelyn Island. Jones Island, 1.3 miles SE of Gordon Rocks, is the western island of a group (described earlier) lying between Sandy Island and Rose Island.

Jones Island range lights, in line bearing 132°, lead through the main channel from the intersection with Snug Harbour range to Middle Ground. The front light (917) is on the summit of the northernmost of the Gordon Rocks. The rear light (918) is on the SW part of Jones Island. The lights are visible only on the line of the range. It is reported that the daymarks are visible for 6 miles.

At a point 0.8 mile west of Black Rock, the main channel turns sharply to the SE, on to the line of Jones Island range, and passes between Ariel Rock and Arthur Orr Rock. Ariel Rock starboard hand light buoy P12 (911) and Arthur Orr Rock port hand light buoy P13 (912) mark the side of the channel near these features.

Caution. — Middle Ground is on the line of the Jones Island range; the usual track for deeper draught vessels leaves the range and passes west of Middle Ground. This is the most difficult section of the main channel.

Hall Rock Shoal starboard hand light buoy P16 (913), Middle Ground port hand light buoy P19 (914) and Telegram Rock starboard hand light buoy P22 (915) mark the channel near these features.

Charts 2225, 2203-1

The Pancakes (45°20'N, 80°18'W), sparsely wooded and surrounded by shoal water, have three humps and are nearly divided into two parts at high water levels. A low rock close south of The Pancakes is marked by a red rectangular daymark with a port hand symbol. There is a port hand daybeacon on the NE point of The Pancakes.

Good anchorage can be found east of The Pancakes in 30 feet (9.1 m), mud bottom. The holding ground is better in the northern part of these features.

Hooper Island, 0.8 mile SW of The Pancakes, is the northernmost island of the Bateau Island group (described earlier).

Hooper Island Shoal starboard hand light buoy P24 (916) lies south of the channel 0.3 mile NNE of Hooper Island.

The largest of the Reid Islands (45°19'N, 80°16'W) is 17 feet (5.2 m) in elevation and sparsely wooded; the others are bare. Borer Bank extends NW from Reid Islands. Borer Bank starboard hand light buoy P26 (919) lies south of the channel near the north edge of Borer Bank.

Lyon Rocks, SE of Reid Islands, are bare.

Nias Islands, the highest of which is 22 feet (6.7 m) in elevation and wooded with rocky shoreline; McClelland Rock, surrounded by small rocks; and Nias Rocks all lie on the same shoal bank ENE of Reid Islands. The passage between Nias Islands and Reid Islands is not recommended.

Pleasant Island, 0.9 mile north of Nias Islands, is the largest island in the area, 53 feet (16.2 m) in elevation and densely wooded with rocky shores.

Caution. — Beatty Island, Spruce Island, Spruce Rocks and Spruce Island Shoal reach 0.7 mile south from Pleasant Island. A conspicuous white tower, elevation of 35 feet (10.7 m), stands on a rock north of Spruce Island Shoal.

The channel across Spruce Island Shoal has a least depth of 36 feet (10.9 m) but is narrow.

Spruce Island Shoal port hand light buoy P27 (920) and McClelland Rock starboard hand light buoy P28 (920.2) mark the channel at Spruce Island Shoal.

Charts 2203-1, 2224, 2225

Carling Rock (45°20'N, 80°14'W) is 2.1 m (7 ft) in elevation and bare except for a few small bushes.

Two white daymarks, each with a starboard hand daybeacon on one side and plain white on the other face, are mounted one above the other on a steel pipe mast, 6.7 m (22 ft) high, on Carling Rock. From west of Carling Rock the starboard hand daybeacon is seen below a plain white daymark, and from east of the rock it is seen above it.

Carling Rock starboard hand light buoy P30 (921) lies NNE of Carling Rock.

Caution. — A small-craft route crosses the main channel near Carling Rock. Proceeding from Carling Rock towards Killarney is treated as “upstream” for purposes of buoyage on the small-craft route. For vessels travelling southbound along the small-craft route, heading to Parry Sound, the buoyage system will appear to reverse upon entering the main channel at Carling Rock. (The small-craft route is described in Chapter 9.)

Carling Rock to Killbear Point

Whitchelo Point, on the mainland, and Davy Island, which is wooded, lie on the north side of the channel north and NE of Carling Rock. Davy Rock, a small detached rock with 0.7 m (2 ft) over it, lies 0.2 mile south of Davy Island. There is a deep channel between Davy Island and the mainland to the north.

Chart 2224

Kilcoursie Bay, NNE of Davy Island, offers anchorage in depths of 11 m. This can be approached on either side of Scott Island, which is low and rocky with a few trees.

Sister Islands (45°20'N, 80°12'W), densely wooded, lie on the south side of the channel 0.9 mile ESE of Davy Island. The northern island is 10 m in elevation; the southern is
14 m in elevation. There is a clear passage between the Sister Islands, and there is another channel between the southern island and Rose Island. There is good water between Rose Island and the narrow island to the west of Sister Islands. 

154 Sister Island light (922) is on the north side of the northern Sister Island.  

155 The approach to the narrow shallow gut at the north entrance to Rose Island Channel (described earlier) is between Sister Islands and Longs Island, to the east.  

156 Cousin Island, NE of Sister Islands, is bare on its western part but wooded on the east.  

157 Killbear Point light (923) is on the SW tip of Killbear Point (45°20'N, 80°10'W).  

158 Harold Point, on the SW side of Killbear Point, is a conspicuous bare bluff of pink rock with a few trees.  

159 Killbear Provincial Park, which includes Davy Island, Scott Island and Cousin Island as well as the whole of the Killbear Point peninsula, is a Natural Environment Park representing the eastern shore of Georgian Bay. There are seven campgrounds around the point, and park staff offer a variety of activities to introduce visitors to the flora and fauna of the area. There is a launching ramp on the north shore of Kicsoursie Bay.

Parry Sound (sound)  

Killbear Point to Depot Harbour  

160 Killbear Point is the north entrance point of Parry Sound.  

161 Cadotte Point, 2.1 miles ESE of Killbear Point, marks the west entrance to Depot Harbour.  

162 Depot Island is wooded and shelters the middle part of Depot Harbour.  

163 The tower of a disused lighthouse on the SW side of Depot Island makes a good landmark for boaters approaching from the west. Painted white, it is conspicuous against the dark background of trees.

Depot Harbour  

164 There is an entrance to Depot Harbour at both ends of Depot Island. The western and main entrance has more than 9.1 m of water in the fairway; a depth of 7 m can be carried through the eastern entrance. Skiff Rock, depth of 0.5 m, lies on the east side of the eastern entrance to the harbour about 0.2 mile NNE of Supply Point.  

165 Depot Harbour (45°19'N, 80°06'W), so named because in past years it was the landing place of supplies for the Wasauksing First Nation, is well-sheltered. There is no village at Depot Harbour.  

166 Good anchorage can be found in the eastern part of the harbour, taking care to avoid the submerged telephone cable shown on the chart.  

167 Anchorage can also be found in the western arm of Depot Harbour off Hangeliff Point in 11.5 m. This anchorage is entered through the channel between Cadotte Point and the island to the SE.  

168 Caution. — The latter anchorage and its approach channel are not completely sounded.  

169 The main wharf on the north side of Depot Harbour was formerly used in the coal and ore trade. In 2006, the least depth in this area was 6.9 m. A wharf to the west is 274 m long and had depths of 5.8 m and an elevation of 1.8 m. In 2011, parts of this latter wharf were unsafe, with some sections of the retaining wall completely collapsed.  

170 Caution. — It has been reported that a north wind causes a current in Depot Harbour. Mariners are cautioned that under these conditions a set to the south at the east end of the harbour may drift an approaching vessel away from the main wharf.  

171 The Public wharf at the east end of the harbour SE of the main wharf is overgrown with bushes and grass and the wharf faces are in ruins with depths of 1.8 to 6.4 m and an elevation of 2.4 m.  

172 Caution. — An aquaculture facility is based at the wharf south of Supply Point. Floating net cages marked by private buoys are moored close south of the Supply Point wharf and north of the east part of Depot Island.  

173 The harbour is connected to the town of Parry Sound, 8 km to the NE, by partly paved road.

Killbear Point to Salt Point  

174 From Killbear Point it is 3.5 miles to Three Mile Point, so called because of its distance from the town of Parry Sound.  

175 Three Mile Point light (926) is on the NE tip of Three Mile Point.  

176 Two Mile Point (45°21'N, 80°04'W) lies 1 mile east of Three Mile Point.  

177 Caution. — Busty Shoal, with a least depth of 6.2 m, lies 0.3 mile NE of Two Mile Point.  

178 Busty Shoal port hand light buoy P35 (926.7) marks the shoal.  

179 The Domtar Depot, on the NE shore opposite Two Mile Point, is prominent. The wharf, 141 m long, has a least depth of 6.2 m and an elevation of 2.4 m. There is a concrete launching ramp. A rock to the east is marked by a buoy.  

180 Indian Creek, south of Two Mile Point, allows access for small craft to Hay Bay. This is part of the Wasauksing First Nation.
PARRY SOUND HARBOUR FROM NW (1996)

One Mile Point lies 0.5 mile SE of Two Mile Point; shoal water extends NE for 0.2 mile. Belle Bay lies SE of One Mile Point.

Caution. — McKerrel Rock, with a least depth of 3.3 m, lies 0.4 mile NE of One Mile Point. The area NE of McKerrel Rock to Silbow Rock and Starkey Point is shoal.

McKerrel Rock port hand light buoy P37 (927) marks the SW side of the shoal area around the rock.

A boulder breakwater with an elevation of 1.8 m extends out to Silbow Rock from the shore. Waubuno Beach is a public beach and swimming area east of the breakwater. There is a concrete launching ramp to the south of the public beach.

The red and white buildings of the Canadian Coast Guard Marine Depot, on the mainland east of McKerrel Rock, are conspicuous.

Approaches to Parry Sound Harbour
Parry Sound — North part

Killbear Point to Carling Bay

Patterson Island (45°21'N, 80°10'W), a small island 1.3 miles north of Killbear Point light, is 8.2 m in elevation and wooded. Dry rocks and shoal water lie between it and the mainland.

Blind Bay, Collins Bay and Loon Bay are three inlets, each 1.2 miles long, lying NW of Patterson Island.

Blind Bay, entered north of Ouimet Point, is an excellent harbour with no known dangers. The shores of Blind Bay are 30 m in elevation and wooded. Anchorage for small craft can be found near the head of the bay.

A submarine power cable crosses Blind Bay, passing 0.65 mile NW of Mary Islet.

Collins Bay can be entered either side of Middle Island; the passage on the NE side is deeper and more direct. A rock, drying 0.4 m, lies off the mainland point west of Middle Island. The inner part of the bay is connected to Deep Bay (unsounded) by a shallow channel.

Loon Bay has six islands in it, the principal ones being Johnson Island, 15 m in elevation; Hailstone Island; Loon Island; and two wooded islands near the head of the bay called Giffen Islands. There are good passages on both sides of Hailstone Island and Loon Island.

Submarine cables, power and telephone, cross Collins Bay and Loon Bay.

Mowat Island (45°22′N, 80°09′W), with a pronounced summit 44 m in elevation, is the largest of a group of islands lying SE of Collins Bay and Loon Bay. Muriel Island, Bar Island and others give shelter to a snug little bay on the north side of Mowat Island.

Caution. — A submarine power cable is laid along the shores of Mowat Island and across the SE part of the bay on the north side of the island.

Caution. — The passage between Muriel Island and Mowat Island is shoal, with a least depth of 0.4 m; between Bar Island and Mowat Island there is a depth of 4.4 m. The passage SW of Ball Island, which is a small island east of Bar Island, has a depth of 6.7 m. A depth of 0.4 m lies close SW of Ball Island.

Miller Rock lies on a shallow spit projecting SW from Mowat Island.

Spectacle Island is 30 m in elevation and wooded. There is no passage between it and Mahmundaug Island, but
depths of 7.4 m can be found between a rock, drying 0.8 m, north of Spectacle Island and Wigwas Island by keeping closer to Wigwas Island. There is a white mast on the NE side of Wigwas Island.

Green Island is connected to Wigwas Island by a gravel bank over which there is 2.2 m of water. A deep passage leads south of Green Island and Spectacle Island and north of the Mowat Island group.

Passage Island is 4.9 m in elevation with several pine trees and a cottage. Passage Island can be passed on both sides but the south channel is easier.

Horse Island (45°23’N, 80°09’W) is 46 m in elevation and densely wooded. The channel between it and Green Island is 91 m wide between two dry rocks.

Inez Island is a large bare rock 9.8 m in elevation; it lies at the southern edge of a spit which extends east of Horse Island. The channel between this spit and Huckleberry Island is 229 m wide.

Alves Point (45°24’N, 80°10’W) extends from the mainland 0.8 mile NW of Horse Island.

Alves Point light (925) is on the SE end of the point with a red and white rectangular daymark. This daymark is partly obscured by trees when viewed from the south and SW.

Carling Bay

Carling Bay (45°24’N, 80°10’W), known locally as Smith Bay, is a sheltered inlet in the NW part of Parry Sound.

Carling Bay can be entered from the south by passing west of Goat Island or from the east by passing north of Goat Island and Grave Island.

Good anchorage for small craft can be found near the head of Carling Bay.

Carling Bay Marina is at the NW end of Carling Bay. Sunny Shore Resort is on the east side of the bay.

Harrison Landing Marina is on the mainland NE of Goat Island.

Carling Bay to Parry Sound

Huckleberry Island (45°23’N, 80°07’W) is wooded and 46 m in elevation. It is separated from Wall Island by Hole in the Wall, which is a remarkable cleft 34 m wide at its narrowest part and 3.4 m deep. A rock, nearly awash at the west entrance to the cleft, is marked by a port hand daybeacon. There is a second port hand daybeacon at the north side of the east entrance to Hole in the Wall. The limit of shoal water extending south of Wall Island is marked by a buoy.

Caution. — The passage NW of Huckleberry Island is obstructed by Collins Reef and Dent Rock. Collins Reef, shallow and rocky with a least depth of 1.6 m, has a port hand daybeacon at its NE side and a buoy at its west end. Dent Rock, drying 0.2 m, is marked by a buoy. With local knowledge, depths of 8.2 m can be carried between Collins Reef and Dent Rock, and 5.5 m between Dent Rock and the mainland.

A submarine telephone cable crosses from the west side of Huckleberry Island to the mainland 0.4 mile west of Morrison Point. This cable passes across Collins Reef and SW of Dent Rock.

There is a Great Lakes Heritage Coast public picnic area with a wharf on the north shore of Huckleberry Island.

A rock close east of Pyette Point, at the north end of Huckleberry Island, is marked by a port hand daybeacon. McIlray Island is the western and lower island of the two lying north of Pyette Point; drying rocks lie west and SW of it. A depth of 5.4 m can be carried between these rocks and Huckleberry Island.

Sawdust Bay, the cove at Blair Creek, 0.6 mile WNW of McIlray Island, offers good anchorage for small craft in a depth of 8.7 m off the gravel bank at the mouth of the creek.

The settlement of Nobel, 1 km NE of the ruined wharf at McFarlane Point, has a post office and an express office. The nearest business centre is Parry Sound, 8 km away by paved highway.

Caution. — A submarine water intake extends 0.2 mile WSW from a point close north of Murray Point.

Elizabeth Island (45°23’N, 80°05’W), 21 m in elevation and densely wooded, is separated from the east shore of the sound by Barry’s Channel, which is a narrow channel with a least depth of 0.8 m, mud bottom. A rock with a depth of 0.6 m over it, NNW of Elizabeth Island, is marked by a buoy. Mary Island lies 0.1 mile south of Elizabeth Island.

There is a Public wharf and a boat ramp on the mainland shore east of Elizabeth Island, near the north end of Barry’s Channel.

Partridge Island, round and 11 m in elevation, is a prominent feature midway between Elizabeth Island and Huckleberry Island. There is deep water on both sides of Partridge Island, but an area of shoals and a rock, drying 0.7 m, lie close south of it.

Gull Island, an isolated rock 0.6 mile south of Partridge Island, is 6.4 m in elevation and bare.
Bowers Bay (45°23'N, 80°04'W) has two sheltered coves, Ireland Bay and Felsman Bay, at its north end. The western cove, Ireland Bay, offers good anchorage for small craft in 7.8 to 9.7 m. A deep channel into Bowers Bay is between Three Tree Island and Duncan Point. Three Tree Island has a yellow cottage with a silver-coloured roof which is prominent from the NW, west and south.

Rocks with depths of 1.7 m lie midway between Three Tree Island and Robertson Island.

From Duncan Point SSE to the Domtar Depot wharf, the shore is generally steep-to.

North Entrance to Parry Sound Harbour

Salt Point (45°20'N, 80°03'W) is on the west side of the entrance to Parry Sound Harbour. The land close behind the point rises to an elevation of 31 m.

Salt Point light (928) is on the NE extremity of Salt Point with a red and white rectangular daymark.

Anchorage with good holding ground can be found NW of Salt Point in depths of more than 30.5 m, mud bottom.

Bobs Point forms the east side of the entrance to the harbour. A marina breakwater extends offshore from Bobs Point to enclose an area SW and south of the point.

Parry Sound range lights, in line on a bearing of 150°5', lead through the buoyed main shipping channel. The front light (930) and rear light (931) are on the east shore opposite Rosetta Island.

Parry Sound Harbour

Parry Sound Harbour (45°20'N, 80°02'W) is a natural deep water harbour, 1.4 miles long and 0.4 mile wide, sheltered between Parry Island and the mainland. The harbour stretches from Salt Point to Rose Point swing bridge; the main harbour facilities (described later in this section) are at the NE end around the mouth of the Seguin River, close to downtown Parry Sound.

Parry Sound Harbour is a Public port administered by Transport Canada. Parry Sound Harbour is subject to the Public Ports and Public Port Facilities Regulations. The dockage facilities at the Town Dock are administered by the Parry Sound Area Chamber of Commerce who also have an information centre there.

Oak Island and Rosetta Island lie in the NW part of the harbour. Boneyard Bay lies NW of Oak Island.

Sloop Island, in the south part of the harbour, is separated from Jenkins Point by a channel with depths of 1.6 m.

Jenkins Point light (932) is on the NW tip of Jenkins Point.
 Caution. — A port hand daybeacon on the SE end of Sloop Island is 2.7 m high, with an elevation of 4 m. A shoal, with a least depth of 1.1 m, 0.2 mile SW of Jenkins Point is marked by a port hand daybeacon, with an elevation of 3 m.

Buffalo Point, at the south end of Parry Sound Harbour, is the east tip of Parry Island. Rose Point, 0.1 mile south of Buffalo Point, is a wooded promontory.

A swing-bridge, with a vertical clearance when closed of 5.6 m, crosses the channel between Rose Point and Parry Island. The bridge is mounted on a centre pier which has an opening 18 m wide on each side. Vessels should use the opening on their own starboard hand.

Bridge signals. — This bridge generally operates between 06:00 and 22:00 from mid-April to early December. Operators of southbound craft requiring the bridge to open should stop at Sloop Island and signal three long blasts. Northbound craft should give the same signal, stopping off the NE point of Isabella Island. Vessels should hold the above positions until the bridge is open and the channel is clear.

Operators of craft, whose overhead dimensions are such that they do not require the bridge to be opened, should proceed carefully without signal.

Rose Point Swing Bridge lights (933) are shown from the centre pier structure and from the bridge itself. The six red lights on the sides of the bridge move with it and indicate closed; the four green lights at the ends of the swing section come into view when the bridge is open. The lights are privately maintained.

(South Channel, which leads from Rose Point to Turning Island (45°13′N, 80°10′W) (Chart 2202-3), is described in Chapter 8.)

Town of Parry Sound

The town of Parry Sound, with a population of 6191 (2011), is at the mouth of the Seguin River. This is a popular resort in the summer and is well supplied with hotels, motels, banks and shopping facilities. It is the largest population centre between Barrie and Sudbury and is the base for many government services. There are two hospitals.

Parry Sound is on the Highway 400 corridor of the Trans-Canada Highway, connecting with Highway 17 at Sudbury; it is served by scheduled bus and Via Rail services. Parry Sound Municipal Airport, 24 km to the SE, is the home of Georgian Bay Airways with year-round sightseeing and charter flights as well as other services.

A Public wharf at the west side of the river mouth is 275 m long. The deck elevation is 2.1 m. A berth dredged on the east side of the outer 152 m of the wharf, part of which is reserved for the Island Queen cruise ship, had depths of 4.4 to 6.3 m in 2006.

A wharf on the east side of the port is 152 m long with a deck elevation of 3 m. This wharf is used by commercial tanker vessels.

In the spring, the heavy flow from the Seguin River causes considerable current at the Public wharf.

Diesel fuel can be supplied by tank truck at the Public wharf or at local marinas.

There are several marinas in Parry Sound Harbour.

Big Sound Marina, at Bobs Point, and Parry Sound Town Dock, at the west side of the Public wharf, are authorized dealers for Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical charts and publications through the Parry Sound Area Chamber of Commerce. Approaching boaters are advised to make initial contact on VHF Channel 68.

McIsaac Georgian Bay Fuels, at the north end of the town dock, operates a fuel delivery service along the shores of Georgian Bay, ranging as far as Pointe au Baril.

Parry Sound Marine is on the east side of the river mouth. Parry Sound Marine is an authorized dealer for Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical charts and publications.

Sound Boat Works is on the east side of the harbour.

Holiday Cove Marina is 0.2 mile south of Sound Boat Works.

Point Pleasant Marina is on the south side of Jenkins Point.

Georgian Bay Marina is south of Jenkins Point.

Rose Point Marina is at the SE end of the harbour.

White Squall Paddling Centre, 12-B Bay Street, Parry Sound, is an authorized dealer for Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical charts and publications.

Historical note. — Parry Sound was built about 1860 as a village to serve the then-thriving lumber business. It is now the largest town in the area and caters to the visitor with many local attractions and events throughout the year. Parry Sound tells of having a tourism history dating back 300 years to the days when the Huron Wendat nation peoples used the area for summer hunting and fishing.

Points of interest. — Being an important resort town, Parry Sound has many features of interest to the visitor. Several of these appeal to the outdoors enthusiast, while others are more cultural.

West Parry Sound District Museum, also known as The Museum on Tower Hill, located next to the 29-m tall observation tower, tells something of the history of Parry Sound and its people. Exhibits include fossils found in the area and artifacts used by the early Indian peoples. Photographs and memorabilia of the pioneer settlers and the local lumber industry are also displayed.

Island Queen, a large modern tour boat, runs daily three-hour sightseeing cruises through the scenic waters of
the 30,000 Islands. These tours generally operate from June to mid-October.

264  *Georgian Bay Airways* operates sight-seeing tours out of the Town Dock.

265  There are a dozen or more *art galleries* and craft studios in and around Parry Sound. Some of these are open during the day, others only in the evenings or by appointment.

266  *Canoeing* facilities include routes through the river and lake systems of the French, Magnetawan, Wolf, Pickerel and Key rivers to the NW of Parry Sound. Several shorter routes to the south have been graded for all levels of skill from novice to expert.

267  *Rainbow Theatre* hosts stage performances six days a week during the summer season. These shows include popular comedy and drama productions as well as special events and dinner theatre presentations.

268  There are two major wilderness hiking trails in the Parry Sound area; these are the *Seguin Trail*, which follows the route of a historic railroad, and the more challenging *Shawanaga Trail*. There are also shorter hiking trails within the nearby *Killbear Provincial Park* and *Oastler Lake Provincial Park*.

269  *Tower Hill Lookout*, on a hill overlooking the town, is the site of a forest fire lookout station built in 1927. This 29-m tall observation tower has magnificent views in all directions and is open to the public. The tower is set in landscaped gardens with parking areas, picnic tables, and washroom.

270  *Festival of the Sound*, held during July and August each year, is a three-week festival of world-class music by internationally acclaimed performers. Presentations include concerts of modern, classical and jazz music as well as special events such as evening *Water Music Cruises* on the *Island Queen* cruise ship.

271  The *Parry Sound Area Chamber of Commerce*, open year round in the former *Canadian National Railway* station on Church Street, has a well-stocked Tourist Information Centre which also sells *Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry* fishing maps. This is an authorized dealer for *Canadian Hydrographic Service* nautical charts and publications, and is also an agency for fishing and hunting licences.
CHAPTER 6

East shore
North part

General

Charts 2201, 2203, 2204, 2243, 2293

1 This chapter covers the NE offshore area of Georgian Bay from McCoy Islands (45°27'N, 80°29'W) to Bustard Islands, which lie 31 miles farther NW, and the northern offshore areas. The coastal area is protected by a fringe of islands, islets, above-water rocks and shoals extending 2 to 5 miles offshore; there are several dangers up to 9 miles offshore. An inshore small-craft route from Parry Sound to Killarney winds through the islands and rocks of the protecting fringe and is sheltered for most of its length.

(The inshore route is described in Chapters 9 and 10.)

2 Channels marked by lighted aids to navigation lead to Pointe au Baril, Byng Inlet and Bustard Rocks. A marked but unlighted channel leads to Key Harbour. Alexander Passage (shown on Chart 2243) can be entered from offshore through a channel marked by a beacon range but local knowledge is recommended.

3 The land in this part of Georgian Bay has few prominent features to help coastal navigation.

McCoy Islands to Pointe au Baril

Chart 2243

Outlying dangers

5 **Caution.** — McIntosh Bank (45°28’N, 80°39’W) lies 6 miles west of McCoy Islands. A deep channel separates it from Kennedy Bank, 1 mile to the NNW, which is one of the most dangerous shoals on the east side of Georgian Bay, with a 4-foot (1.2-m) rock at its centre. Its west side is marked by a buoy AK. Because Kennedy Bank is steep-to on its east side, soundings give little warning to a mariner approaching from that direction.

6 (Stalker Bank, SE of McIntosh Bank, is described in Chapter 5.)

7 **Heart Bank,** 2.5 miles NNW of Kennedy Bank, is so named from the shape of the 60-foot (18.3-m) contour around it.
McCoy Islands (45°27'N, 80°29'W) lie 3 miles offshore at the north end of Mink Islands (described in Chapter 5). Big McCoy Island and Little McCoy Island are wooded. Southwest Island is almost bare, 16 feet (4.9 m) in elevation, with a flat summit.

Caution. — McCoy Islands are surrounded by rocks and shoals, the named ones being Duncan Rock and Colin Rock, both low and above water, Kenneth Patches, Bassett Rock, with a least depth of 5 feet (1.5 m), and McCoy Shoal, with a least depth of 9 feet (2.7 m). There is deep water close west of these last three features; soundings give little warning.

Only small boats can pass through McCoy Islands or between them and Hertzberg Island, to the NE.

Hertzberg Island and Shawanaga Island are the two largest islands of the many which shelter Shawanaga Inlet (described in Chapter 5).

Black Bill Islands, 4 miles NW of McCoy Islands, are bare rocks with an elevation of 14 feet (4.3 m) lying on a shallow rocky bank 5 miles offshore. Southeast Rock, 10 feet (3 m) in elevation, Oliver Rock and Eagle Reef lie on the same bank.

Lookout Island (45°33'N, 80°30'W), 47 feet (14 m) in elevation, is densely wooded and shelters Pointe au Baril Harbour. O’Brien Islands, the inner and larger one being wooded and 13 feet (4 m) in elevation, are the outer two islands of a chain extending SW from Lookout Island. Doran Rock lies SSE of O’Brien Islands.

Caution. — Vail Rock, with a least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m), Lindsay Rock, 5 feet (1.5 m) in elevation, Meaford Shoal, with a least depth of 1 foot (0.3 m), and McKenney Reef, with a least depth of 6 feet (1.8 m), lie on a narrow shallow spit extending 3 miles SW from O’Brien Islands. A rock, 0.15 mile south of Lindsay Rock, is 1 foot (0.3 m) in elevation.

Only small boats can pass between Black Bill Islands and O’Brien Islands, and no vessel should pass NE of a line joining McCoy Islands and Black Bill Islands. Charts 2243, 2203-2

Pointe au Baril Harbour (45°34'N, 80°30'W) offers the only anchorage between Mink Islands and Byng Inlet for a mariner without local knowledge. There is also access here to the small-craft route leading through Shawanaga Inlet to Parry Sound. Although it is 4 miles longer than the offshore route, it is completely sheltered except for an open stretch between Red Rock and Snake Island. This inshore route is suitable only for shallow-draught vessels.

(The inshore small-craft route is described in Chapter 9.)

Pointe au Baril to Byng Inlet

Chart 2243

The coast between Pointe au Baril and Byng Inlet is much indented, low, and sparsely wooded. It has many islands and rocks but few identifiable features. In the northern part, depths of 4 feet (1.2 m) lie 3 miles off the outer islands. A vessel caught in thick weather should not approach to depths of less than 72 feet (21.9 m) anywhere between Pointe au Baril and Byng Inlet.
26 Between Pointe au Baril and Alexander Passage, 5 miles to the NW, dangerous shoals and banks with as little as 4 feet (1.2 m) over them lie 1 mile off the outer islands. Among these dangers are Haslewood Bank, Cogliano Reef and Hangdog Bank. A vessel should not approach to depths of less than 36 feet (11 m).

Chart 2203-3

27 Alexander Passage offers protected anchorage for shallow-draught vessels up to 150 feet (46 m) in length. The approach channel is entered between two groups of rocks named The Brothers and The Sisters. The channel is marked by a beacon range but local knowledge is advised because of the difficulty in obtaining a visual fix from offshore. The least depth in the approach channel is 8 feet (2.4 m).

Charles Inlet is also entered between The Brothers and The Sisters but has no good anchorage and should not be entered without local knowledge.

(Alexander Passage, Charles Inlet and their approaches are described in Chapter 9.)

Charts 2243, 2244

28 Caution. — Mercier Rock (45°40'N, 80°37'W), 2.1 miles NW of The Brothers, is 4 feet (1.2 m) in elevation. A large starboard hand daybeacon on Mercier Rock is conspicuous; this daymark is an aid to navigation on the inshore small-craft route. A dangerous shoal, awash, lies SW of Mercier Rock.

29 Caution. — Black Rock (a local name), Alberta Rock, drying 2 feet (0.6 m), and Athabasca Rock, with a least depth of 2 feet (0.6 m), are offshore dangers south of Mercier Rock. Black Rock appears to be white due to the many birds nesting on it.

30 Inside Head Island is 26 feet (7.9 m) in elevation and is part of a group of islands. It is easily identified by its bare top and the growth of high bent pine trees on its SW side. This island marks the vicinity of the mouth of the Naiscoot River, which can be approached from the small-craft route, with local knowledge, but not from offshore. Head Island is the outermost island of the group. Walsley Rock lies WNW of Head Island.

31 Caution. — Garnet Rocks and Laird Rocks, NW of Inside Head Island, are low above-water rocks.

Augusta Rock, with a least depth of 2 feet (0.6 m), Sarah Rock, with a least depth of 1 foot (0.3 m), and Sophia Rock, with a least depth of 1 foot (0.3 m), lie farther NW.

34 Imperial Bank lies 4 miles offshore, west of Head Island.

35 Morden Rock, with a least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m), a dangerous detached rock 1.4 miles NNE of Imperial Bank, is marked by a buoy AM2.

36 The track from Black Bill Islands to Byng Inlet passes between Morden Rock and Imperial Bank. In thick weather a vessel should not approach to depths of less than 66 feet (20.1 m).

37 Norgate Rocks, 3 miles NW of Mercier Rock, are marked by a large starboard hand daybeacon.

38 Norgate Inlet, lying east of Norgate Rocks, is reported to offer anchorage with good shelter (see Chapter 9). It can be entered from the small-craft route but there is no suitable passage from offshore. Red Rock and McHugh Rock, which lie north and NNW of Norgate Rocks, respectively, are both bare.

Byng Inlet and Approaches

Charts 2293, 2203-3

39 Byng Inlet (45°46'N, 80°39'W), a narrow arm of Georgian Bay, is navigable by medium-draught vessels as far as Britt, which is 4 miles from the mouth of the inlet.

40 Navigation safety call. — Before entering or leaving Byng Inlet, vessels should broadcast their position and intentions on VHF Channel 16 (156.8 MHz).

Magnatawan Ledges to Clark Island

41 Gereaux Island (45°45'N, 80°40'W), Duffy Island, Danny Island and Gerry Island are in a group of islands on the south side of the entrance to Byng Inlet. Duffy Island, quite flat, is the outermost of these islands.

42 A Canadian Coast Guard Inshore Rescue Boat is based at Gereaux Island light station from the end of May to the beginning of September each year, though these dates are subject to change (see information on Search and rescue in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes).

43 Byng Inlet starboard hand light buoy HH2 (953) lies 3.2 miles WSW of Duffy Island on the line of the Byng Inlet range.

44 A channel with a controlling depth of 20 feet (6.1 m) and a least width of 70 feet (21 m) leads 8.5 miles from the starboard hand buoy HH2 to the turning basin at Britt. It is clearly marked by buoys, light buoys and range lights. The usual track through the channel is shown on the charts. Because of the limited width of the channel, a mariner without local knowledge is advised to enter by daylight.

45 The main shipping track into Byng Inlet offers an excellent all-weather access route to the small-craft route from offshore.

46 Caution. — Magnetawan Ledges, which are the outermost dangers on the south side of the entrance to Byng Inlet, extend WSW from Duffy Island.
Shoals of 8 to 12 feet (2.4 to 3.7 m) lie up to 2 miles WSW of Duffy Island, and shoal patches of 14 to 18 feet (4.3 to 5.5 m) lie up to 0.3 mile farther SW and west.

47 Caution. — Burton Bank, on the north side of the channel NW of Duffy Island, is a dangerous shallow area on which the sea breaks in strong prevailing winds. It should be avoided by staying in depths of more than 60 feet (18.3 m) until on the line of the Byng Inlet range.

48 Caution. — Old Tower Rocks lie 0.2 mile NNW of Duffy Island. The highest of these rocks is 13 feet (4 m) in elevation; several dangerous rocks lie to the NE.

49 Gereaux Island light (954), on the north part of Gereaux Island, is shown from a conspicuous white rectangular structure.

50 A Racon, identification Morse “G” (-----,), operates at Gereaux Island.

51 There is a microwave tower east of Still River, 6 miles ENE of Gereaux Island (see Chart 2244). The structure is reported to be radar conspicuous from the offshore approaches to Byng Inlet.

52 Caution. — McNab Rocks lie on the north side of the channel north of Gereaux Island, with Keystone Rock at their SE end. A 5-foot (1.5-m) shoal depth was reported, about 0.1 mile WNW of the NW end of Bigwood Island.

53 Excellent anchorage in 21 feet (6.4 m), mud bottom, can be found 0.25 mile NE of Keystone Rock.

54 Byng Inlet range lights are on the mainland NE of Gereaux Island. The front light (957) is on a rocky point. The rear light (958) is on a high rocky point of land. The lights in line on a bearing of 074½° lead from starboard hand light buoy HH2 to the intersection with Clark Islands range, NNE of Gereaux Island light. The front light is visible only near the line of the range.

55 Caution. — The buoyed channel for larger vessels leaves the range to pass south of Burton Bank.

56 Clark Island and Bigwood Island are two large islands in the mouth of Byng Inlet. Ab Island lies off the south side of Bigwood Island. Ab Shoal, with a depth of 5 feet (1.5 m), lies close north of the channel SE of Ab Island.

57 The small-craft route (see Chapter 9) leads between Magnetawan Ledges and Duffy Island; it joins the main shipping route at Old Tower Rocks. The small-craft route is marked by buoys.

58 Caution. — The buoyage on the small-craft route is based on the “upstream” direction being from Parry Sound towards Byng Inlet and from Byng Inlet towards Killarney.

59 Clark Islands range lights are on the south side of Clark Island. The front light (959) and the two rear lights (960) are on the steep rocky shore alongside the channel. The lights in line, bearing 051°, lead from the intersection with Byng Inlet range to a position close south of Clark Island. The front light is visible only on the line of the range.

Clark Island to Britt

60 Dreavers Island lies NE of Clark Island. The route leading between Dreavers Island and Clark Island and along the north shore of Clark Island has no aids to navigation.

61 The small-craft route leading northward from Byng Inlet follows the main shipping track SE of Clark Island and Bigwood Island. It then joins the route leading northwards between Bigwood Island and McNab Rocks.

62 Caution. — Ossifrage Rock, depth of 1 foot (0.3 m), lies 0.1 mile east of Clark Island close north of the main channel and is marked by a buoy H31. Another 1-foot (0.3-m) rock lies midway between Ossifrage Rock and Clark Island.

63 Pine Tree Point is on the north shore of the inlet 0.4 mile east of Clark Island.

64 The channel from Clark Island to Pine Tree Point has a least width of 70 feet (21 m). It is marked by a beacon range at its west end and a range light at its east end. The western range front beacon, on the SE shore of Clark Island, is 18 feet (5.5 m) high with an elevation of 30 feet (9.1 m); it has a white daymark with an orange vertical stripe. The rear beacon, near the Clark Islands range rear light, is a similar structure with a height of 17 feet (5.2 m) and an elevation of 50 feet (15 m). The beacons in line bear 256°; the rear light of the Clark Islands range is visible on the same alignment.

65 Pinetree Point range lights are on Pine Tree Point at the eastern end of this same range line. The lights are in line bearing 076°. The front light (961) is on the rocky shore close to the water and the rear light (962) is on the higher ground behind.

66 From Pine Tree Point to Britt, 3 miles farther east, the channel is buoyed with a least width of 100 feet (30 m). It is reported to have a least depth of 20 feet (6.1 m). The banks are generally steep-to with few shoals but vessels should stay in mid-channel.

67 Wright’s Marina is on the north shore 1.5 miles east of Pine Tree Point. A shuttle vehicle is available for local grocery shopping and dining out.

68 Old Mill Island and Rabbit Island lie 1.5 miles east of Pine Tree Point. Rabbit Narrows, the ship channel between Rabbit Island and the south shore, has depths of 21 feet (6.4 m).

69 Rabbit Island West End light (963) is on the SW tip of Rabbit Island.

70 Rabbit Island East End light (964) is on the SE tip of Rabbit Island.
Still River is a narrow river which enters the inlet from the north 0.7 mile ENE of Rabbit Island. A road bridge with a clearance of 8 feet (2.4 m) crosses the river 0.4 mile from its mouth. Depths of 6 feet (1.8 m) were found in the river entrance and as far upstream as the road bridge.

An overhead cable with a clearance of 29 feet (8.8 m) crosses Still River close SW of the road bridge.

Britt and Byng Inlet

The community of Britt is on the north shore of the inlet, west of Still River. Britt has churches, a nursing station, motel, hotel, one restaurant, grocery store, and a general store with post office and liquor store outlet. Motels and a service station are available on the highway. The nearest veterinarian, hospital and banks are at Parry Sound, 56 km away by road.

The community of Byng Inlet is on the south side of the inlet, SSE of Still River. Byng Inlet has a small general store with post office as well as a lodge resort.

Both settlements are connected by paved road to Trans-Canada Highway 69 and its inter-provincial bus network. The nearest airline service is in Sudbury, 77 km to the NNW.

There is a Public wharf on the north shore, midway between Rabbit Island and Still River. This wharf is 96 feet (29 m) long, with an elevation of 6 feet (1.8 m). It has depths of 10 feet (3 m).

Caution. — A rock awash lies 095° at a distance of 410 feet (125 m) from the SE corner of this Public wharf.

The Public wharf on the south shore at the settlement of Byng Inlet is 105 feet (32 m) long parallel to shore, with an elevation of 5 feet (1.5 m). Depths of 6 to 10 feet (1.8 to 3 m) were reported along the outer side of this wharf.

The jetty on the south shore, SW of Rabbit Island, is in ruins.

The oil jetty on the north shore has berthing dolphins with elevations of 9 feet (2.7 m). This berth has depths of 23 feet (7 m).

The Canadian Pacific Railway wharf is a concrete structure close east of Still River. The wharf is a freestanding rectangular cell about 33 feet (10 m) wide and 82 feet (25 m) long with a catwalk to shore at each end of the cell. Depths of 18 feet (5.5 m) are nearby.

Mill Pond Bay is an open bay on the south shore close east of the community of Byng Inlet. Gun Island lies offshore in the east part of the bay.

Small craft can find anchorage in the cove on the north shore of the inlet 0.5 mile ENE of Gun Island.
Byng Inlet to Bustard Islands

Chart 2244

93 (The small-craft route and features inshore of those described below are described in Chapter 10.)

94 Caution. — Flat Rock (45°48’N, 80°44’W), 4.2 miles NW of Gereaux Island, is the larger and western of two bare islets, 14 feet (4.3 m) in elevation. Shoal water extends south and east from it. It makes a good landmark because it is the westernmost above-water feature in the area.

95 Caution. — Porcupine Island, 1.2 miles NW of Flat Rock, is bare and easily seen, 15 feet (4.6 m) in elevation. Dry and underwater rocks extend up to 0.5 mile to the west and south.

96 Champlain Island is the largest island in the area. It is low and wooded except for its south end which is a cluster of small dry rocks. It is part of a group which includes Salisbury Island and Beresford Island. The area between the islands is shoal with many low dry rocks and underwater rocks.

97 Zachary Rock, 0.3 mile SW of Salisbury Island, is small and low.

98 Churchill Islands lie north of Beresford Island.

99 Henvey Inlet, east of Churchill Islands, is navigable by small craft to its head, 4 miles inland (see Chapter 10). It can be entered from the small-craft route but there is no recognized passage from offshore.

100 One Tree Island lies west of Churchill Islands.

101 Caution. — Cross Ledge (45°51’N, 80°50’W) and Dingy Reef (a local name) are dangerous rocky areas extending 3.2 miles west of Churchill Islands. Edsall Bank, 2.5 miles SW of Cross Ledge, is an extensive offshore area south of the approach to Key Harbour.

102 Caution. — Phantom Shoal (45°48’N, 81°01’W) lies 10 miles WSW of One Tree Island. An area with a depth of 31 feet (9.4 m) lies 2 miles SSW of Phantom Shoal.

103 Bustard Islands (45°54’N, 80°55’W), south of the mouths of French River, is a wide area of islands, islets, and rocks (described in Chapter 10). When seen from the south, the islands blend into the mainland beyond but from the west they stand out clearly. Small craft can find good anchorage in Bustard Islands.

104 South Point is the southernmost islet of the Bustard Islands group.

105 Caution. — A local magnetic disturbance has been reported in this area.

106 Key Harbour (45°53’N, 80°44’W), in the NE corner of Georgian Bay, can be entered from offshore through a channel marked by unlighted buoys, beacons and beacon ranges. It is possible to carry a depth of 17 feet (5.2 m) through this channel.

107 The approach channel to Key Harbour also gives access to Northeast Passage, which leads inside Bustard Islands to French River.

108 (Northeast Passage and the approaches to Key Harbour are described in Chapter 10.)

109 Bustard Rocks (45°53’N, 80°57’W) lie west of Bustard Islands and 3.5 miles SW of the mouth of Main Outlet (French River). Southwest Rock is the outer Bustard Rock.

110 (Bustard Rocks and the approaches to French River are described in Chapter 10.)

111 The bight between South Point, of Bustard Islands, and Southwest Rock is full of shoal rocks and rocks awash. Depths of 4 feet (1.2 m) lie 0.4 mile SSW of South Point.

112 Caution. — Belize Rock lies 0.4 mile SSW of Southwest Rock. There are several other shoal rocks in this area. Local knowledge is needed to make the passage between these shoal rocks and Southwest Rock, which should not be rounded nearer than 1 mile in a heavy sea. In thick weather, a vessel should stay in depths of more than 55 feet (16.8 m).

113 There is no inshore channel west of Bustard Rocks. The small-craft route leads offshore along the coast and enters Beaverstone Bay west of The Chickens.

114 As well as Main Outlet (French River), the shore is indented by three other mouths of French River: Bad River Channel, Fort Channel and Voyageur Channel. Of these, Bad River Channel and Fort Channel are navigable by small craft.

115 (The above channels and coastal features are described in Chapter 10.)

116 Seven Fathom Bank (45°50’N, 81°11’W), 10 miles WSW of Bustard Rocks, has a least depth of 31 feet (9.4 m).

Chart 2245

117 The principal features in the north end of Georgian Bay are Philip Edward Island and George Island. Philip Edward Island (45°59’N, 81°18’W), large with a broken shoreline, is separated from the mainland by Collins Inlet and Beaverstone Bay. George Island (45°58’N, 81°31’W) is separated from the mainland by Killarney Channel. Killarney Ridge, 2.5 miles north of George Island, is visible for many miles.

118 Historical note. — Philip Edward Island and Collins Inlet were both named after Admiral Bayfield’s midshipman assistant, Philip Edward Collins.
Caution. — An area extending up to 3 miles south of Philip Edward Island is uncharted.

Offshore islands

Gull Island (45°51'N, 81°16'W), 6 miles south of Philip Edward Island, is limestone. Gull Island light (972.5) is on the northernmost part of Gull Island.

Caution. — Papoose Island, 3 miles west of Gull Island, is densely wooded. A dangerous rocky ledge extends 0.3 mile to the south. Matheson Shoal, with a least depth of 16 feet (4.9 m), lies 2 miles WSW of Papoose Island.

Green Island (45°55'N, 81°19'W), which is a limestone island 3.8 miles NW of Gull Island, is so named because its trees contrast with the nearby bare rocks and islets. The north end of the island is a gravel point. Steele Rock lies west of Green Island. Single Rock, 8 feet (2.4 m) in elevation, lies farther WSW.

Scarecrow Island, 1.7 miles west of Green Island, is a wooded island of limestone gravel. Scarecrow Island Bank extends south and SW from Scarecrow Island.

Scarecrow Island starboard hand light buoy DE2 (972.8) lies 0.2 mile SW of Scarecrow Island Bank.

Smooth Rock, 0.3 mile north of Green Island, is 23 feet (7 m) in elevation and is the southernmost of the rocks of Laurentian formation. It is so named because of its almost polished surface. A rock, 1 foot (0.3 m) in elevation, lies 0.2 mile to the NE but on other sides of Smooth Rock the water is deep, and there is a clear channel between it and Green Island.

Beaverstone Bay, approached east of Green Island, allows access to the east end of Collins Inlet. The small-craft route between Byng Inlet and Killarney leads through here. (Beaverstone Bay and approaches and Collins Inlet are described in Chapter 10.)

Caution. — The area north of Smooth Rock is mostly uncharted and should not be entered without local knowledge.

Southwest Hawk Island (45°55'N, 81°20'W), steep-to on its west and SW sides, is the farthest SW of the group known as Hawk Islands.

Le Haye Rock is small and drying.

West Fox Island (45°57'N, 81°22'W), 1.2 miles NW of Le Haye Rock, is the southernmost island of The Foxes group. West Fox Island is 85 feet (26 m) in elevation and wooded; dry rocks lie 0.2 mile to the SE and SW. Other islands include Martins Island and East Fox Island.

This area is becoming increasingly popular with kayakers and canoeists.

Caution. — Nicholson Rock and The Triangle, the latter formed by one dry rock and two rocks with 2 feet (0.6 m) over them, lie SSW and SW, respectively, of The Foxes. The Brothers, two rocks 10 feet (3 m) in elevation, lie 0.6 mile west of The Foxes. Underwater rocks, known as Harty Patches, least depth of 1 foot (0.3 m), and Alexander Rock, least depth of 3 feet (0.9 m), lie farther west and WSW, respectively.

Red Rock, 2.4 miles west of The Foxes, is easily identified, being detached, small, bare, red and 16 feet (4.9 m) in elevation. Except for its NW side, Red Rock is steep-to. Halkett Rock, drying 1 foot (0.3 m), lies ENE of Red Rock. The Long Rocks, NNE of Red Rock, are Celtic Rocks and Mocking Bird Island, both bare.

(The western entrance to Collins Inlet and the approaches to Killarney Channel are described in Chapter 10.)
CHAPTER 7
Inshore Route
Port Severn to Twelve Mile Bay

General

Charts 2202, 2241

1 The routes described in this chapter are covered by four of the five sheets of small-craft Chart 2202. Note that as these are strip charts aligned with the main direction of the route, north is not “up”. The access routes west and NW of Beausoleil Island are best seen on Chart 2241.

2 (The offshore areas, covered by Charts 2241 and 2242, are described in Chapter 4.)

3 Caution. — On the small-craft route, the direction from Port Severn towards Parry Sound is considered to be “upstream” for purposes of buoyage. On main shipping tracks, the approach from offshore is considered to be “upstream”; the buoyage system may appear to be reversed where a small-craft route meets a main shipping track. (See information on Aids to navigation in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes.)

4 The small-craft route from Port Severn to Twelve Mile Bay covers a distance of 30 miles with a least depth of 6 feet (1.8 m). Except for the two sections described below, this route leads through sheltered waters.

5 The section between Newton Islands, which is 13 miles NW of Port Severn, and Peacock Island, 7 miles farther NW, is open to westerly winds and seas. The section between Bourke Point, 21 miles NW of Port Severn, and Copperhead Island, 6 miles farther NW, has several exposed stretches. Shelter can be found within a few miles of these areas.

6 Caution. — The section of the route that leads inshore of Quarry Island, which is 4 miles NW of Port Severn, is not suitable for craft drawing more than 5 feet (1.5 m). It can be avoided by following alternate routes.

7 It is possible to join the small-craft route from offshore between Port Severn and Twelve Mile Bay, using access routes with least depths of 6 feet (1.8 m), at places mentioned in this chapter.

8 Small craft heading northwards can avoid many miles of the inshore route by following the main shipping track as far as the intersection of Brébeuf range and Port McNicoll range (Chart 2241) and continuing along the buoyed route which leads east of Eshpabekong Island. This route joins the main small-craft route north of Barnard Bank.
Georgian Bay Islands National Park includes nearly fifty islands or parts of islands between Port Severn and Moose Deer Point, which is 30 miles to the NW. The park, shaded brown on Chart 2202, offers facilities ranging from day-use picnic areas to campsites with flush toilets. Many of these park sites are suitable only for small boats but some have wharves where larger craft can berth overnight.

For more information contact the Superintendent, Georgian Bay Islands National Park, 901 Wye Valley Rd., Box 9, Midland, Ontario L4R 4K6.

Trent-Severn Waterway

The Trent-Severn Waterway, which is a series of rivers and lakes between Port Severn and Trenton, can be entered through a lock at Port Severn. Its system of dams, locks and artificial channels allows small-craft with a draught of 5 feet (1.5 m) to travel the distance of 210 miles to Lake Ontario.

The Canadian Hydrographic Service publishes small-craft charts of the Trent-Severn Waterway. This pleasure craft route is described in detail in the Trent-Severn Waterway Small Craft Guide, which is also published by the Canadian Hydrographic Service.

Historical note.—This route between Georgian Bay and Lake Ontario was already being well used by the First Nations people when Champlain passed this way in 1615. In those days people paddled canoes along the open stretches of river and lake with many portages to get from river to river and around some of the rapids along the route.

The forestry industry that followed the early Loyalist settlers north from Lake Ontario found the waterway convenient for transporting rafts of logs and soon began pressing for development to solve the problem of the rapids. Along with pressure from other groups and the need for a route to the Upper Lakes safe from the ever-present military threat to the south, this resulted in a scheme to develop the whole system. Work began in 1833 with the construction of a lock at Bobcaygeon.

In its early stages, the Waterway developed as a series of unconnected sections; the opening of the new lock in 1920 at Couchiching made the final connection. The forestry industry had moved on by this time, and the threat of military invasion had faded, but the pleasure boater had appeared in increasing numbers.

Today the waterway sees more visitors than the early planners could ever have imagined. With its 43 locks and one marine railway, boaters can move in ease along the waters of the 210 miles between Georgian Bay and Lake Ontario.

Port Severn to Tomahawk Island

Chart 2202-I

The south end of Little Lake empties into Severn Sound. Midland Bay, Hogg (Hog) Bay and Sturgeon Bay are large inlets on the south side of the sound; the small-craft route follows the north side of Severn Sound.

From Port Severn to Tomahawk Island, which is 9 miles to the NW, the small-craft route winds through the islands and shoals which border the mainland shore covering a total distance of 12 miles (19 km). The channel is narrow in places but except for the section described below it is not difficult to navigate.

Caution.—The section of the route between Hill Bank and Turning Rock that leads inshore of Quarry Island is particularly narrow and tortuous and has channels that are difficult to locate; it is not considered suitable for craft drawing more than 5 feet (1.5 m).

The community of Port Severn (44°48’N, 79°43’W) is on both sides of the south end of Little Lake at the entrance to the Trent-Severn Waterway. There is a dam across the south end of Little Lake here; a lock allows passage for small vessels entering the Waterway.

Port Severn has a church, bank (open only on Fridays), post office, liquor and beer store, motels, hotel, restaurants, service stations, golf, tennis and a few stores. The nearest business centre and medical facilities are at Coldwater, 13 km SSE by paved road, and the nearest hospital is at Midland.

The Public wharf is SW of the lock and is 2 feet (0.6 m) high and 90 feet (27 m) long, with depths of 6 to 11 feet (1.8 to 3.4 m).

Caution.—Underwater boulders lie west of the wharf and extend out from shore parallel to it, making the inner side of the wharf difficult to approach.

There is another Public wharf NW of the lock. This wharf is 2 feet (0.6 m) high, 100 feet (30 m) long and 10 feet (3 m) wide, with depths of 6 to 10 feet (1.8 to 3 m).

Both Public wharves are administered by Parks Canada. Fees are charged for dockage.

Lock 45 at Port Severn, with a lift of 12 feet (3.7 m), offers access to the western end of the Trent-Severn Waterway. Maximum permissible vessel dimensions for the lock are: draught, 6 feet (1.8 m); length, 84 feet (25.6 m); beam, 23 feet (7 m).

(The small-craft route through the Trent-Severn system to Trenton on Lake Ontario is described in the Small Craft Guide, Trent-Severn Waterway.)

Two overhead cables cross the lock. The vertical clearance is 39 feet (11.9 m).
CHAPTER 7
Inshore Route
Port Severn to Twelve Mile Bay

PORT SEVERN (1996)

29 Caution. — The buoyage on the Trent-Severn Waterway side of the lock is the reverse of that on the Georgian Bay side; when proceeding upstream from Port Severn, red buoy and beacon should be kept to starboard.

30 Port Severn Boat Cruises, offering two hour sightseeing cruises daily during the summer, is based above the lock at Port Severn. Pay phone, groceries, snack bar and licensed dining room are nearby.

S. R. Boat Sales is on the east shore south of the lock.

Port Severn to Moreau Rock

32 From lock 45 to Moreau Rock, which lies 1.2 miles to the SW, the route leads under the Highway 400 bridge, which has a vertical clearance of 30 feet (9.1 m) and through a narrow channel which curves through a wide shallow bay. The channel is marked by buoy and beacon.

33 An overhead telephone cable, vertical clearance 53 feet (16.2 m), crosses the channel 40 feet (12.2 m) north of the Highway 400 bridge.

34 Between lock 45 and the Highway 400 bridge, the current is normally about two knots but is stronger in the spring and after heavy rains. Tug Channel Rock, which is almost bare and marked by a port hand daybeacon, and Murray Island, which has a cottage and a similar beacon, lie on the east side of the channel. Picnic Point and Picnic Rock lie on the west side of the channel; Picnic Rock is marked by a starboard hand daybeacon.

36 Port bifurcation buoy C, 0.25 mile SW of Murray Island, marks the junction with a secondary route leading through Sturgeon Bay.

37 Moreau Rock (44°47'N, 79°44'W), very small and 8 feet (2.4 m) in elevation, is marked by a starboard hand daybeacon. A small rock awash, marked with a buoy, lies 0.1 mile SSW of Moreau Rock.

Access route — Waubaushene — Sturgeon Bay

38 A secondary route from the vicinity of Waubaushene, 2 miles to the SE, offers access to the main small-craft route near Moreau Rock. (This secondary route is described in Chapter 4.)

Caution. — Boaters approaching Port Severn from Sturgeon Bay or Waubaushene should be aware that buoyage on the secondary route is based on an approach from offshore and is the reverse of the buoyage on the main small-craft route in this area.

Moreau Rock to Hill Bank

40 Green Island (44°47'N, 79°45'W) and the mainland opposite it and Potato Island are low and mostly wooded with marshy shorelines.

41 From Moreau Rock, the route leads westward between Green Island and the mainland and winds through a channel between Green Island and Potato Island, then leads west for 2 miles to Hill Bank. The channel, marked by buoys,
is narrow, especially the section between Green Island and Potato Island.

42 Caution. — Two rocks awash lie in mid-channel 0.1 mile WSW of Moreau Rock. The usual route passes north of these rocks.

43 Potato Island Channel has depths of 6 feet (1.8 m); it is only 50 feet (15 m) wide. Rocks and stones are piled along its edges.

44 Caution. — Extra care is required in Potato Island Channel, particularly at the sharp turns. There is a beacon range 0.2 mile SW of Potato Island; the front beacon has an elevation of 20 feet (6.1 m), the rear 30 feet (9.1 m). These beacons in line mark the western section of the channel as far as Hill Bank.

Charts 2202-1, 2241

46 Chapelle Rock, 0.9 mile west of Potato Island, is the largest of a group of above-water rocks lying north of the channel. Most of the area between the channel and the mainland is foul, filled with islets, rocks and shoals.

47 Hill Bank (44°48'N, 79°48'W) has two pinnacles with depths of 4 and 6 feet (1.2 and 1.8 m). The north side of Hill Bank is marked by buoy CC.

48 A secondary small-craft route from the vicinity of Midland Bay joins the main small-craft route at buoy CC.

49 Caution. — Buoyage on the main shipping routes leading into Midland Bay, Hogg (Hog) Bay and Sturgeon Bay, and the secondary small-craft routes leading into Severn Sound from the main shipping routes, is based on approach from offshore. This is the reverse of the buoyage on the main small-craft route in this area. (Routes into Midland Bay, Hogg (Hog) Bay and Sturgeon Bay are described in Chapter 4.)

Hill Bank to Turning Rock

50 Turning Rock lies 3.5 miles NNW of Hill Bank.

51 Moore Point (44°49'N, 79°48'W) is dark-coloured and prominent. There is a starboard hand daybeacon on a rock close west of the point. The large bay to the NNE is full of above-water rocks and shoals; local knowledge is advised.

52 Quarry Island (44°50'N, 79°49'W), 1 mile NW of Moore Point, is 52 feet (16 m) in elevation and well-wooded. It can be identified by its distance from the shore and its dark appearance.

53 From Hill Bank the route leads north, passing round Moore Point and across the mouth of the bay to the NNE, then winds through the islets and shoals between Quarry Island and the mainland. The route is marked by buoys and beacons. The distance along the route from Hill Bank to Turning Rock is 4 miles.
Access Routes to Turning Rock

Beausoleil Island (44°52'N, 79°52'W) is 5 miles long and 1 mile wide; it is the largest island in the SE part of Georgian Bay. It is densely wooded and prominent, rising to a maximum elevation of 150 feet (46 m). Its southern part is 100 feet (30 m) in elevation. This is the largest of the areas of the Georgian Bay Islands National Park and is a game sanctuary with no private cottages.

This island is one of the last refuges of the Massasagua rattlesnake, which is a timid reptile that rarely comes close to people. A threatened species (and therefore given special protection), this snake is unlikely to be encountered; if it is seen it should not be harassed or threatened.

On the eastern slope of Beausoleil Island near the Public wharf (described later in this section), there is a large cleared area visible for several miles. The southern half of the east coast of the island is mostly sandy.

Roberts Island, 0.7 mile east of Beausoleil Island, has many cottages on it and is sparsely wooded.

Roberts Island fairway light spar buoy MK (895) is moored south of Roberts Island, 0.8 mile east of Beausoleil Island.

A secondary small-craft route which leaves the main shipping track from Midland Bay south of Beausoleil Island leads NE for 2 miles to Roberts Island fairway light spar buoy MK, then divides. One branch passes south of Roberts Island and offers access to the main small-craft route at Turning Rock, the other leads between Roberts Island and Beausoleil Island, then through Big Dog Channel, joining the main small-craft route at Honey Harbour. This second route is not suitable for craft drawing more than 4 feet (1.2 m).

A draught of 6 feet (1.8 m) can be carried without difficulty along the route to Turning Rock, making this route useful to boaters wishing to avoid the section of the main route (previously described) that leads inshore of Quarry Island. (The secondary routes and main shipping tracks south of Roberts Island fairway light spar buoy MK are described in Chapter 4.)

Caution. — Buoyage on both of these access routes is based on approach from offshore towards Parry Sound (described in paragraph 3). The buoyage appears to reverse at the junction of the outbound main shipping channel and the secondary small-craft route south of Beausoleil Island.

Papoose Bay is on the SE side of Beausoleil Island. A line of above-water rocks and shoals extends 0.2 mile east from the point at the north end of the bay. The channel through the shoals is marked by two buoys. The Public wharf on Beausoleil Island is approached through this buoyed channel. The secondary route from Roberts Island fairway light spar buoy MK to Big Dog Channel also leads through it and then through the channel (described below) which lies west of Roberts Island.

North of Papoose Bay there is a Public wharf 200 feet (61 m) long and 5 feet (1.5 m) in elevation with depths of 10 to 14 feet (3 to 4.3 m) along the face and 3 feet (0.9 m) along the sides. A few buildings behind the wharf help to identify it.

A wharf north of the Public wharf is reserved for Parks Canada use; this wharf can be identified by the large low building and small red shed on it.

A wharf, Tobey Dock, north of the Parks Canada wharf is 250 feet (46.2 m) long; it consists of floating sections
10 feet (3 m) wide. The main wharf has several finger wharves 40 feet (12.2 m) long; these are used by visitors to the Cedar Spring campground also has wheelchair-accessible washrooms and shelters, stoves, fireplaces and picnic tables. Cedar Spring campground also has wheelchair-accessible washrooms and new composting toilets. All other campgrounds and docking areas have pit privies or composting toilets.

Access route to Turning Rock

81 Caution. — A shoal with depths of 1 to 6 feet (0.3 to 1.8 m) lies 0.2 mile south of Roberts Island. The access route leading NE from Roberts Island fairway light spar buoy MK leads south of Roberts Island and through a buoyed channel north of the above-mentioned shoal. It then joins the main small-craft route SE of Turning Rock.

Access via Big Dog Channel

82 A buoyed channel between Beausoleil Island and Roberts Island leads north into Beausoleil Bay and offers access to the west end of Big Dog Channel.

83 Beausoleil Bay (44°53'N, 79°51'W), lying between Beausoleil Island and Little Beausoleil Island, is almost landlocked.

84 In Ojibway Bay (not named on Chart 2241), in the NW part of Beausoleil Bay, a floating T-shaped wharf is available for overnight berthing. The outer face is 144 feet (44 m) long with a depth alongside of 7 feet (2.1 m), and similar depths in the approaches. There is a day-use park here with picnic areas, fireplaces and a shelter.

85 Big Dog Channel, which leads from the SE corner of Beausoleil Bay, was originally dredged to a depth of 7 feet (2.1 m) over a width of 24 feet (7.4 m). An underwater rock, with a least depth of 2 feet (0.6 m), is near the west end of the channel. The channel is marked by buoys. The secondary route leads through this channel to Honey Harbour.

86 A rock with a drying height of 1 foot (0.3 m) lies close to the north side of the west end of Big Dog Channel.

Turning Rock to Tomahawk Island

87 Between Turning Rock and Tomahawk Island, 4 miles to the NNW, the route passes through the channels of Honey Harbour. This part of the small-craft route includes the busiest boating areas of Georgian Bay; boaters are reminded to operate their craft with consideration for other people.

88 Several sections of these waterways have speed limits under the Vessel Operation Restriction Regulations; the speed limits are enforced by police agencies.

Turning Rock to Honey Harbour

89 Picnic Island, 0.1 mile east of Roberts Island, has many cottages. There is a general store off the west shore of the island. The channel west of the building is less than 100 feet (30 m) wide.

90 Caution. — Several submarine cables cross the channel between Picnic Island and Roberts Island.

91 The mainland shore east of Roberts Island, from Wolverine Beach to Honey Harbour, is well built up with cottages.

92 The channel is again less than 100 feet (30 m) wide. From Turning Rock, the main small-craft route leads north along the east shore of Roberts Island and between it and Picnic Island to Honey Harbour, a distance of 1.6 miles. The channel is marked by buoys and beacons.

93 Caution. — The channel is narrow in places and traffic can be heavy.

94 Close NW of Picnic Island the channel is again less than 100 feet (30 m) wide where it passes between two rocks. There is a port hand daybeacon with an elevation of 13 feet (4 m) on the rock to the west; a starboard hand daybeacon with an elevation of 16 feet (4.9 m) is on the rock to the east.

95 Picnic Island Resort is a cottage resort and general store on Picnic Island.

96 Paragon Marina is open year round on the east shore of a sheltered bay on the NE side of Picnic Island. Picnic Island Resort and Paragon Marina are authorized dealers for Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical charts and publications.

97 North Shore Water Taxi has its facilities at the northern end of the same bay. There is also a launching ramp here. Honey Harbour Towne Centre is a large general store and post office near the shore at the NE end of the bay. Parks Canada has offices and private dockage at the north end of the bay.
Bayview Marine Resort is a cottage and trailer park 0.3 mile SE of Picnic Island.

Delawana Inn, on the point of land 0.3 mile north of Picnic Island, is a resort hotel. The hotel is open to the public but most other facilities are available only to registered guests.

The name Honey Harbour (44°52'N, 79°49'W) is given both to the community and to the stretch of water north of it between the mainland and Mermaid Island. This is a popular summer vacation area.

Inner Channel (not named on Chart 2241), between Royal Island and Honey Harbour, has a navigable width at one point of only 25 feet (7.6 m).

Royal Island was once the site of a large resort hotel; only the foundations remain.

Anchorage can be found NW of Royal Island; west of Mermaid Island; and in Honey Harbour. In 2011, the community of Honey Harbour had churches, post office, liquor and beer store, a bakery, a few stores and a library. The nearest medical facilities are at the village of Coldwater, and the nearest hospitals are at Midland and Orillia, both 50 km away by road.

Facilities for boaters are offered by several marinas around Honey Harbour. Brandy’s Island Marina is located near the intersection of the main small-craft route near Turning Rock. Honey Harbour Boat Club’s Marina and Nautilus Marina are open all year on the south shore of Honey Harbour. Honey Harbour Boat Club’s Marina is an authorized dealer for Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical charts and publications.

Gerry’s Marina specializes in custom-welded aluminum boats, marine repairs and some salvage work. A public launching ramp is near by.

Honey Harbour Small Motors is on the north shore of the sheltered inlet on the south side of Honey Harbour. Village Marina, on the north shore farther up the same inlet, specializes in engine and out-drive repairs.

Georgian Bay Water Taxi is on the south side of the same inlet. There is a launching ramp here.

South Bay is a large sheltered inlet lying east of Honey Harbour.

Caution. — Overhead cables cross some of the waters of South Bay. Many more cables are submerged, some of them not yet on the chart. Boaters are cautioned not to anchor or fish near any cables, usually signed at both shore ends.

South Bay Cove Marina is 2.2 miles east of the main channel and 0.5 mile east of Jacks Rock (not named on Chart 2241).

Georgian Bay Landing is in the east arm of South Bay.

South Harbour Marina is NE of Cow Island.

North Bay, a sheltered inlet lying north of Honey Harbour, is reached through a channel passing north of Mermaid Island, and also through Deer Island Channel (described later).
Honey Harbour to Tomahawk Island

From Honey Harbour to Tomahawk Island, 2.5 miles to the NNW, the route leads through Main Channel, which leads between Little Beausoleil Island and Beausoleil Island, to the west, and Mermaid Island, Deer Island, the mainland and Tomahawk Island, to the east.

**Deer Island** (44°53'N, 79°50'W) has many cottages along its shores.

**Caution.** — The section of the channel south and west of Deer Island is restricted by ledges and shoal water on both sides. The east side of the south entrance to this part is marked by a starboard hand daybeacon on a rock, 10 feet (3 m) in elevation, 0.1 mile NE of Little Beausoleil Island. There is a buoy near the middle of the NE shore of Little Beausoleil Island.

**Caution.** — **Little Dog Channel**, which leads from Main Channel to Beausoleil Bay, was dredged to a width of 35 feet (11 m). A survey in 1981 found a depth of 3 feet (0.9 m). Minnehaha Point (not named on Chart 2241) is on the west shore just north of Little Dog Channel. Dangerous rocks off Minnehaha Point are marked by buoys.

**Deer Island Channel**, which leads along the NE shore of Deer Island to North Bay, is narrow and not buoyed; local knowledge is advised.

**Tomahawk Island** is 50 feet (15 m) in elevation and wooded. There is a port hand daybeacon on Spero Point (not named on Chart 2241), which is across the channel from Tomahawk Island at the entrance to Frying Pan Bay. Two National Park wharves in Frying Pan Bay are available for overnight berthing. Both wharves are T-shaped; the outer faces are 60 feet (18 m) long with depths of 7 feet (2.1 m). There is a day-use park here, with picnic areas, fireplaces and a shelter.

Tomahawk Island to Twelve Mile Bay

Between Tomahawk Island and Twelve Mile Bay, the route covers a distance of 20 miles, half of which is open or partly open to westerly winds and seas. There is an open section between Townsend Island, 5 miles NW of Tomahawk Island, and Peacock Island, 8 miles farther NNW, and there is a partly open section between Bourke Point, 2.5 miles WNW of Peacock Island, and Twelve Mile Bay, 2.5 miles farther NW. Fresh to strong winds in these open stretches can cause dangerous sea conditions.

Access to the main route between Tomahawk Island and Twelve Mile Bay can be made at Penetang Rock, which is 1.8 miles WNW of Tomahawk Island; at Kindersley Island, 0.8 mile farther WNW; at Peacock Island, 10.5 miles NNW of Kindersley Island; and at The Sow, 4 miles farther NW. (These access routes are described later.)

Charts 2202-2, 2241

**Tomahawk Island to Penetang Rock**

The channel is wide and deep NW of **Ardilaun Island** (44°55'N, 79°51'W).

**Ardilaun Island light** (896) is on the easternmost end of the island.

**Thompson’s Island** lies 0.5 mile NW of Ardilaun Island. A depth of 5 feet (1.5 m), 0.1 mile SE of Thompson’s Island, is marked by a buoy. A starboard hand beacon on a rock west of Thompson’s Island faces SE and NW.

**Penetang Rock** (44°55'N, 79°53'W), on which there is a starboard hand beacon, is so named because it is the point at which vessels bound for Penetanguishene via Minnicognashene Island leave the main route.

**Musquash Channel**

A secondary route through Musquash Channel meets the main route near Penetang Rock. **Musquash Channel**, which leads for a distance of 3.5 miles from Gull Rock, 0.5 mile west of Penetang Rock, to an open bay north of Bone Island, has depths of 32 feet (9.8 m).

**McLeod Island** (44°55'N, 79°54'W), 0.3 mile NW of Penetang Rock, can be identified by its thick growth of dark trees. **Manitou Point** (not named on Chart 2241), 0.1 mile farther NW, is bare and flat. **Butler Island** (not named on Chart 2241), 0.1 mile NE of McLeod Island, is 21 feet (6.4 m) in elevation and wooded, and stands out clearly once McLeod Island is abeam.

**Ardilaun Light** can be found in 25 feet (7.6 m) of water in the bay entered between Manitou Point and **Portage Point** (not named on Chart 2241).

**Wabec Island** is wooded. **Wabec Rock** (not named on Chart 2241), with a depth of 3 feet (0.9 m), lies 0.1 mile SE of Wabec Island. **Anchorage** can be found anywhere inside the 30-foot (9.1 m) line on the bank SE of Wabec Island, clear of Wabec Rock.

**Arthur Island** (44°56'N, 79°53'W), which lies NE of Wabec Island, is 52 feet (16 m) in elevation and densely wooded except on its higher eastern half.

**Caution.** — **Otonabee Shoal** (not named on Chart 2241), a shoal area awash SE of Arthur Island, is marked by a buoy.
Bather Island, 0.6 mile SE of Arthur Island, is 34 feet (10 m) in elevation; Lambert Island, close to the east, is 72 feet (22 m) in elevation.

Ship Island (not named on Chart 2241), 0.2 mile east of Arthur Island on the east side of the channel, is a narrow and wooded small peninsula connected by a small isthmus on the NW shore of Big Ship Island.

The shores between Lambert Island and Ship Island are steep and partly wooded.

Bone Island (44°56′N, 79°51′W) is the large irregular-shaped island which forms the east side of Musquash Channel north of Big Ship Island. Bone Island is well-wooded over most of its area.

Sugar Island (not named on Chart 2241), 0.4 mile north of Ship Island, is 17 feet (5.2 m) in elevation. A rock 300 feet (91 m) south of Sugar Island has a depth of 3 feet (0.9 m). Sugar Bay, to the ENE, offers good anchorage.

Delasco Island, SW of Sugar Island, is 22 feet (6.7 m) in elevation and sparsely wooded. A shoal 225 feet (69 m) SSW of Delasco Island has a least depth of 2 feet (0.6 m).

Sweatman Island, on the west side of the channel, is high and densely wooded with dark pines.

Caution. — A rock midway between Delasco Island and Sweatman Island has a depth of 6 feet (1.8 m). Conns Shoal (not named on Chart 2241), midway between Sweatman Island and Sugar Island, has a depth of 5 feet (1.5 m).

Mitawanga Island, NE of Sweatman Island, is 67 feet (20 m) in elevation; it is nearly bare on top and wooded in its lower parts. Brown Bay, entered north of Mitawanga Island, offers good anchorage in depths of 30 to 46 feet (9.1 to 14 m).

Jones’ Point (not named on Chart 2241) is the west end of the long peninsula extending north and west from Bone Island. Rocks with a depth of 3 feet (0.9 m) extend SW from Jones’ Point.

Brown Head, rising to 52 feet (16 m), is prominent. Longuissa Point, to the NE, is 62 feet (19 m) in elevation and rocky with bushes and low trees. Wales Rock (not named on Chart 2241), 300 feet (91 m) off the east shore of the point, has a depth of 3 feet (0.9 m).

The ruins on the north shore of the bay north of Longuissa Point are the remains of Muskoka Mills, long since deserted.

Caution. — The narrow channel along the NE side of Longuissa Point has a least depth of 2 feet (0.6 m), there are many rocks and ledges; local knowledge is essential.

Gwetchewan Island (not named on Chart 2241), 0.3 mile south of Longuissa Point and close to Bone Island, is small and wooded.

Operators of small craft report good anchorages at the head of Longuissa Bay; in the area between Gwetchewan Island and the north shore of Bone Island; and at the head of the long inlet in Bone Island entered 0.3 mile south of Gwetchewan Island.

Charts 2241, 2202-1, 2202-2

Access routes to Penetang Rock and Kindersley Island

Secondary routes leading from west of Beausoleil Island meet the main small-craft route at Penetang Rock and at Kindersley Island, which is 0.8 mile WNW of Penetang Rock. A route from the west using Whalesback Channel also offers access to the main route at Kindersley Island and at Penetang Rock. These routes are best seen on Chart 2241, though they are also shown on Chart 2202, sheets 1 and 2.

Small craft heading northwards can avoid these difficult sections by following a buoyed route which leads east of Shpabekong Island (Chart 2241) and joins the main small-craft route north of Barnard Bank.

Minnicog Channel

Caution. — Osprey Bank (44°52′N, 79°54′W), 0.6 mile west of Beausoleil Island, is a large area of shoals with a rock awash in its northern part. The west side of the north end of the bank is marked by a buoy. This buoy lies on the line of Brébeuf range (described in Chapter 4).

Two access routes to the inshore small-craft route leave the main shipping track west of Beausoleil Island. The preferred route leads west of Osprey Bank then NW through Minnicog Channel.

Minnicog Channel (not named on the Charts) leads from Mohawk Rock to the NE end of the passage between Minnicogashene Island and Governor Island, 1 mile to the NNW. The channel passes through the narrow passage SE of Smooth Island. There are several shoal rocks in this area and between Smooth Island and Minnicogashene Island. The section of the channel past Mohawk Rock is marked by Minnicogashene Island light range.

Minnicogashene Island (44°54′N, 79°54′W), which is the largest island in this area, is 19 m (62 ft) in elevation; it seems higher because it is densely wooded with high trees. A shallow area extends 0.1 mile west from the SW side of the island. The SSW tip of Minnicogashene Island appears to be an islet at high water levels. A shallow rock, marked by a buoy, lies 61 m (200 ft) SW of the tip of the island.
Governor Island, marked by a port hand daybeacon on its east shore, and Keating Island lie NW of Minnicognashene Island.

Caution. — A submerged telephone cable crosses from the west side of Minnicognashene Island to the SE point of Governor Island.

Smooth Island, a long low island 0.2 mile SW of Minnicognashene Island, is wooded and has three cottages. Several rocks and small islands extend from the SE end of Smooth Island, and dry rocks extend 0.6 mile from its NW end.

Caution. — Mohawk Rock, 0.4 mile south of Minnicognashene Island and 0.2 mile SE of Smooth Island, has a depth of 1.2 m (4 ft).

Minnicognashene Island range lights are on the south side of the island. The lights, in line bearing 004°, lead west of Mohawk Rock and through a channel SE of Smooth Island. The front light (897) and the rear light (898) are in the middle part on the southern shore.

Caution. — The least depth on the range is 3 m (10 ft) but a slight drift to the east will put a vessel into the shallow area of Mohawk Rock.

Caution. — Vessels taking shelter in the small bay on the south side of Minnicognashene Island should keep at least 46 m (150 ft) off the east side of the south tip of the island so as to avoid the rocks awash in this area.

Caution. — There is a large shoal area 0.2 mile ENE of Smooth Island, directly on the line of the Minnicognashene Island range lights. Boaters using Minnicog Channel must not delay the turn along the SW side of the island. Boaters can best avoid the shoal area by passing closer to the south tip of the island before making the turn.

Access via Payette Island

Payette Island (44°53'N, 79°53'W) is the NW end of Beausoleil Island and lies 0.5 mile SE of Minnicognashene Island.

Caution. — The eastern access route leads east of Osprey Bank and close west of Payette Island. This route has unmarked dangers on both sides and requires local knowledge.

The Talbot Islands, 0.15 mile NE of Minnicognashene Island, are 6.7 m (22 ft) in elevation and densely wooded. Gull Rock, 0.3 mile NW of Talbot Islands, is 3 m (10 ft) in elevation. It is bare except for one tree and a cottage with a flagpole.

Caution. — Submerged cables cross from Gull Rock to the NE side of the largest of the Talbot Islands.

Gin Islands (not shown on Chart 2202), 0.4 mile west of Beausoleil Island, are two pink and white rocks topped by trees. Each island has a Georgian Bay Islands National Park sign. Only small boats can pass between or to the east of them.

The access route leads west of Gin Islands and up the east side of Osprey Bank and west of the shoals off Brébeuf Island (44°53'N, 79°53'W). It then passes through a channel which leads close west of the west end of Beausoleil Island and Payette Island, and continues NW and north to pass east of Minnicognashene Island and west of Talbot Islands.

A Canadian Coast Guard Inshore Rescue Boat is based at Brébeuf Island during the boating season.

Dates are subject to change (see information on Search and rescue in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes).

Brébeuf range lights (described in Chapter 4) indicate part of the main shipping track from the west.

Caution. — The part of the route which passes between Osprey Bank and Brébeuf Island is unmarked and bordered by dangerous shoals. This route should not be used except in good weather and with local knowledge.

A starboard hand daybeacon close NW of the south end of Payette Island has an elevation of 4.9 m (16 ft). A shoal 0.1 mile west of this beacon has a depth of 1.2 m (4 ft) and is marked by a buoy. Other buoys mark other dangers of here.

Caution. — A rock awash lies 0.1 mile WNW of the above-mentioned starboard hand daybeacon.

Lost Bay is 0.2 mile south of Payette Island. There are depths of 1.5 m (5 ft) in the bay.

Caution. — Lost Bay has not been sounded.

Caution. — A shallow bank extends west from the NW Talbot Island towards the track.

Penetang Rock to Maxwell Island

From Penetang Rock (described earlier), the route leads through Muskoka Landing Channel. Maxwell Island is on the SW side of Muskoka Landing Channel.

Hotchkiss Rock (44°55'N, 79°54'W), 0.2 mile WSW of Penetang Rock, is small and 4 feet (1.2 m) in elevation.

Kindersley Island, 0.6 mile NW of Hotchkiss Rock, is 24 feet (7.3 m) in elevation and wooded with one cottage. It is conspicuous because of its light colour. A port hand daybeacon marks low above-water rocks 300 feet (91 m) north of the island.

Kindersley Island light (899), at the east point of the island, is shown at an elevation of 30 feet (9.1 m) from a circular mast, 23 feet (7 m) high, with a red and white rectangular daymark with a black square in the centre.

Small islands on the NE side of Muskoka Landing Channel opposite Kindersley Island include Pudding Island.
Access via Whalesback Channel

189 Caution. — Turtle Rock (44°56’N, 79°58’W), 0.4 mile east of the north end of Giants Tomb Island, is 3.7 m in elevation with a few shrubs on it and is surrounded by shoal water.

190 Caution. — Eshpabekong Island, 0.6 mile ENE of Turtle Rock, is bare except for a few bushes. Several other islands lie to the SE. This area has many rocks and shoals and should be avoided.

191 A small-craft route leading between Turtle Rock and Eshpabekong Island is marked by two buoys. This route continues in a NW and north direction and joins the main small-craft route at O’Donnell Point.

192 Caution. — This otherwise deep route has a least depth of 1.9 m east of Turtle Rock.

193 Caution. — Indian Belle Rock, 2.2 miles ENE of Giants Tomb Island light, dries 0.1 m and is marked by a buoy. A shoal rock, least depth of 3.8 m, lies 0.3 mile NW of Indian Belle Rock. Bakewell Rock, least depth of 2.5 m, lies 0.9 mile NNE of Indian Belle Rock. Fraser Bank, which lies east of Bakewell Rock and Indian Belle Rock, has several islets and many shoal rocks.

194 Caution. — Boucher Rock, least depth of 0.7 m, lies 0.6 mile NE of Bakewell Rock. A shoal rock lies 0.2 mile SSE of Boucher Rock. These two rocks are marked by buoys. Myrtle Bank, with dry rocks, lies 0.4 mile to the east.

195 The area from Boucher Rock NW to Eshpabekong Island has no usable passage.

196 The Whalesback, 0.3 mile SW of Ava Island, is a bare rock 3 m in elevation with steep sides and a round top. It is the most northerly of the islands and rocks named Whalesback Islands. Deep water lies close NE of these islands and rocks.

197 There is a port hand daybeacon on The Whalesback.

198 Whalesback Channel, entered north of The Whalesback, leads NE of Whalesback Islands and Governor Island. A group of rocks, marked by a buoy, lies on the north side of the channel 0.1 mile NE of The Whalesback. These rocks are steep-to but reduce the width of the channel to 213 m.

199 Small craft heading northwards can avoid this difficult section by following the buoys route which leads east of Eshpabekong Island and joins the main small-craft route north of Barnard Bank.

200 Beacon range. — A white daybeacon, elevation of 9.1 m, on an islet close NW of Ava Island, is 5.2 m high and has an orange vertical stripe. A daybeacon, elevation 12.2 m, on Long Point, is 6.7 m high and has an orange vertical stripe. These daybeacons in line bearing 054° lead from SE of Giants Tomb Island light to the western entrance of Whalesback Channel.

201 Caution. — This range line leads close north of Bakewell Rock and close south of Boucher Rock.

202 The inshore small-craft route is entered through the buoyed passage close SE of Kindersley Island or between Gull Rock and Hotchkiss Rock.

203 Caution. — There is an isolated rock with a depth of 0.9 m on the north side of the channel, 0.2 mile west of Gull Rock. Two shoal rocks lie 0.4 mile west of Gull Rock on the south side of the channel.

Charts 2202-2, 2241

Maxwell Island to Red Rock

204 From Maxwell Island, the route continues through Muskoka Landing Channel to Newton Islands, then NW to Red Rock, which is a total distance of 3 miles. The route NW of Newton Islands is open to winds and seas from SW through west to NW.

205 Long Point Island, 0.1 mile east of Maxwell Island, is 17 feet (5.2 m) in elevation. It is so called from its long, low, bare point stretching southward. There is a starboard hand beacon at the south end of this point.

206 Caution. — A shoal between Long Point Island and Maxwell Island has a depth of 3 feet (0.9 m); it is marked by a buoy. The channel here is less than 300 feet (91 m) wide.

207 Caution. — Speed should be reduced in this area to reduce wash.

208 Caution. — Hewis Rocks (not named on Chart 2241), Kennebeck Island and Birchall Island (not named on Chart 2241), the last being 21 feet (6.4 m) in elevation and prominent, lie on the NE side of Muskoka Landing Channel. A shoal area extends west from Birchall

Chart 2241
Island. Two shoals, marked by a buoy, lie 450 feet (137 m) farther west on the west side of the channel. The channel here is 225 feet (69 m) wide.

209 Freddy Channel, entered SE of Birchall Island, leads along the north side of Portage Island to Musquash Channel. Freddy Channel is narrow with a least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m); local knowledge is advised.

210 Caution. — There is a speed limit of 9 km per hour (5 knots) for Freddy Channel from the NW end of Kennebeck Island and Wabena Point to Franceville.

211 Caution. — Submerged cables cross Freddy Channel.

212 Aberdeen Island (44°56'N, 79°56'W), on the SW side of Muskoka Landing Channel, is 22 feet (6.7 m) in elevation and well-wooded with pine, poplar and birch. Cupid Island (not named on Chart 2241), close NE of Aberdeen Island, is small and almost bare. A port hand daybeacon on Cupid Island has an elevation of 18 feet (5.5 m). A stone monument commemorating the visit of Samuel de Champlain in 1615 is 8 feet (2.4 m) high.

213 Cognashene Point, across the channel from Aberdeen Island, is cliffford, forested and steep-to with several cottages built on it.

214 A starboard hand daybeacon on Cognashene Point has an elevation of 20 feet (6.1 m); a starboard hand daybeacon on a rock to the NW has an elevation of 14 feet (4.3 m). A rock awash 300 feet (91 m) WNW of the second beacon is marked by a buoy. Waubanoka Island lies 0.2 mile NW of Cognashene Point.

215 Good anchorage can be found in the large bay north of Cognashene Point, but dangers in the bay are not marked.

216 The channel which leads from the above-mentioned bay to Cognashene Lake is marked by painted iron bars set in the rocky shore. The limiting depth in this channel is 3 feet (0.9 m).

217 Caution. — Hangdog Channel (not named on Chart 2241), NE of Hangdog Island, at the NW end of the bay, has many unmarked dangers; local knowledge is essential.

218 Townsend Island, 0.4 mile NW of Cognashene Point, is 24 feet (7.3 m) in elevation with a few small bushes. It can be identified by a long bare rocky slope on its west side and a yellow cottage on its SW side. In 1990, this cottage was conspicuous and made a good landmark from Giants Tomb Island.

219 Newton Islands (44°56'N, 79°56'W), a group of islands west and SW of Townsend Island, are bare except for a few bushes. This is the northermost group of islands on the west side of Muskoka Landing Channel.

220 Newton Islands light (900) is on the northern end of the easternmost island.

221 Caution. — From Newton Islands to Red Rock, 2 miles to the NW, and for a further 5.5 miles to Peacock Island, the route is exposed to westerly winds and seas.

222 High Rock Island (44°59'N, 79°57'W), 2 miles north of Newton Islands, is the only conspicuous feature along this section of the route; it can be recognized at a distance of 5 miles by its elevation of 58 feet (17.7 m), bluff shape and dark trees.

223 Campion Island, 0.6 mile SE of High Rock Island, is useful as a mark for a natural range which leads south of Split Rock (described later). Because the north side of the island is densely wooded and the south side is higher and bare, the island can be distinguished from the rest of the shore at a distance of 2 miles.

224 Caution. — Many above-water and underwater rocks border the SW side of the channel between Newton Islands and Red Rock. These include Barnard Bank, least depth of 2 feet (0.6 m), Judd Bank, least depth of 2 feet (0.6 m), Mather Rock and Donald Rocks. Monkhouse Bank, with an eight-foot (2.4-m) sounding near the route, lies on the NE side of the channel opposite Barnard Bank. Rickord Rocks (not named on Chart 2241) and Warwick Rocks (not named on Chart 2241) are two groups among many above-water and shoal rocks which lie on the NE side of the channel east of Red Rock. All of these are bare.

225 Barnard Bank is marked by a buoy CMG. A small-craft route leaves the inshore route north of this buoy and leads southward (Chart 2241). This route crosses the access route SW of The Whalesback and continues southward to join the main shipping track west of Beausoleil Island.

226 Red Rock, 0.5 mile WSW of High Rock Island, is 13 feet (4 m) in elevation. The moss on the rock gives it a reddish or orange colour, hence the name. A white circle with a red centre is painted on the rock.

227 Red Rock (Go Home Bay) light (901) is on the SE side of a bare rock islet.

Go Home Bay

228 A route which branches from the main route 0.1 mile south of Red Rock leads through a narrow channel into Go Home Bay.

229 Go Home Bay (44°59'N, 79°56'W), which is an almost land-locked basin 1.4 miles NE of Red Rock, is a good refuge in adverse weather. This is a popular vacation area.

230 Historical note. — Go Home Bay is said to be so named because the Native peoples used this route when going home to their winter villages from the summer fishing grounds.

231 The channel into Go Home Bay leads between Woore Rocks (not named on Chart 2241) and Foreman.
Starr Island, which are 0.4 mile NNE of Red Rock, and through Bushby Inlet.

Bushby Point (not named on Chart 2241) is at the SE entrance point to Bushby Inlet, close north of High Rock Island (previously described). Biolog Island lies in the south part of Bushby Inlet.

The channel into and through Bushby Inlet is marked by buoys and beacons.

Anchorage can be found in the northern part of Bushby Inlet; local knowledge is advised because dangers off the route are not marked.

Pig Island is on the east side of Go Home Bay. A wharf on the mainland shore north of Pig Island is for the use of members of the Madawaska Club.

Caution. — There is an isolated rock, drying 1 foot (0.3 m), in the channel close NE of Pig Island. Boaters are cautioned to avoid this rock by favouring the Pig Island side of the channel.

Inner Bay (not named on Chart 2241) is entered through a narrow passage at the NE end of Go Home Bay. Go Home River (not named on Chart 2241) enters the NE end of Inner Bay through The Narrows (not named on Chart 2241).

Caution. — A submerged power cable crosses the bay that lies on the NW side of Go Home River, SW of The Narrows.

Devis Elbow Channel leads from the west part of Go Home Bay to North Go Home Bay (not named on Chart 2241). Depths of 5 feet (1.5 m) were found in the channel. Parts of this channel are very narrow and tortuous.

Caution. — This channel is dangerous for boats without local knowledge and for boats over 20 feet (6.1 m) in length.

Red Rock to Kerr Island

The main route from Red Rock to Kerr Island, which is 3.3 miles to the NNW, leads west of Splitrock Island and Galbraith Island (not named on Chart 2241) and is exposed to Georgian Bay weather. (A sheltered route through Monument Channel is described later in this section.)

Felix Rock (44°59’N, 79°58’W), one of several low bare rocks lying 0.5 mile NNW of Red Rock, is marked by a buoy.

Cecil Island, 0.3 mile north of Felix Rock, is mostly bare but has a few shrubs and low trees. Valentine Rocks, 0.3 mile WNW of Felix Rock, are bare. A 7-foot (2.1 m) patch 0.1 mile NE of Valentine Rocks is marked by a buoy.

Split Rock (not named on Chart 2241), 1 mile NNW of Felix Rock, is the SSE end of an area of islands and rocks. There are a few trees on Split Rock. A brown cottage and a white flagstaff make it easy to identify. Splitrock Island and Galbraith Island (not named on Chart 2241) are larger islands reaching NNW from Split Rock.

Caution. — The islands west of Split Rock are low and bare. Many rocks and shoals extend to the SW and west.

Delf Island, 0.5 mile west of Split Rock, is 15 feet (4.6 m) in elevation with a few trees and is marked by a starboard hand beacon. Morris Island (not named on Chart 2241) lies 0.2 mile NNW of Delf Island. Single Rock, 0.3 mile west of Delf Island, stands out as its name suggests but is bare and only 8 feet (2.4 m) in elevation.

The buoyed channel passes NE of Bolster Bank, Superior Shoal and Single Rock, but SW or west of the other islands, rocks and shoals described above.

Chart 2202-2

Kerr Island (45°01’N, 80°00’W), 16 feet (4.9 m) in elevation, is small and bare. A shoal with depths of 2 and 6 feet (0.6 and 1.8 m) lies 225 feet (69 m) WSW of the island and is marked by a buoy. The route leads between Kerr Island and this shoal.

There is a beacon range on Kerr Island; the front beacon has an elevation of 19 feet (5.8 m), the rear 28 feet (8.5 m). These beacons, in line bearing 343°, indicate the route from abeam of Morris Island.

Nicholson Spit and Gibson Reef lie 0.3 mile SE and 0.3 mile SSW, respectively, of Kerr Island; the channel leads between them.

Monument Channel

Monument Channel (45°00’N, 79°59’W) offers a more sheltered route from Felix Rock to Kerr Island.

The route through this channel leaves the main route at Felix Rock, leads west of Cecil Island and east of Split Rock and Splitrock Island, then curves around the east and north sides of Galbraith Island to rejoin the main route at Kerr Island. The channel is winding in places but is well marked by buoys and beacons.

Caution. — A rock with a depth of 2 feet (0.6 m) lying 0.3 mile SE of Split Rock is marked by a buoy. A starboard hand beacon on a rock 0.2 mile east of Split Rock has an elevation of 11 feet (3.4 m).

There is a beacon range on the SE part of Galbraith Island. The beacons, in line bearing 337°, lead from abeam of Cecil Island to a position 0.2 mile SSE of the front range beacon.

Caution. — Between Galbraith Island and Starr Island, to the east, there are many islets, rocks and shoals. A channel through this section has a depth of 8 feet (2.4 m) but is only 50 feet (15 m) wide.

Bernadette Island lies north of Galbraith Island. Entrance Island, at the west entrance to Monument Channel, is bare and marked by a starboard hand daybeacon.
Kerr Island to Peacock Island

From Kerr Island to Peacock Island, which is 2 miles to the NW, the route is protected only by shoals and a few low bare islets which give little shelter. (A more sheltered route through Indian Harbour is described later in this section.) The Teat Rocks (45°01'N, 80°01'W), 0.2 mile NNW of Kerr Island, are so called from the shape of the eastern rock, which is The Teat. A white flagstaff and a concrete house on the rock and a buoy on the SSW. One Tree Island, 0.2 mile north of Spray Rock, has a clump of trees and meets the main route SE of Peacock Island.

Caution. — A rock 300 feet (91 m) ESE of this beacon is 5 feet (1.5 m) in elevation; it is difficult to see at summer water levels. A rock 200 feet (61 m) east of the beacon is 1 foot (0.3 m) in elevation; it is generally underwater at summer water levels.

Spray Rock, 0.7 mile NW of Kerr Island, is 8 feet (2.4 m) in elevation. Being steep-to on its west side it takes little sea to cause spray. There is a starboard hand daybeacon on the rock and a buoy to the SSW. One Tree Island, 0.2 mile north of Spray Rock, has bushes and low trees but no conspicuous tree. A rock 4 feet (1.2 m) in elevation lies 0.2 mile NW of One Tree Island; there is a starboard hand daybeacon on this rock.

Caution. — Ottley Island (45°02'N, 80°01'W), 0.3 mile NNW of One Tree Island, has a clump of trees on it. A line of rocks and shoals extends 0.3 mile north of the island; the north end is marked by a buoy.

Caution. — The offshore side of the channel from Allen Rocks to Ottley Island is bordered by a crescent of banks, rocks and shoals. Two of these are Addington Bank and Digby Bank, both awash. Low rocks on the west side of the channel, 0.15 mile NW of Ottley Island, are marked by a buoy.

American Camp Island, 0.6 mile NW of Ottley Island, is 12 feet (3.7 m) in elevation and flat and partly forested. Peacock Island, 0.2 mile to the NE, is 17 feet (5.2 m) in elevation and well-wooded. Many rocks and islets lie off its eastern shore.

The channel through the rocks and islets east of Peacock Island is marked by buoys and also by a beacon range on the south side of King Bay (described in the next section), which is 0.8 mile NNE of Peacock Island. The range beacons are in line on a bearing of 003°.

Access route (Chart 2242). — A channel which passes south of American Camp Island allows access from offshore; it joins the small-craft route between Ottley Island and Peacock Island. (This access route is described in Chapter 4.)

Indian Harbour

Another route, with a least depth of 9 feet (2.7 m) and more sheltered than the main route, leads from Kerr Island into Indian Harbour (45°02'N, 80°01'W), 1 mile to the north, and meets the main route SE of Peacock Island.

One Tree Island (previously described) and Gunn Island lie in the south approaches to Indian Harbour, which is sheltered on the west and NW by Bands Island, 22 feet (6.7 m) in elevation, and Steers Island. Black Rock, 12 feet (3.7 m) in elevation with low bushes, lies off the west shore of Steers Island.

A flagstaff on the NNE side of Bands Island makes a useful mark when approaching the north entrance to Indian Harbour. A rock cairn 6 feet (1.8 m) high, built in the form of a hitch-hiker, stands on the NE tip of Bands Island, east of the flagstaff.

The south approach to Indian Harbour is narrow and winding but is clearly marked by buoys and beacons.

There is a beacon range south of Bands Island; the beacons in line on a bearing of 346° lead through the channel between One Tree Island and Gunn Island.

Caution. — A rock, drying 2 feet (0.6 m), lies 300 feet (91 m) ESE of One Tree Island and close west of the beacon range line. This rock is often awash or underwater at summer water levels.

Good anchorage can be found in Indian Harbour; a fair anchorage can be found off the north entrance to the harbour.

The arm extending east from Indian Harbour and the passage east of Steers Island have not been sounded; they are reported to be full of shoals.

Peacock Island to Bourke Point

From Peacock Island to Bourke Point, 2 miles to the WNW, the route leads north through Big David Bay and then west through a channel between the mainland shore and the string of islands and above-water rocks which border it. This section is mostly sheltered.

Big David Bay (45°03'N, 80°01'W), with King Bay at its northern end, lies between Steers Island and King Point, which is 0.6 mile north of Peacock Island.

Miners Creek, at the NE end of Big David Bay, leads into Alexander Bay and Tadenac Bay.
Crozier Island, close NE of Peacock Island, is 12 feet (3.7 m) in elevation and forested. Gillespie Island, 0.3 mile farther NE, is small and bare.

Several islands lie between Peacock Island and the mainland shore to the north: Alexander Island, prominent because of its elevation of 27 feet (8.2 m); Wawataysee Island, 18 feet (5.5 m) in elevation with some bare rock; Geraldine Island, 22 feet (6.7 m) in elevation and forested; and Wood Island, 13 feet (4 m) in elevation and forested.

Caution. — A rock 200 feet (61 m) east of Wood Island dries 1 foot (0.3 m) and is marked by a port hand daybeacon; a rock 0.2 mile to the SE with a depth of 5 feet (1.5 m) is marked by a buoy.

Fair anchorage can be found in Big David Bay NE of King Point, or west of Gillespie Island, or SE of Wawataysee Island.

The land north and west of King Bay is part of the Moose Deer Point First Nation.

King Bay Marina is in the NW corner of King Bay. This is also a trailer park. The nearest medical facilities are at Mactier, 32 km away by road.

Historical note. — The members of the Moose Deer Point First Nation are mostly Potawatomi people who first came here in the second half of the 19th Century from Walpole Island after having been forced out of their fertile homelands in the United States. On arriving here in Georgian Bay, they called this land Ma-ta-bic, which means “bare rock” in the Ojibwa language, because it was so bare; the present-day dense stands of timber have grown since then.

The three areas of the First Nations lands were officially established in 1916. The Band took the name of Moose Deer Point from the remarkable rock formation on the southwest side of King Bay. In certain lights the rock here is a good likeness of the heads of a moose and a deer, both creatures being of great importance to the Native people.

The Band built their village school in 1917 and at the same time laid out the two tracts on Twelve Mile Bay for their agricultural use. The western tract is mostly private; the eastern tract has a major full-service marina (described later in this chapter).

Ward Island, on the north side of the channel 0.5 mile west of Wood Island, is a high bare rock surmounted by trees, as seen from the west, but well-wooded when seen from the east. The mainland shore between Ward Island and Bourke Point is no higher than 27 feet (8.2 m) and is well-wooded with a shoreline of bare rock.

Middle Rock, 300 feet (91 m) SW of Ward Island, is round and smooth; it is marked by a port hand daybeacon.

Caution. — A rock with a depth of 6 feet (1.8 m) lies close north of the channel, 0.1 mile NW of Middle Rock.

West of Middle Rock, Fairlie Island, on the south side of the channel, is small and wooded; Tully Island, on the north side, is 12 feet (3.7 m) in elevation and densely wooded. Low rocks south and WSW of Tully Island are marked, respectively, by a starboard hand daybeacon and a buoy. The channel passes south of both of these marks.

Niblett Island, west of Tully Island, is 32 feet (9.8 m) in elevation and densely wooded except for its west half which is bare. It stands out distinctly against the shore.

Caution. — A rock, drying 1 foot (0.3 m), lies north of the route midway between Niblett Island and Tully Island.

Band Island, 27 feet (8.2 m) in elevation and wooded, and Calvin Island, mostly bare rock with a few low trees and bushes, lie on opposite sides of the channel west of Niblett Island.

Good anchorage, with mud and sand bottom, can be found in the bay north of Niblett Island, although a surge may be felt in fresh SW winds. It is reported that secure anchorage can be found farther north in the same bay; this can be reached through the long, narrow, unmarked channel entered east of Band Island, taking care to avoid the rocks awash in its entrance.

Caution. — There is a submerged power cable crossing the centre of the bay north of Niblett Island.

Bourke Point (45°04’N, 80°05’W), low and densely wooded, is not prominent. There is a starboard hand daybeacon on the south end of the point.

Gooseberry Island, 0.1 mile south of Bourke Point, is 17 feet (5.2 m) in elevation and partly wooded. It is conspicuous when seen detached from the mainland shore. There is a port hand daybeacon on its north side.

Caution. — A rock awash is 300 feet (91 m) off the north shore of Gooseberry Island; it is marked by a buoy.

Bourke Point to Twelve Mile Bay

From Bourke Point, the route leads through islets and shoals bordering the shore to O’Donnell Point, which is 1.7 miles to the NW, and then to Twelve Mile Bay, 0.6 mile farther north. This section is almost entirely exposed to westerly winds and seas.

Tryon Island (45°04’N, 80°05’W), 0.6 mile NW of Bourke Point, is the most prominent feature between Bourke Point and O’Donnell Point; it is the highest bare island in the area. It is the rear mark of a natural range (described later in this section).

Caution. — On the SW side of the channel, Clarke Rock, 0.3 mile SW of Bourke Point, is 13 feet (4 m) in elevation. A shoal 0.6 mile NW of Clarke Rock is
marked by a buoy, and farther NW a shallow spur which extends NE from The Sow is also marked by a buoy. The Sow is a bare pink-coloured rock.

Caution. — Unmarked dangers SE of The Sow include Pawsey Rocks, which are two bare islets, and a shoal with depths of 1 foot (0.3 m).

On the east side of the channel, Spohn Spit, with a least depth of 3 feet (0.9 m) 0.4 mile NW of Bourke Point, is marked at its west end by a buoy. There are starboard hand daybeacons on Gahan Rock and The Pig, which gets its name from the appearance of a large boulder on it.

Hatch Island, part of Georgian Bay Islands National Park, 0.15 mile NE of The Pig, is 22 feet (6.7 m) in elevation and covered with pines. Anchorage with poor shelter can be found SE of the island.

Deer Island, 1 mile west of Hatch Island, is 28 feet (8.5 m) in elevation and can be recognized by the shape of its trees: pines with straight bare trunks and flat tops, which appear detached from the trees on shore. The pines are denser towards the north end of the island.

Gillford Rocks, ENE of Deer Island, are low with a few small bushes. A rock 0.4 mile ESE of Gillford Rocks dries 3 feet (0.9 m); it is marked by a buoy.

O'Donnell Channel and Approaches

Charts 2202-3, 2242

Caution. — O'Donnell Point (45°05’N, 80°06’W) rises to an elevation of 25 feet (7.6 m) 0.5 mile inland and is well-wooded to near its end. Rocks, shoals and islets surround the point.

A bare island 0.3 mile east of Gillford Rocks and 0.1 mile south of O'Donnell Point is 12 feet (3.7 m) in elevation.

O'Donnell Point light (902.5) is on the west tip of the bare island.

The buoyed channel, which leads close west of O'Donnell Point, is narrow and winding.

Chart 2242

Caution. — Whyte Reef (45°05’N, 80°07’W), 0.4 mile SSE of Deer Island, is a shoal with several dry rocks. A rock, drying 0.6 m (2 ft), lies 0.2 mile NW of Whyte Reef.

Caution. — Seaman Bank, awash, lies 0.2 mile south of Whyte Reef.

A route which leads between Deer Island and Whyte Reef allows access from offshore to the small-craft route north of The Sow.

Access to the small-craft route is also possible through O'Donnell Channel (not named on Chart 2242), which approaches O'Donnell Point from the south. This approach is marked by buoys.

Leading marks. — The summit of Tryon Island touching the north end of The Sow on a bearing of 102° leads through the passage between Deer Island and Whyte Reef into the northern part of O'Donnell Channel. The inshore small-craft route is entered north of The Sow. Take care to identify these islands correctly; from a distance The Sow is barely visible and Tryon Island blends into the background.

Charts 2202-3, 2242

Jacques Island (45°06’N, 80°06’W) and Bowes Island (not named on Chart 2242) lie 0.4 mile north of O'Donnell Point on the south side of the entrance to Twelve Mile Bay.

The small-craft route leads east of the small island close east of Jacques Island; the channel is marked by buoys.

Approaches to Twelve Mile Bay

Loon Island (45°07’N, 80°06’W) (not named on Chart 2242) is a peninsula connected to the mainland by a strip of land 200 feet (61 m) wide which is known as Loon Portage (not named on Chart 2242). Loon Island separates Moon Bay (not named on Chart 2242), to the north, from Twelve Mile Bay. Moose Deer Point is the west end of Loon Island.

A radio tower on high ground, 0.3 mile east of Moose Deer Point, has an elevation of 108 feet (32.9 m); this tower is conspicuous and makes a good landmark.

Moose Deer Point and a chain of islands extending 1.7 miles to the west form the north side of the entrance to Twelve Mile Bay. Mercer Rocks (not marked on Charts 2202-3 and 2242), 1.7 miles west of Moose Deer Point, are two rocks with an elevation of 3 feet (0.9 m); these are the outermost islands of the chain. The SW sides of these rocks are steep-to.

Channel Rock, 0.4 mile SE of Mercer Rocks, is the SE and highest of a group of bare rocks. Deep water lies close east of this rock.

Maxwell Rock (not named on Chart 2202-3), 1.7 miles SW of Moose Deer Point, is 10 feet (3 m) in elevation; this is the outermost island on the south side of the approach to Twelve Mile Bay.

Maxwell Rock is surrounded by dangerous rocks.

McQuade Island, 0.3 mile SE of Channel Rock, has a few bushes on it. This island is part of Georgian Bay Islands National Park. A shallow spit extends 0.2 mile NW from the island, narrowing the channel between McQuade Island and Channel Rock. The islands between McQuade
Excellent anchorage can be found at the head of Twelve Mile Bay.

The bay SE of the island close east of Bowes Island offers good anchorage. It is entered through the narrow passage on its north side, taking care to avoid the shoal water surrounding an islet 4 feet (1.2 m) in elevation. There is deep water close to the west shore of the channel.

Caution. — A rock in the eastern part of the bay dries 1 foot (0.3 m); it is underwater at summer water levels.

There is a Public wharf and launching ramp on the south side of Twelve Mile Bay, 2.5 miles east of Bowes Island. The concrete portion of the wharf extends 50 feet (15 m) from shore and is 30 feet (9.1 m) wide with an elevation of 3 feet (0.9 m). There are depths of 15 feet (4.6 m) around the outer end of the wharf. The floating wharf extending east from the main wharf is 90 feet (27.4 m) long; it has depths of 2 feet (0.6 m) at the eastern end to 11 feet (3.4 m) at its western end. A paved road connects with Highway 400.

Gordons Bay is on the south shore, 3.4 miles east of Bowes Island. Moose Deer Point Marina is in Gordons Bay. A campground is near by. The nearest medical facilities are at Mactier, 35 km away by road. Moose Deer Point Marina is an authorized dealer for Canadian Hydrographic Service charts and publications.

Caution. — There are dangerous rocks off the entrance to Gordons Bay; these are marked by buoys.
Inshore Route
Twelve Mile Bay to Parry Sound

General

Chart 2202

1 The small craft route from Twelve Mile Bay to Parry Sound covers a distance of 18 miles with a least depth of 6 feet (1.8 m), leading mainly through sheltered waters.

2 The routes described in this chapter are covered by three of the five sheets of small-craft Chart 2202. These are strip charts aligned with the main direction of the route; north is not “up”. The offshore areas are covered by Charts 2225 and 2242.

3 Caution. — On the small-craft route, the direction from Port Severn towards Parry Sound is considered to be “upstream” for purposes of buoyage. On main shipping tracks, the approach from offshore is considered to be “upstream”; the buoyage system may appear to be reversed where a small-craft route meets a main shipping track. (See information on Aids to navigation in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes.)

Twelve Mile Bay to Turning Island

Chart 2202-3

4 The small-craft route from Twelve Mile Bay to Turning Island covers a distance of 8 miles. It is sheltered except for the 3 mile stretch between Lanoka Island and Copperhead Island.

5 Access to the route from offshore can be found at Twelve Mile Bay; at Double Island; and at Turning Island. Routes to Parry Sound leave the main route near Turning Island.

6 (Twelve Mile Bay and its approaches are described in Chapter 7.)

Twelve Mile Bay to Fryingpan Island

Caution. — The small-craft route from Twelve Mile Bay to Fryingpan Island, 4 miles to the NNW, winds through a large group of islands, rocks and shoals and then crosses the mouth of a large bay. Much of this section is exposed to winds and seas from the west.
The narrow channel through the islands and shoals east and NE of Milligan Island is marked by buoys and beacons and is 50 feet (15 m) wide. Depths of 10 feet (3 m) are found in this channel.

A radio tower on higher ground, 0.3 mile east of Moose Deer Point, is useful as a mark for boaters passing northwards through the above-mentioned channel.

Jubilee Island, 0.2 mile NW of Milligan Island, has a conspicuous white house on it. Starvation Bay, east of Jubilee Island, offers good anchorage, mud bottom.

Lanoka Island lies 0.2 mile north of Jubilee Island. The route leads through a channel, marked by buoys and beacons, between Lanoka Island and the islands and above-water rocks to the east.

Cone Island, 0.1 mile NW of Lanoka Island, is sharp-topped, smooth and bare.

Moose Deer Point (45°07'N, 80°07'W), 0.3 mile ENE of Lanoka Island, is the western end of Loon Island. (Moose Deer Point and Loon Island are described in Chapter 7.)

Smooth Island, 0.5 mile NNW of Moose Deer Point, is 22 feet (6.7 m) in elevation and bare.

Caution. — Haight Rock, awash, 0.1 mile SW of Smooth Island, and two detached shoal rocks, 6 feet (1.8 m) and 4 feet (1.2 m) deep, respectively, lying WNW and NW of Smooth Island, are marked by buoys.

Menimmenis Island, 0.3 mile north of Smooth Island, is easily recognized from the north by the high, steep, bare face of its north point. The route leads between Menimmenis Island and an unnamed island, 13 feet (4 m) in elevation, 0.1 mile to the west.

A port hand daybeacon is on the NE side of the unnamed island. The top of this beacon has an elevation of 25 feet (7.6 m) and a height of 21 feet (6.4 m). This beacon is a major navigational aid for vessels approaching from the north.

Track Island, 0.1 mile WNW of the unnamed island, is 17 feet (5.2 m) in elevation and wooded.

Caution. — McCurry Rocks lie 0.2 mile NE of Track Island. There is a starboard hand daybeacon on a rock 0.1 mile south of McCurry Rocks. A rock with a depth of 1 foot (0.3 m) 0.1 mile SW of McCurry Rocks is marked by a buoy. The route leads between the beacon and the buoy.

Double Island lies 0.6 mile NW of McCurry Rocks; being detached and 34 feet (10 m) in elevation and in two parts, both wooded, it is easy to identify. The route leads east of Double Island and Copperhead Island, and west of Moseley Island, 25 feet (7.6 m) in elevation with a few trees, Snow Island, which is bare, and Gaviller Island, which is 30 feet (9.1 m) in elevation.

Caution. — A submarine cable crosses the channel between Copperhead Island and Gaviller Island.

Haystack Rock, 0.6 mile west of Double Island, is a dark, bare islet 14 feet (4.3 m) in elevation with two humps which are conspicuous from offshore, especially in the morning sun.

Copperhead Island lies 0.6 mile north of Double Island. Good anchorage in 18 feet (5.5 m), mud bottom, can be found in Copperhead Harbour.

Caution. — Boaters planning to anchor in Copperhead Harbour must avoid the submarine cables in this area.

Jumbo Island, 0.2 mile NW of Copperhead Island, has a white elephant painted near the water line on its NE side.

Access to the main route SE of Copperhead Island is offered by an approach route from offshore which leads south of Haystack Rock and north of Double Island.

Fryingpan Island (45°10'N, 80°08'W) is 30 feet (9.1 m) in elevation, flat and wooded. Heath Point is the north end of the island. Jewell Point, the SE end of the island, is marked by a port hand daybeacon. Barrel Point is the east tip of the island; a sign on the point reads “Wellington Point”.

Fryingpan Harbour is an inlet on the east side of Fryingpan Island.

Barrel Point light (903) is on the point on the east side of Fryingpan Island.

The channel between Fryingpan Island and Sans Souci Island, to the NE, is marked by buoys. Ellen Pearce Island, which is the SW end of Sans Souci Island, is 40 feet (12 m) in elevation; there is a conspicuous flagstaff on its SSW shore.

Sans Souci, a summer colony on Fryingpan Island NW of Barrel Point, has a seasonal post office and a store. There is a Public wharf with four piers, each 60 feet (18 m) long, and an L-shaped section 50 feet (15 m) long. There are also several small piers with depths of 13 feet (4 m) at their outer ends.

A stone cross 8 feet (2.4 m) high near Sans Souci commemorates Samuel de Champlain and René Sieur de La Salle.

Le Blanc’s Sans Souci Marina is on the west shore of Fryingpan Harbour. Henry’s Fryingpan Island Restaurant is 0.1 mile NNW of the wharf.

Deer Horn Lodge is an American Plan resort on Deer Horn Island. Deer Horn Island, 1 mile ESE of Barrel Point light. A fishing guide is on call.

Sheep Head Bay lies 0.4 mile east of Sans Souci Island. There is an official garbage disposal site on the west shore near the north end of the bay.
CHAPTER 8
Inshore Route
Twelve Mile Bay to Parry Sound

Charts 2202-3, 2202-5

Moon Island area

36 **Moon Island** is a large irregularly shaped island 2 miles ESE of Fryingpan Island. The area near Moon Island offers outstanding cruising in attractive surroundings. The shores in many places are steep-to, making it possible to secure alongside.

37 There are many well-sheltered anchorages with good holding ground.

38 Two secondary routes lead into the Moon Island area from Fryingpan Island. The northern route divides into two branches; one leads to Ruddy Island, the other to Miron Island. The southern route leads to Sharpe Island. These routes are mostly unmarked but there are several buoys, beacons and private aids.

39 **Route to Ruddy Island.** — The northern route leads ENE from Barrel Point and past Anker Pint Islet to **Emerald Island** (45°11'N, 80°06'W) where it splits, one branch leading NE past **Kinnear Island** to **Ruddy Island**, the other leading SE to Miron Island (described later in this section).

40 **Caution.** — A rock with a depth of 4 feet (1.2 m) lies off the east shore of Sans Souci Island, 450 feet (137 m) SSW of **Rosalie Island**. A second rock, with a depth of 3 feet (0.9 m), lies 0.1 mile south of Rosalie Island.

41 The channel at **Anker Pint Islet** is marked by a starboard hand daybeacon and a port hand daybeacon.

42 **Caution.** — The boulders 0.2 mile NE of Emerald Island are likely to be awash or underwater at summer water levels.

43 There are depths of 4 feet (1.2 m) in the entrance to **Jenner Bay**, west of Kinnear Island.

**Pennsylvania Island** is 0.6 mile SE of Kinnear Island. **Monette Point** is the NE end of Pennsylvania Island. A rock, with a depth of 2 feet (0.6 m), lies south of Monette Point.

45 There is a prominent microwave tower near the SW end of Pennsylvania Island. This tower has an elevation of 150 feet (45.7 m) and a height of 132 feet (40.2 m).

46 **Route to Miron Island.** — From Emerald Island, the SE branch of the secondary route leads between Pennsylvania Island and **Crooked Island**, then along the south shore of **Vanderdasson Island** and eastward to **Miron Island**.

**Route to Sharpe Island.** — The southernmost route to the Moon Island area leads ESE from Fryingpan Island for 5 miles to a position NE of **Sharpe Island** (45°08'N, 80°03'W).

48 From Fryingpan Island, this route passes between **Rawbone Island** and Gaviller Island, between **Yankanuck Island** and **Stone Island**, then south of **Alice Island**.

49 On the south side of **Somerset Island**, which is close north of Alice Island, there is a large house with a television tower; this tower has air obstruction lights.

50 **Wahsoune Island**, higher and wooded, lies north of Somerset Island. A microwave tower in the SW part of the island is 299 feet (91.1 m) in elevation and prominent.

51 **Caution.** — From Alice Island, the route passes between unmarked shoals and close north of a buoy marking a 3-foot (0.9-m) spot 0.2 mile east of Alice Island.
Fryingpan Island to Turning Island

From Fryingpan Island to Turning Island, 2.4 miles to the NNW, the route follows sheltered and clearly marked channels through a large group of islands.

**Totten Island** \((45° 11'N, 80° 08'W)\), 46 feet \((14\) m) in elevation, close west of Sans Souci Island, and **Wildgoose Island**, which has a wild goose in flight painted on its south face, are two of several islands lying close east of the route.

**Bonnet Island, Denton Island**, 34 feet \((10\) m) in elevation, and **Ajax Rock**, bare and conical, lie west of the route.

There are starboard hand **daybeacons** on **Bull Rock**, which is SSW of Totten Island, and on the SW point of Wildgoose Island; there is a port hand **daybeacon** on Ajax Rock.

**Caution.** — Buoyed are moored close east of a rock with a depth of 2 feet \((0.6\) m) lying 0.15 mile NW of Bull Rock, and close ENE of a rock with a depth of 3 feet \((0.9\) m) lying 450 feet \((137\) m) SE of Ajax Rock.

**Ajax Island, Leonard Island, Tyrone Island, Bernice Island, Gauge Islands**, and several others, lie in a group NW of Ajax Rock. There is a port hand **daybeacon** at the east end of Gauge Islands; the route passes north of it.

The area between Bernice Island and Tyrone Island offers **anchorage** in 30 feet \((9.1\) m), mud.

**Round Island**, elevation of 26 feet \((7.9\) m), and **Chamberlain Island**, elevation of 31 feet \((9.4\) m), lie NE and north of Gauge Islands, respectively.

The main route through South Channel to Parry Sound (described later in this chapter) leads east of Round Island and Chamberlain Island.

**Turning Island** \((45° 13'N, 80° 10'W)\) is 26 feet \((7.9\) m) in elevation.

**Caution.** — **Spider Point** light \((935)\) is on the SW extremity of the island.

Spider Point and the mouth of Spider Bay are 1.1 miles ENE of Round Island. Three secondary routes leading eastward into Spider Bay (Chart 2202-5) leave the main route between Fryingpan Island and Turning Island.

**Caution.** — Spider Bay offers good cruising but **dangers** in it are not marked; local knowledge is essential.

Southern approach to Turning Island

**McBrien Island**, 0.3 mile SW of Turning Island, is a prominent wooded island 30 feet \((9.1\) m) in elevation.

**Caution.** — A rock with a depth of 2 feet \((0.6\) m), lying 0.2 mile south of McBrien Island, is marked by a **buoy**.

The two **Black Rocks**, 0.6 mile SSW of McBrien Island, are dark-coloured. The SE rock is larger and shaped like a saddle; it is marked by a port hand **daybeacon**.

**Access routes.** — A secondary route from offshore near **Lone Rock** \((45° 09'N, 80° 14'W)\) (Chart 2242) offers access to the main route and to South Channel at Turning Island. This route leads east of Black Rocks and McBrien Island. A secondary route that joins this route between Black Rocks and McBrien Island leads from Waubuno Channel.

South Channel

**South Channel** \((45° 14'N, 80° 09'W)\), which separates **Parry Island** from the mainland to the SE, leads from Turning Island to Rose Point at the SE end of Parry Sound Harbour, a distance of 9.5 miles. From Turning Island to the town of Parry Sound by South Channel is 7 miles shorter than by Long Sault channel and Waubuno Channel.

**Caution.** — South Channel is clearly marked but because of restricted channel widths and sharp turns it is considered unsuitable for small craft more than 60 feet \((18\) m) long or drawing more than 7 feet \((2.1\) m).

South Channel can be entered from three points on the main small-craft route. The main route into the channel leaves 0.5 mile SE of Round Island; other routes leave SW of Turning Island and west of Scovell Island. South Channel can also be entered by a route which leaves the secondary route into Spider Bay (previously described). This last-mentioned route to South Channel has no aids to navigation.

**Buoy**s and **beacons** in South Channel are placed for approach from offshore; red buoys and beacons are kept to starboard when inbound to Parry Sound.

Round Island to Flossie Island

**Round Island and Chamberlain Island** (both previously described) lie 0.5 mile SE of Turning Island. **Prow Island** and **Bernyk Island** lie north and NE of Chamberlain Island; **Lent Island, Gash Island** and **Cameron Island** lie north and NNE of Chamberlain Island, respectively.

There is a prominent microwave tower, 154 feet \((46.9\) m) in elevation, near the NE end of Lent Island.

**Caution.** — There is a port hand **daybeacon** on the east shore of Round Island. A shoal close east of Round Island is marked by a **buoy**. The channels east of
Chamberlain Island and between Gash Island and Lent Island are marked by buoys. There are two port hand daybeacons on the east shore of Gash Island. On Prow Island, a diamond-shaped sign with a black arrow points towards the route between Chamberlain Island and Bernyk Island.

**Beauty Island** (45°14'N, 80°10'W) is 0.9 mile NNE of Turning Island.

There is a starboard hand day beacon on a mast on the south side of the island, with an elevation of 17 feet (5.2 m), which lies close south of Beauty Island.

The main route into South Channel leads east of Round Island, between Chamberlain Island and Bernyk Island, then between Gash Island and Lent Island, entering South Channel SW of Beauty Island.

### Alternate routes

**Scratch Island**, 32 feet (9.8 m) in elevation, **Rice Island** and **Blower Island** lie 0.7 mile north of Turning Island. An alternate route into South Channel leaves the main route SW of Turning Island and leads between Rice Island and Scratch Island. Another route leads west of Scovell Island and **Consolation Island** then between Rice Island and Blower Island. Consolation Island has a starboard hand day beacon on its NW point; a shoal close to the north is marked by a buoy.

Another route to Parry Sound leads through **Indian Dock Channel**, entered north of Beauty Island. This channel, so named because of the wharf-like appearance of its rocky shores, has a least depth of 1 foot (0.3 m) and is suitable only for small boats.

**Shasha Island**, 43 feet (13 m) in elevation, and **Amanda Island** lie on the west side of South Channel NNE of Beauty Island; **Sanger Island**, 33 feet (10 m) in elevation, **Ryders Rock** and **Flossie Island** are on the east side.

A low, above-water rock surrounded by shoal depths midway between Shasha Island and Sanger Island has a port hand day beacon on it; there are starboard hand day beacons on Ryders Rock and on Flossie Island. The limit of shoal water extending SW from Flossie Island is marked by a buoy.

A secondary route which meets the main route south of Flossie Island leads east and then south to the mouth of Spider Bay (previously described). This secondary route requires extra care; there are no aids to navigation.

No overhead cables cross the main or secondary routes in this area but there are many nearby.

### Flossie Island to Leisur Lee Point

**Maud Island** (45°15'N, 80°09'W), 0.5 mile north of Flossie Island, is 56 feet (17 m) in elevation. **Holder Point**, on the mainland east of Maud Island, has a starboard hand day beacon on its west end.

Anchorage can be found east of Holder Point in Redner Bay, and in the cove on the west side of the channel north of Amanda Island.

Caution. — A submerged power cable is laid from the east side of Redner Bay to the SW tip of MacArthur Point and continues to the south side of an open bay on the NE side of Amanda Island. Boaters planning to use the above-mentioned anchorages must avoid this cable.

**Hillis Bay**, which is 1 mile SE of Amanda Island, just off the secondary route to Spider Bay, offers several good anchorages, taking care to avoid the submarine cables and the rock, drying 1 foot (0.3 m), near the centre of Hillis Bay.

**Lamb Island**, 0.3 mile NE of Maud Island, is 11 feet (3.4 m) in elevation; there is a summer home on it and a large white anchor on its east shore. There is a port hand day beacon at the east end of the island. A footbridge between Lamb Island and **Lowndes Island** has a vertical clearance of 7 feet (2.1 m).

The route leads between Lamb Island and **Sloan Island**, close to the SE, then passes south of a point, with a port hand day beacon, which projects south from McLaren Island. There is a white diamond-shaped sign at the north end of Sloan Island.

**McLaren Island** (45°16'N, 80°07'W) is large, high and densely wooded. South Channel leads along the south and SE shores of this island for 3 miles. The mainland shore SE of McLaren Island is also high and densely wooded.

There is an official garbage disposal site on McLaren Island, at the NE end of the sheltered inlet that extends 0.5 mile to the NE from Lamb Island. This is the Seven Mile Garbage Disposal Site. Buoys mark the entrance channel.

The channel at Devils Elbow is only 75 feet (23 m) wide with a depth of 10 feet (3 m). **Minnie Island** lies on the north side of the elbow.

Caution. — Reduce to slow speed at Devils Elbow and be alert for traffic from the opposite direction, which is not visible around the elbow.

The channel between Devils Elbow and Seven Mile Narrows is well marked with buoys and beacons.

**Craganmor Point**, 0.6 mile east of Devils Elbow, has summer cottages on it.
There are **overhead cables** in this area although none crosses the route.

**Cranegom Point Resort** is on the south shore of Cranegom Point.

**Kineras Bay** offers good anchorage, taking care to avoid the **submerged cable**.

**Caution.** — A **submerged power cable** is laid across Kineras Bay from the west side to the SE side, and from there continues in a northerly direction into the narrow section. There is a starboard hand daybeacon near the east end of McLaren Island.

**Five Mile Narrows** is **48 feet (15 m)** wide at its narrowest part, with a mid-channel depth of 9 feet (2.7 m). There are shoals on each side.

**Five Mile Narrows light** (936.5) is on the west side of the cut.

Between Seven Mile Narrows and Five Mile Narrows, which is 1 mile to the NE, the channel is wide and deep.

**Five Mile Narrows** (45°16'N, 80°06'W), **50 feet (15 m)** wide at its narrowest part, lies between **Milton Island** and **Hawkins Point** near the east end of McLaren Island.

A buoy marks the channel west of Milton Island; there is a starboard hand daybeacon on the north point of the island.

**Five Mile Narrows light** (937) is on the west side of Milton Island.

**Caution.** — Speed should not exceed 4.4 knots in Five Mile Narrows. “No wake” signs are posted at each end.

The channel that runs between Milton Island and **Manchip Island** is suitable only for small boats.

**Leisur Lee Point** is on the mainland 0.5 mile NE of Five Mile Narrows. The channel narrows to 150 feet (46 m) where it passes between Leisur Lee Point and the island lying midway between the point and McLaren Island. There is a starboard hand daybeacon on the shore NE of Leisur Lee Point.

**McLaren Island East light** (938) is on the SE shore of the small island NW of Leisur Lee Point.

**Caution.** — **Anchorage** can be found in the inner part of **Nutter Bay**, ESE of Leisur Lee Point. This bay should be entered with care; the depth of 7 feet (2.1 m) in the narrow entrance is only 15 feet (4.6 m) wide between boulders.

There is an official garbage disposal site on the north shore at the east end of Nutter Bay. This is the **Five Mile Garbage Disposal Site**.

**Leisur Lee Point to Rose Point**

**From Gell Point** (45°17'N, 80°05'W), which is the east end of McLaren Island, to the SE point of **Isabella Island**, 1.4 miles to the NE, the channel is wide and deep.

**Caution.** — A **submerged power cable**, described earlier, is laid from Leisur Lee Point in a SW direction and passes SE of Manchip Island. Another **submerged power cable** is laid from Leisur Lee Point in a NE direction and then SE of **St. Helens Island** and NE to the west end of **Luck Island**. From there, the cable continues in a westerly direction to Three Mile Gap light and to the west side of Channel Island and through Two Mile Narrows and ESE to shore at the NE entrance point of the Boyne River. Boaters are cautioned to avoid these cables.

**Dunroie Island**, 0.3 mile ENE of Gell Point, is densely wooded and has a starboard hand daybeacon on its NW point.

**Five Mile Bay** is an inlet along the north side of McLaren Island. A secondary route, which meets the main route NW of Dunroie Island, leads from Indian Dock Channel, previously described, through Five Mile Bay. **Anchorage** can be found in many coves along the north shore of the inlet.

**Three Mile Gap**, 0.9 mile NE of Dunroie Island, lies between the SE point of Isabella Island, which has a port hand daybeacon on it, and a small island 0.1 mile to the ENE.

**Caution.** — A rocky spit with depths of 1 foot (0.3 m) extends 300 feet (91 m) in a NE direction from the shore near the beacon. The outer end of this spit is marked by a buoy.

**Three Mile Gap light** (939) is on the western tip of the small island mentioned above.

**Galt Island** and **Channel Island**, and an islet between them with a wooden pole on it, lie on the east side of the channel NE of Three Mile Gap.

**Caution.** — The narrow section of the channel 0.5 mile NE of Three Mile Gap is marked by buoys. Cribs, almost awash, lie on each side of the south end of this narrow section.

**Two Mile Narrows**, between **Handy Point**, which is the north end of Channel Island, and Isabella Island, has a least width of 45 feet (14 m). It is lined on both sides by boulders 10 feet (3 m) in elevation.

**Caution.** — Approaching traffic may be hidden by Handy Point.

The south entrance to the narrows and the section of the channel north of Handy Point are both marked by buoys. There is a starboard hand daybeacon on a rock, drying 2 feet (0.6 m), on the east side of the south entrance to the narrows.
Another route, suitable only for small boats, leads through a channel east of Channel Island. This channel is very narrow and has a limiting depth of 2 feet (0.6 m).

An alternate route leads through Menominee Channel, which lies between Isabella Island and Parry Island. The section of this channel SW of Isabella Island is 30 feet (9.1 m) wide with a least depth of 2 feet (0.6 m) and suitable only for small boats. Anchorage can be found north of Isabella Island, with care to avoid submarine cables.

Rose Point, a wooded promontory 0.5 mile north of Two Mile Narrows, is the southern boundary of Parry Sound Harbour.

Glenn Burney Marina is 0.3 mile SE of Rose Point. The Glenn Burney Lodge, close by, offers accommodation, meals, boat rentals and a guide service. Camp Tapawingo, a YWCA summer camp, is south of Glenn Burney Marina.

A swing bridge across the channel between Rose Point and Parry Island has a vertical clearance when closed of 18 feet (5.6 m). The bridge is mounted on a centre pier which has an opening 60 feet (18 m) wide on each side. Vessels should use the opening on their starboard hand.

Bridge signals. — This bridge operates between 06:00 and 22:00 during the boating season. Operators of craft needing the bridge to open should stop at Sloop Island if from the north, or off the NE point of Isabella Island if from the south, and signal three prolonged blasts. Small craft should then wait until the bridge is open and the channel is clear.

Operators of craft, whose overhead dimensions are such that they do not require the bridge to be opened, should proceed cautiously without signal.

Rose Point Swing Bridge lights are shown from the bridge itself and from the centre pier structure. At each end of the centre pier is a red light, and there are also red lights mounted on the sides of the bridge. These lights swing with the bridge and indicate closed; green lights at the ends of the swing section come into view when the bridge is open.

(Parry Sound Harbour is described in Chapter 5.)

Southwest Approach to Parry Sound

Chart 2202-3

From Turning Island (45°13’N, 80°10’W) to Iron Rock, 4.4 miles to the NW, the route follows Long Sault channel through the islands and rocks off the south shore of Parry Island. At Iron Rock the route joins the much wider Waubuno Channel and follows it to Rose Island, 3 miles to the north.

Turning Island to Iron Rock

Caution. — Powys Rock, with a depth of 3 feet (0.9 m), lies 0.4 mile NNW of Turning Island and 0.1 mile SE of Scovell Island.
A bifurcation (junction) buoy marks the SE side of Powys Rock. This buoy is kept to starboard when northbound on the main small craft route, and kept to port when northbound on the secondary route through South Channel that leaves the main route at Turning Island. An alternate route to South Channel leaves the main route west of Scovell Island and leads close west of Consolation Island. (South Channel is described earlier in this chapter.)

An islet 0.2 mile WSW of Powys Rock is marked by a buoy. The main route leads between this buoy and Scovell Island and then enters Long Sault channel.

The channel known as Long Sault leads from Campbell Island, 48 feet (14.6 m) in elevation, 0.2 mile west of Scovell Island, to Larry Island, 26 feet (7.9 m) in elevation, 2.5 miles to the NW. It is tortuous and narrow but clearly marked by buoys and beacons. Speed in the channel should be reduced to minimize wash.

An alternate route, marked by buoys, leaves the main route through Long Sault west of Jacks Island (45°14'N, 80°12'W) and rejoins it SE of Larry Island.

Kathleen Island, close south of Jacks Island, has a white pyramidal slatwork beacon with a black top (not shown on the Chart) on its NE point. There is a port hand daybeacon on the NW shore.

Bent Tree Island lies 200 feet (61 m) east of Kathleen Island.

Caution. — A submarine power cable crosses the channel between Bent Tree Island and the island 0.1 mile to the SE.

Ramsay Point, which is 0.2 mile SE of Larry Island, and the area to the north and east of it are high and densely wooded. Copegog Island and Moonlight Island are 0.3 mile east of Ramsay Point.

Caution. — There is a rock, depth of 5 feet (1.5 m), in the middle of the channel 0.1 mile north of Moonlight Island.

Good anchorage has been reported in the bay south of Cecilia Island, which is 0.2 mile SE of Ramsay Point; in Kwekwekijwan Bay, entered NE of Copegog Island; in the channel between Copegog Island and Cecilia Island; and in the bay SE of Moonlight Island. These anchorages should be approached with care because dangers are not marked.

Good Cheer Island, 0.1 mile west of Larry Island, is 22 feet (6.7 m) in elevation at its west end. A group of islands ranging in elevation from 6 to 46 feet (1.8 to 14 m) extends 0.7 mile to the south.

Begley Rocks, which are bare, and McDivitt Island, which is wooded, lie north of Good Cheer Island. There is a port hand daybeacon on the NE side of McDivitt Island.

Iron Rock (45°16'N, 80°14'W), 6 feet (1.8 m) in elevation, is marked by a starboard hand daybeacon. Being detached, the rock is easily identified. The route leads between Iron Rock and Niger Rock, 0.2 mile to the SSW, and then through Waubuno Channel. Niger Rock, drying 2 feet (0.6 m), is marked by a buoy.

Caution. — Niger Rock and Waubuno Channel are buoyed for approach from offshore.

Hulett Bay, 0.7 mile east of Iron Rock, and Caswell Bay, north of Kumfort Island, offer good anchorages. These bays should be entered with care; dangers are not marked.

(Waubuno Channel is described in Chapter 5.)
Inshore Route
Parry Sound to Byng Inlet

General

Charts 2203, 2242, 2225, 2243

1. The small-craft route between Carling Rock, at the entrance to Parry Sound, and Byng Inlet, 34 miles to the NW, covers a distance of 58 miles with a least depth of 5 feet (1.5 m). It is sheltered except for a short stretch west of Pointe au Baril, which is 18 miles NW of Carling Rock, and a section between Alexander Passage, 6 miles NW of Pointe au Baril, and Byng Inlet, 10 miles farther NW, which is completely open to Georgian Bay weather.

2. The routes described in this chapter are covered by the three sheets of small-craft Chart 2203. These are strip charts aligned with the main direction of the route; north is not “up”. The offshore areas are covered by Charts 2225, 2242 and 2243.

3. Access from offshore to the part of the small-craft route described in this chapter is possible at Parry Sound, at Pointe au Baril, at Alexander Passage and at Byng Inlet.

4. Caution. — On the small-craft route, the direction from Parry Sound towards Byng Inlet is considered to be “upstream” for purposes of buoyage. On main shipping tracks, the approach from offshore is considered to be “upstream”; the buoyage system may appear to be reversed where a small-craft route meets a main shipping track. (See information on Aids to navigation in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes.)

5. Caution. — Canoe Channel, 3 miles NW of Carling Rock, is not suitable for small craft over 40 feet (12 m) in length. The section of the route from Pointe au Baril to Byng Inlet is not suitable for small craft over 40 feet (12 m) in length that draw more than 4 feet (1.2 m), although smaller craft can find least depths of 6 feet (1.8 m) throughout.

Carling Rock to Twin Sisters Island

Charts 2203-1, 2225, 2243

6. Between Carling Rock (45°20'N, 80°14'W) and Twin Sisters Island, which lies 10 miles to the NW, the small-craft
route has a least depth of 6 feet (1.8 m) and is well-sheltered over most of its length.

**Alternate routes**

7 Canoe Channel can be avoided by following a route which leads south of Kewis Island (not named on Chart 2203-1 and named Squaw Island on Chart 2225).

8 Canoe Channel and the winding section of the route NW of Canoe Channel can be avoided by following the main shipping track from Carling Rock to Arthur Orr Rock, 4.7 miles to the WNW, then following an access route which leads NNE past Black Rock to meet the main small-craft route NW of Snug Island. This alternate route is best seen on Chart 2225.

9 The small-craft route between Carling Rock and Twin Sisters Island (not shown on Chart 2225) can be avoided by following the route which leaves the main shipping track near Vankoughnet Ground (not shown on Chart 2203-1), 1.3 miles NW of Arthur Orr Rock, and leads inshore of Mink Islands (Chart 2242). This route, which has depths of more than 24 feet (7.3 m), is less sheltered and more direct than the small-craft route; it is not usually used unless visibility is good.

10 (The main shipping track is described in Chapter 5.)

**Carling Rock to Snug Island**

11 From Carling Rock (described in Chapter 5), the main small-craft route leads inshore of Pleasant Island and through Canoe Channel then northwards through the islands in the mouth of Shebeshekong Channel to Snug Island.

12 **Caution.** — Eagle Rock, 0.5 mile NNW of Carling Rock, is at the outer end of a spit which extends WSW from Whitchelo Point. Eagle Rock dries 3 feet (0.9 m). A rock with a depth of 2 feet (0.6 m) lies 0.1 mile to the SW. The small-craft route leads between the buoys marking these features.

13 **Caution.** — Cyril Point lies 0.2 mile north of Eagle Rock; dry rocks and a shoal ledge extend SW from Cyril Point.

14 **Pleasant Island**, 0.9 mile NW of Carling Rock, is the largest island in the area and is well-wooded with rocky shores. A boulder spit marked by a buoy extends NE from Laird Point, which is the NE end of the island.

15 **Caution.** — Care should be taken to avoid the shoal ledge off Cyril Point; it lies on the direct line between the buoy off Eagle Rock and the buoy off Laird Point.

16 **Walsh Islands**, in St. Aubyn Bay north of Cyril Point, are wooded. The channel into **Pengallie Bay**, to the north, is **buoyed**.

17 **Killbear Marina** is on the east side of Pengallie Bay.

18 A Public wharf at the north end of Pengallie Bay is a floating structure 30 feet (9.1 m) long and 1 foot (0.3 m) in elevation. There are depths of 3 feet (0.9 m) at the outer end of the wharf.

19 **Pleasant Point**, on the mainland north of Pleasant Island, is marked by a starboard hand **beacon**.

20 **Canoe Channel**, which is 40 feet (12.2 m) wide, lies between **Kewis Island** (45°21'N, 80°17'W) (not named on Chart 2203-1 and named Squaw Island on Chart 2225) and the mainland. The channel is well marked by buoys and beacons but is not suitable for small craft over 40 feet (12.2 m) in length.

21 A water tower, 74 feet (22.6 m) in elevation and dark in colour, is just visible above the trees on the east shore of Kewis Island; a white boathouse close east of it is conspicuous from the east. The boathouse in line with the water tower on a bearing of 264° leads along the route between Pleasant Island and Kewis Island.

22 The mainland point ENE of Kewis Island is marked by a starboard hand **daybeacon**.

23 **Anchorage** with good shelter can be found in the bay on the NE side of Kewis Island.

24 **Jane Island**, sparsely wooded, lies in the western approaches to Canoe Channel; the main route leads around the south and west sides of the island. Another buoyed route, with depths of less than 6 feet (1.8 m), leads between Jane Island and the mainland. **McLeod Island**, 0.2 mile west of Jane Island, is sparsely wooded.

25 **Canoe Channel bypass.** — Canoe Channel can be avoided by using a less-sheltered route that follows the main shipping track from Carling Rock (not shown on Chart 2243) to Spruce Island Shoal (not shown on Chart 2243) and then leads between The Pancakes and Kewis Island (not named on Chart 2203-1 and named Squaw Island on Charts 2225 and 2243) to meet the main small-craft route SW of Jane Island. (The main shipping track is described in Chapter 5.)

26 **Caution.** — Buoyage on the main shipping track is based on an approach from offshore; this is the reverse of the buoyage on the small-craft route in this area.

27 **Caution.** — **Pratt Shoal**, 0.25 mile NE of The Pancakes, and a shoal with a depth of 4 feet (1.2 m) 0.5 mile NNW of The Pancakes are marked by buoys.

28 The bypass route leading west of the 4-foot (1.2 m) rock and through the shoals south and SSW of Jane Island is indicated by a **beacon** range on **Ketcheson Island** and **Chain Island** (not named on Chart 2243), which are NNW of Jane Island.

29 **Caution.** — Shoal banks lie on both sides of the channel; extra care is advised to stay on the range line.
The main small-craft route follows the range along the west side of Jane Island to the intersection with a beacon range on the mainland east of Ketcheson Island. This second range leads across the mouth of Fitzgerald Bay.

Anchorage with some shelter can be found in Fitzgerald Bay. Overhead cables cross each of the three coves around the bay.

The channel NW of Fitzgerald Bay is narrow and marked by a port hand daybeacon on an islet and by buoys. A low rock 0.2 mile north of Ketcheson Island is marked by a port hand daybeacon.

Snug Island and Middle Island (not named on Chart 2243) protect Snug Harbour and Snug Haven. The anchorage here is well-sheltered. There is a safe channel on both sides of Middle Island.

Caution. — Two submarine cables are laid through the middle of Snug Harbour and out to the south end of Snug Island. Small craft using this anchorage are cautioned to stay well clear of these cables.

Snug Harbour range lights (described in Chapter 5) lead through the outer part of the main channel on the way to Parry Sound.

The small settlement of Snug Harbour, at the head of the harbour, is connected by road to the town of Parry Sound, 25 km to the east. There is an L-shaped Public wharf 190 feet (58 m) long; the outer section is 51 feet (16 m) long.

Gilly’s Snug Harbour Restaurant and Marine is on the north side of the head of the harbour. This marina specializes in sales of fresh and smoked fish and is noted for its prize-winning smoked fish. A campground is nearby.

An access route from offshore follows the main channel to Parry Sound. It leaves the main channel 0.4 mile NE of ThreeStar Shoal (not shown on Chart 2203-1) and joins the small-craft route NW of Snug Island. (The main channel to Parry Sound is described in Chapter 5.)

SW access to Shebeshekong Channel

Black Rock (43°22'N, 80°20'W), 0.9 mile SW of Walton Islands, is dark in colour and 15 feet (4.6 m) in elevation. Cataract Rock, 0.5 mile north of Black Rock, is 5 feet (1.5 m) in elevation. A rock 0.1 mile SW of Cataract Rock dries 2 feet (0.6 m) and is marked by a buoy.

Caution. — Phoebe Rocks, 0.5 mile NNE and NE of Black Rock, are small islands and shoals. Savage Rocks lie NW of Phoebe Rocks off the south coast of Franklin Island. Cracroft Rock, 0.2 mile NE of Savage Rocks, is 5 feet (1.5 m) in elevation.

The passage between Savage Rocks and Franklin Island is unmarked.

Peachey Island (not named on Chart 2243), 0.3 mile north of Walton Islands, is 10 feet (3 m) in elevation and mostly bare but with a clump of low trees near its centre. Horsley Island (not named on Chart 2243) lies off the SE side of Franklin Island, 0.2 mile NW of Peachey Island.

A beacon range, in line on a bearing of 024°, indicates the route west of Black Rock to a position SE of Savage Rocks; the front beacon is on a rock close SE of Franklin Island and the rear is on Horsley Island. From Savage Rocks, the route leads west of Cracroft Rock and east of Horsley Island to meet the main small-craft route north of Peachey Island.

Snug Island to Galna Island

There is a starboard hand daybeacon on the west point of Snug Island. Two buoys mark the entrance to an inlet on the NW side of the island.

From Snug Island to Galna Island, 2.7 miles to the NNW, the route leads through Shebeshekong Channel, which is the passage between Franklin Island and the mainland.

Anchorage can be found in Regatta Bay (not named on Chart 2243), which is a sheltered inlet WNW of Horsley Island. The channel into Regatta Bay is marked by a port hand beacon on a drying rock 0.1 mile NNE of Horsley Island and by buoys.

Caution. — A rock, drying 2 feet (0.6 m), lies off the south shore of Regatta Bay entrance. This rock is generally underwater at summer water levels.

There are two floating wharves on the south side of Regatta Bay. The wharf near the entrance is 27 feet (8.3 m) long with depths of 1 foot (0.3 m); the other wharf, parallel to the shore, is 65 feet (19.8 m) long with depths of 4 feet (1.2 m).

Franklin Island Picnic Site, on the SE side of Regatta Bay, is a day-use park.

Burritt Point, which is the SE end of Franklin Island, is wooded but has a smooth, bare, rocky shoreline. There is a port hand beacon on a low rock close east of the point.

Charts 2203-1, 2243

Ireland Point lies 0.2 mile NE, and Thistle Island (not named on Chart 2243) 0.6 mile north, of Burritt Point. A low rock 0.1 mile NNW of Thistle Island is marked by a starboard hand beacon. Loon Island (not named on Chart 2243) lies 0.25 mile farther NNW.

The channel from Burritt Point to Loon Island is marked by buoys.

The narrowest part of Shebeshekong Channel leads from Loon Island to Galna Island. This channel, marked by buoys, has a width of 90 feet (27 m) in its narrowest section off Frances Point.
Narrows Island (named Long Island on Chart 2243) is NE of Frances Point. Sparks Island (not named on Chart 2243) is NW of Frances Point. The route turns west at Tennant Point, which is on the mainland.

55 Caution. — Several dangerous shoals lie off the west shore of Narrows Island.

56 Galna Island (45°25'N, 80°20'W) is 18 feet (5.5 m) in elevation and bare except for a few trees. There is a port hand beacon on the NW part of the island.

57 Galna Point light (940) is on a crib on a shoal 0.1 mile east of Galna Island.

58 The route leads east of Galna Point light and then turns through ninety degrees to pass north of the island.

59 Dillon’s Point (not named on Chart 2243) and the small settlement of Dillon are on the mainland shore 0.4 mile NE of Galna Island.

54 Galna Island to Twin Sisters Island

55  From Galna Island, the route leads through the west arm of Shebeshekong Channel for 2.5 miles to Oak Island, then NNW for 1.1 miles to Twin Sisters Island.

56  Caution. — A rock awash 0.5 mile west of Galna Island is marked by a buoy. Farther west, a shallow spit which projects into the channel from the south and a rock ledge extending south from Hoppner Island (not named on Chart 2243) are each marked by a buoy.

57  Caution. — Miner Rocks, some of which are awash, 0.4 mile west of Hoppner Island, are marked by a buoy.

58  Dick Island (not named on Chart 2243) is on the south side of the route, 0.9 mile west of Galna Island.

59  Oak Island, 0.9 mile west of Miner Rocks, marks the west entrance to Shebeshekong Channel. There are port and starboard hand daybeacons on the NW point of the island. A private starboard hand beacon is near the port hand daybeacon. Duett Rock, which lies ENE of Oak Island, is marked by a buoy.

60  Caution. — Milo Rock, with a least depth of 8 feet (2.4 m), 0.4 mile NW of Oak Island, is marked by a buoy.

61  Twin Sisters Island (45°27'N, 80°25'W), which lies in the south entrance to Shawanaga Inlet (not named on Chart 2203-1), is almost divided into two parts of equal height and appears to be two islands at summer water levels. There are several dark brown buildings with green roofs on the south Twin Sisters Island. A port hand daybeacon is near the SE end of the island. A private starboard hand daybeacon, with a
black circle in its centre, is near the port hand daybeacon. The route leads between Twin Sisters Island and Keegan Rock.

Twin Sisters Island to Bayfield Inlet

Charts 2203-2, 2203-3, 2243

Bayfield Inlet lies 11 miles NNW of Twin Sisters Island; the distance along the small-craft route is 19 miles. Except for a short stretch west of Pointe au Baril, which is 8 miles NW of Twin Sisters Island, the route is well-sheltered.  

Caution. — The route from Pointe au Baril to Bayfield Inlet, and from there to Byng Inlet, follows channels which are narrow and tortuous. Although it is possible for smaller vessels to find depths of 6 feet (1.8 m) throughout the route, this section is not suitable for vessels over 40 feet (12 m) long that draw more than 4 feet (1.2 m). Such vessels are advised to proceed offshore between Pointe au Baril and Byng Inlet. *(The offshore route is described in Chapter 6.)*

Access to this section of the route from offshore is possible at Pointe au Baril.

Charts 2203-2, 2243

Twin Sisters Island to Turning Island

From Twin Sisters Island to Turning Island, 4.6 miles to the north, the route leads through Shawanaga Inlet which is broad and sheltered, offering good cruising for sailing craft. Off the route in this inlet there are several detached dangers which are not buoyed, but the route itself is straightforward and clearly marked.

Hertzberg Island and Shawanaga Island are two large islands on the west side of Shawanaga Inlet.

Caution. — Jack Reef, 0.4 mile NE of Twin Sisters Island, has a depth of 2 feet (0.6 m) and is marked by a buoy.

Callady Rock is on the west side of Shawanaga Inlet 0.7 mile NNW of Twin Sisters Island; McCormick Island, 15 feet (4.6 m) in elevation, lies 0.2 mile farther NNW.

Anchorage, with perfect shelter except for a little sea from the south, can be found 0.2 mile south of Callady Rock in 24 feet (7.3 m), mud bottom. If northbound out of this anchorage, take care to avoid the shoals east of McCormick Island.

Green Island, 2 miles north of Jack Reef, is densely wooded and conspicuous from the south.

Caution. — McIntyre Shoal, Orlebar Rock and Kerr Rock, with a least depth of 8 feet (2.4 m), lie near the channel between Jack Reef and Green Island.

The coast on the east side of Shawanaga Inlet, south of Green Island, is 30 to 50 feet (9.1 to 15 m) in elevation and wooded with bare patches near the shoreline.

Green Island Bank *(45°30'N, 80°24'W)*, with a least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m), 0.25 mile NW of Green Island, is marked by a buoy.

Anchor Island lies 0.5 mile west of Green Island. Being level, with a few clumps of trees, it is easily identified.

Caution. — Josephine Rocks, and a rock with a depth of 1 foot (0.3 m) 0.1 mile ESE of them, lie 0.5 mile north of Anchor Island.

The bay between Anchor Island and Josephine Rocks offers good anchorage in 25 feet (7.6 m), mud bottom.

On the shore of Shawanaga Island, 0.3 mile west of Josephine Rocks, there is a *Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry* picnic site. This is a day-use area with picnic facilities and a small wharf.

Grave Island *(not named on Chart 2243)*, a prominent island 0.8 mile NNE of Josephine Rocks, is sparsely wooded. There is a port hand daybeacon on its SE shore. The island lies near mid-channel. Dry rocks extend westwards towards Olive Island *(not named on Chart 2243)* and Hopewell Island *(not named on Chart 2243).*

Caution. — Jane Rock *(not named on Chart 2243)*, 0.3 mile south of Grave Island, has a depth of 1 foot (0.3 m). *Mary Rock* *(not named on Chart 2243)*, with a least depth of 9 feet (2.7 m), lies SE of Jane Rock.

Lloyd Island *(not named on Chart 2243)*, 0.15 mile NE of Grave Island, is in two parts, both bare except for some low shrubbery. There is a starboard hand daybeacon on the SW part of the island.

Chowne Island *(not named on Chart 2243)*, 0.35 mile north of Grave Island, is small and well-wooded; a white painted cairn on its eastern tip is 5 feet (1.5 m) in elevation. Nadeau Island, which is the NE part of Shawanaga Island, lies north and NW of Chowne Island. Nadeau Island has an elevation of 48 feet (15 m). A cluster of islets lies off its NE shore and a shallow spit projects to the NE. The boiler of a wreck marked by a port hand daybeacon lies at the outer end of the spit. The route passes between this beacon and Turning Island, which is 0.2 mile to the ESE.

Turning Island *(45°32'N, 80°24'W)*, small with a few trees and bushes, marks the turning point between Shawanaga Inlet and Middle Channel. The island is conspicuous from as far as Carey Rocks, 1.6 miles to the WNW.

Caution. — Turning Rocks, a group of dry and shallow rocks, spread NE from Turning Island.

Turning Island light *(951.5)* is on the SW tip of the island.
CEN 306
Georgian Bay

(A secondary route which meets the main route at Turning Island is described later in this chapter.)

**Mosley Island** (not named on Chart 2243), small and bare, lies 0.5 mile SE of Turning Island at the SW entrance to a bay. A small wharf and store at Shawanaga Landing, at the SE corner of the bay, belong to the Shawanaga First Nation Reserve.

**Turning Island to Pointe au Baril**

From Turning Island, the main route leads NW through Middle Channel to Sedgewick Point (not named on Chart 2243), then NW and WNW through Haggart Narrows (not named on Chart 2243) and Pointe au Baril Channel to Pointe au Baril. The channel NW of Sedgewick Point is narrow and winding.

Several boat channels in this area are marked by private buoys and beacons placed by the Pointe au Baril Islanders’ Association. Most of these channels are shallow and suitable only for small boats.

**Mackey Island** (45°32'N, 80°24'W) (not named on Chart 2243) lies 0.5 mile NW of Turning Island. An islet with a starboard hand daybeacon lies off the SW point of Mackey Island.

**High Pine Island** (not named on Chart 2243) lies on the SW side of the channel opposite Mackey Island.

**Middle Channel** (not named on Chart 2243) leads from Mackey Island to **Empress Island**, 2.2 miles to the west.

The bight between High Pine Island and **Stairs Island** (not named on Chart 2243) to the WNW offers good anchorage in 30 feet (9.1 m), mud bottom.

**Pollard Island** and **Emerald Island** (not named on Chart 2243), which are on the north side of Middle Channel opposite Stairs Island, are wooded.

**Jergens Island** (45°33'N, 80°26'W) lies 0.4 mile WNW of Pollard Island.

**Sultan Rock** (not named on Chart 2243), south of Duke Rock, is small and bare. There are starboard hand daybeacons on the north side of the channel opposite Sultan Rock and on **Sedgewick Point** (not named on Chart 2243), 0.2 mile to the west. A stone cross on Sedgewick Point commemorates Samuel de Champlain’s canoe voyage here in 1615.

**Passage Island** (not named on Chart 2243) is small and in two parts with a few trees; a low rock close to the NE is marked by a buoy. The channel between this rock and Sedgewick Point is narrow.

**Caution.** — A rock 0.1 mile NW of Passage Island has a depth of 5 feet (1.5 m); it is marked by a buoy.

The south side of the channel is marked by a port hand daybeacon east of **Underwood Island**.

**Haggart Point** (not named on Chart 2243) has a starboard hand daybeacon on it. The stretch of channel between Sedgewick Point and Haggart Point is known as **Haggart Narrows** (not named on Chart 2243).

**Dundurn Island** (not named on Chart 2243) is 0.1 mile west of Passage Island.

**Caution.** — A channel wider and deeper than that described above leads south of Passage Island and Dundurn Island then turns north to pass east of **Abbott Island** (not named on Chart 2243). When using this channel, take care to avoid the rocky spit which projects SW from Dundurn Island, and a 1-foot (0.3 m) shoal NE of Abbott Island.

**Ojibway Island** (not named on Chart 2243), south of Passage Island, is the site of the Ojibway Club, which is a private resort open in July and August. There is a coin-operated radiotelephone here in July and August. Depths of 2 feet (0.6 m) are found at the resort.

Private buoys mark a passage through a shoal between Ojibway Island and Passage Island.

**Caution.** — **Lauder Islands** (45°33'N, 80°28'W) (not named on Chart 2243) lie 0.1 mile NW of Haggart Point; a rocky ledge projects into the channel from the north and west shores of the northern island and a shallow spit, marked by a buoy, extends from its NE corner of the north island. A rock 3 feet (0.9 m) in elevation at the NE side of the ledge is marked by a port hand daybeacon; there is a starboard hand daybeacon on a point close to the north. The channel between the beacons is narrow.

**Bogart Island** (not named on Chart 2243), with a starboard hand daybeacon at its west end, and **Burnt Island** (not named on Chart 2243), which has a port hand daybeacon on its NE point, lie on opposite sides of the channel 0.4 mile NNW of Lauder Islands.

**Mayne Island** (not named on Chart 2243) lies 0.3 mile north, and **Richards Island** 0.3 mile NW, of Bogart Island.
Caution. — A rock 0.1 mile south of Mayne Island is 6 feet (1.8 m) in elevation and marked by a starboard hand daybeacon. Isolated rocks south of Mayne Island are marked by private buoys. There is a port hand daybeacon on the east end of Richards Island. A private buoy marks a shoal area on the north side of Richards Island.

Raspberry Island (not named on Chart 2243), 0.1 mile north of Richards Island, is bigger than its neighbours. The route leads between Raspberry Island and an unnamed island to the SW.

There is a starboard hand daybeacon on the south side of Raspberry Island and a port hand daybeacon on the north side of the unnamed island.

Oldfield Island (not named on Chart 2243) and Macklin Island (not named on Chart 2243) lie 0.2 mile west and SW of Raspberry Island on the south side of the channel. The light on Macklin Island is the rear light of Pointe au Baril light range (described later).

Caution. — Rocks and shoals border the south side of the channel for 0.3 mile west of Oldfield Island, the westernmost of these being Johnny Rock (not named on Chart 2243).

Pike Bay is a cove in the mainland shore north of Johnny Rock. The former site of a marina in Pike Bay is private. Pike Bay is not completely sounded.

Double Island (not named on Chart 2243), 0.2 mile WNW of Johnny Rock, consists of two islets; there is a port hand daybeacon on the north point of the eastern islet. There is a buoy 170 feet (52 m) east of the beacon.

Caution. — Rocks and shoals border the south side of the channel for 0.3 mile west of Oldfield Island, the westernmost of these being Johnny Rock (not named on Chart 2243).

Pointe au Baril (45°34'N, 80°30'W) achieved importance because of its safe approach channel from offshore leading to the sheltered waters of Shawanaga Inlet. (Pointe au Baril lighthouse and range are described in a later section of this chapter: “Pointe au Baril to Hangdog Reef”)

Lookout Island, whose summit, near its NE end, is 47 feet (14.3 m) in elevation, shelters Pointe au Baril Channel.

Turning Island to Tonches Island

From Turning Island, a secondary route leads north through Shawanaga Inlet for 2 miles to Burnt Island, then NW through Kitsilano Channel (not named on Chart 2243) to Marjorie Point, which is the NE point of Tonches Island. Here it meets a secondary route (described later) which leads from Pointe au Baril to Pointe au Baril Station.

Caution. — Mackey Shoal (a local name) (45°32'N, 80°24'W), with a depth of 6 feet (1.8 m), lies close west of the route midway between Turning Island and Mackey Island.

Button Rocks (not named on Chart 2243), Bellavista Island (not named on Chart 2243), Rathlyn Island and Burnt Island lie on the west side of the channel north of Mackey Island. O’Connor Rocks and several unnamed islands lie east of the channel.

Caution. — Four shoals with depths of 1 to 4 feet (0.3 to 1.2 m) lying east of Bellavista Island, Rathlyn Island and Burnt Island, are marked by private buoys.

Caution. — There is a rock, with a depth of 5 feet (1.5 m), on the track 0.2 mile NNE of Bellavista Island.

Rogers Island lies close west of Burnt Island on the south side of an unsounded bay.

Rogers Island light (949) is privately maintained and is on a rock 4 feet (1.2 m) in elevation close north of the island.

Kitsilano Channel (not named on Chart 2243) separates Barclay Island, on its NE side, from Burnt Island, Tonches Island, Winona Island (not named on Chart 2243) and others on its SW and west sides. The channel is narrow between Winona Island and Kitsilano Point (not named on Chart 2243), which is the SSW point of Barclay Island.

Marjorie Point, the north tip of Tonches Island, is at the NW end of Kitsilano Channel at the junction with Pointe au Baril Channel.

Pointe au Baril to Pointe au Baril Station

Pointe au Baril Channel is the secondary route which leads from Pointe au Baril to Pointe au Baril Station. This channel is quite direct and is sheltered through its length, leading past Castor Island, Pollux Island and Tonches Island, then through Brignall Banks Narrows and Sturgeon Bay to Pointe au Baril Station. The least depth in the channel is 8 feet (2.4 m).

Caution. — Pirie Rocks (not named on Chart 2243), Castor Island (not named on Chart 2243) and Pollux Island (not named on Chart 2243) border the south side of the channel 1 mile ENE of Pointe au Baril. Shoals extend NW from Castor Island and NE from Pollux Island.

Castor Island light (946) is on a rock close north of the island.

The channel north and NE of Castor Island and Pollux Island is marked by buoys.

Pavis Island and Puswawa Island (not named on Chart 2243) are 0.4 and 0.6 mile east and ENE of Pollux Island, respectively; a line of islets and above-water rocks lies between them and the small-craft route.

Pavis Island light (950) is privately maintained and is on a crib 6 feet (1.8 m) in elevation NW of Pavis Island.
A rock 10 feet (3 m) in elevation, about 0.2 mile ENE of Pavis Island light, is marked by a private starboard hand beacon. The route leads north of this beacon and the light. There is a flagstaff on the north shore about 0.4 mile NNE of Pavis Island light.

Shallow channels in this area suitable for small boats are marked by private buoys and beacons.

Poplar Island (not named on Chart 2243) lies 1.2 miles ENE of Pavis Island light; the route passes north of the island.

Poplar Island light (952) is on the NW side of the island.

Kitsilano Channel (previously described) joins Pointe au Baril Channel at Marjorie Point, 0.8 mile east of Poplar Island.

Brignall Banks Narrows is the 1 mile section of Pointe au Baril Channel which extends NE from the intersection with Kitsilano Channel to Sturgeon Bay.

Brignall Narrows light (945) is near the SW end of the narrows east of Klokalo Point.

Caution. — An overhead cable crosses the entrance to the inlet along the NE side of Barclay Island.

Payne Marine operates a marina on the SE shore near the east end of Brignall Banks Narrows.

Opechee Island (not named on Chart 2243) and School House Island (not named on Chart 2243) are two islands of a group in Sturgeon Bay, NE of Brignall Banks Narrows; the route leads between them.

Caution. — Shoal ledges projecting from the east and west shores of Opechee Island are marked by buoys.

Opechee Island light (947) is on the south side of the island.

Caution. — Most of Sturgeon Bay has not been sounded.

Sturgeon Bay Provincial Park is at the north corner of Sturgeon Bay. This is a Recreation Park with facilities such as some dockage, launching ramp, camping and toilets.

Sturgeon Bay Marine is near the Provincial Park.

A narrow inlet leads 1 mile east from the SE side of Sturgeon Bay. The floating piers of a marina, 0.5 mile inside this inlet on the north side, are marked with private lights.

The community of Pointe au Baril Station, at the head of the narrow inlet, is on the Trans-Canada Highway and the Canadian Pacific Railway.

The Pointe au Baril Chamber of Commerce operates a Tourist Information Centre on the highway at the entrance to the community. This is an authorized dealer for Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical charts and publications, and also carries fishing licenses, camping permits and topographic maps.

Pointe au Baril Station has churches, post office, hardware and grocery stores, liquor and beer store, a medical clinic, motels and restaurants. Garbage disposal is provided for its members by the Pointe au Baril Islanders’ Association, and there are washroom facilities in the replica lighthouse on the town wharf. The nearest hospital, dentist and veterinarian are at Parry Sound, 43 km away by road.

Public wharves extend along the south side of the narrow inlet, with depths of 8 feet (2.4 m) near the outer end of the 160-foot (48.8-m) long main wharf, reducing to 4 feet (1.2 m) at its inner end, 1 foot (0.3 m) farther along the wharf, and dry (at chart datum) near the bridge across the head of the inlet. A floating wharf 200 feet (61 m) south of the main wharf extends 150 feet (46 m) from shore.

There are several marinas at Pointe au Baril Station.

Desmasdons Boatworks has two locations on the north side of the inlet.

C & S Marine is on the north shore NE of the Public wharf.

Beacon Marine is on the south side of the inlet, south of the Public wharves. Beacon Marine is an authorized dealer for Canadian Hydrographic Service charts and publications. Groceries are available near by. B & B Services is farther west on the south side of the inlet. This firm specializes in building and construction work.

Silverwood Fishing Lodge, on the east side of the bay lying SE of Opechee Island, is a package-plan resort with no facilities available to the passing boater.

Pointe au Baril to Hangdog Reef

The 4-mile section of route between Pointe au Baril and Hangdog Reef, 2.3 miles to the NW, is sheltered except for the stretches rounding Nares Ledge and Hangdog Reef.

The coastline is low, sparsely wooded and broken. There are many islands, above-water and underwater rocks and no prominent features.

Caution. — The controlling depth through this section is 6 feet (1.8 m) but the channels are narrow and twisting; it is not recommended for small craft over 40 feet (12 m) long that draw more than 4 feet (1.2 m). The worst parts of this section can be avoided by using a route (described later) that passes offshore between Nares Ledge and the outer approaches to Hangdog Reef (45°35’N, 80°32’W).

Caution. — Armstrong Rocks and Minnie Rock (a local name) (not named on Chart 2243) lie on opposite sides of the channel, 0.5 mile WNW of Pointe au Baril. Nares Ledge (not named on Chart 2243), west of Minnie Rock, projects SW from Nares Point. The channel leads between Nares Ledge and a shoal to the SW.
Pointe au Baril range lights, bearing 104½°, lead into Pointe au Baril from offshore (see Chart 2243) and also indicate the small-craft route between Pointe au Baril and Nares Ledge. The front light (942) is on the south end of the point. The rear light (943) is on Macklin Island. The lights are visible only on the line of the range. The front light-tower is conspicuous from offshore.

Bifurcation (junction) buoy A is moored 0.1 mile SW of Nares Ledge. The inshore small-craft route turns sharply around this buoy; the alternate offshore route (described in the next section) continues on to Tizard Rock starboard hand light buoy AA2.

The route from the SW end of Nares Ledge to the group of above-water rocks lying west and NW of Nares Point is indicated by a beacon range on islets 0.15 mile NW of Nares Point. The beacons in line bear 024½°; each beacon is white with an orange vertical stripe.

Caution. — Buoys mark the channel through the above-mentioned group of rocks; after passing these rocks, take care to avoid the rock drying 1 foot (0.3 m) and the 4-foot (1.2-m) shoal spot on the south side of the route north of Nares Point.

Umwah Island (not named on Chart 2243) lies 0.3 mile NNE, and Hangdog Point lies 1.1 miles north of Nares Point.

Caution. — The inshore route between Umwah Island and a position south of Hangdog Point is marked by buoys and beacons but is narrow and winding. Slow speed and particular care are advised at Shoal Narrows (a local name) (not named on Chart 2243), which is close north of Umwah Island, at Leith Island (not named on Chart 2243), 0.3 mile farther north, and in the stretch of channel south of Hangdog Point.

Caution. — The inshore route between Umwah Island and a position south of Hangdog Point is marked by buoys and beacons but is narrow and winding. Slow speed and particular care are advised at Shoal Narrows (a local name) (not named on Chart 2243), which is close north of Umwah Island, at Leith Island (not named on Chart 2243), 0.3 mile farther north, and in the stretch of channel south of Hangdog Point.

Caution. — The inshore route between Umwah Island and a position south of Hangdog Point is marked by buoys and beacons but is narrow and winding. Slow speed and particular care are advised at Shoal Narrows (a local name) (not named on Chart 2243), which is close north of Umwah Island, at Leith Island (not named on Chart 2243), 0.3 mile farther north, and in the stretch of channel south of Hangdog Point.

Nares Inlet, entered south of Leith Island, is reported to offer good anchorage in several locations but has not been sounded.

Springhaven Lodge is at the head of Nares Inlet.

The beacon on the island west of Leith Island consists of two white circles with red centres painted on a rock, one facing east and the other west.

Caution. — Hangdog Reef extends SW from Hangdog Point. The channel south of the shoal is marked at its mid-point by a pair of buoys. There is a starboard hand daybeacon on the SW part of the shoal; the SW end is
marked by a buoy. Another buoy close SE of here marks a shoal on the south side of the route.

The route makes a sharp turn of almost 130° around the buoy at the end of the shoal area and enters Hangdog Channel on the line of a beacon range. The front beacon of this range is 0.3 mile NW, and the rear 0.3 mile NNW, of Hangdog Point.

Caution. — Boaters rounding Hangdog Reef from the east must not overshoot the beacon range when making the sharp turn around the SW end of Hangdog Reef; low rocks and islets close NW of the channel are often underwater at summer water levels.

Caution. — Take care not to mistake a private beacon range close north of Hangdog Reef for the range described above. The private range has been reported to be in a state of disrepair and should not be used for navigation on the small-craft route.

Offshore route — Nares Ledge to Hangdog Reef

An alternate route leads offshore between the Pointe au Baril range line and the outer approaches to Hangdog Channel. This outer route has few turns and avoids the most difficult parts of the inshore small-craft route.

Caution. — Hangdog Bank (45°36'N, 80°34'W) is a wide area of shoal water and islets lying NW of Hangdog Reef. An area of dangerous shoals and drying rocks also lies SW of Hangdog Reef. The offshore route passes between this second shoal area and Hangdog Bank.

Tizard Rock starboard hand light buoy AA2 (941) (45°34'N, 80°33'W) lies on the line of Pointe au Baril range 2.2 miles from the front light. This buoy marks the outer end of the offshore approach to Pointe au Baril.

The outer approach to Hangdog Channel, entered from the direction of Tizard Rock light buoy AA2, is marked by buoys.

The approach from Pointe au Baril follows the range out to Tizard Rock light buoy AA2 then makes a turn to 020° to enter the buoyed channel. From there the track continues ENE to pick up the beacon range (described above) leading into Hangdog Channel.

Caution. — Great care is necessary to avoid the drying rocks close to the NW side of the channel.

Charts 2203-3, 2243

Hangdog Reef to Bayfield Harbour

This section of the route is sheltered and follows a well-marked channel, known as Hangdog Channel, through the islands and above-water and underwater rocks lying east of Hangdog Bank.

Hangdog Channel leads from Hangdog Reef past Isle of Pines (45°36'N, 80°32'W), 0.9 mile to the north, to Bayfield Harbour, which is 2 miles farther north along the route. The channel is narrow and winding. It is marked by buoys and beacons.

Elm Tree Island (not named on Chart 2243) lies 0.4 mile NW of Isle of Pines. Gibraltar Island lies 0.7 mile NE of Elm Tree Island. On the north shore of Gibraltar Island there is a Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry picnic site. This is a day-use area with picnic facilities and a small wharf.

The basin on the west side of the channel 0.5 mile NE of Elm Tree Island is reported to offer anchorage in 24 feet (7.3 m), mud bottom.

Caution. — This basin, as well as most of Bayfield Inlet, is only partly sounded.

Bayfield Inlet is the whole of the island-filled area bounded by Hangdog Channel on the south and Alexander Passage on the north. Most of the islands have cottages on them and there is much small-craft traffic.

Bayfield Inlet is also the name of the community on the north shore near the head of the inlet.

Bayfield Harbour

A secondary route leads north of Gibraltar Island through Bayfield Harbour to the community of Bayfield Inlet, which is at the NE end of the harbour. A rock drying 1 foot (0.3 m) and a shoal depth of 5 feet (1.5 m) lie on the south side of this route off the north shore of Gibraltar Island.

A floating Public wharf at Bayfield Inlet is 16 feet (4.9 m) square with a 20-foot (6.1-m) long tie-up section, also floating. Depths of 2 to 3 feet (0.6 to 0.9 m) are found at this wharf. There is a gravel launching ramp NNE of the wharf, and private wharves lie to the east.

Bayfield Boat Club, private, is 0.3 mile NE of Gibraltar Island. Thompson Marine is open all year 0.5 mile farther east. This firm has a large floating crane and specializes in salvage work.

Bayfield Harbour to Byng Inlet

The small-craft route from Bayfield Harbour to Byng Inlet covers a distance of 14 miles. It is sheltered as far as The Brothers, 3 miles WNW of the NW end of Gibraltar Island, but from there to Duffy Island, 7 miles farther NNW, it is completely exposed to westerly winds and seas. This open stretch is not recommended unless weather and visibility are good.

Access from offshore is possible at The Brothers in the mouth of Alexander Passage; local knowledge is advised. Access at Byng Inlet is not difficult; the route follows the main shipping track which is well-marked by aids to navigation.
204 It is possible to leave the route and proceed offshore through a channel which leads south of Laird Rocks, which are 4.3 miles NW of The Brothers, but local knowledge is necessary.

Bayfield Harbour to The Brothers

205 **Alexander Passage** extends from Bayfield Harbour to The Brothers. **Big Burnt Island** is on the north side of the passage; **Meneilly Island** and a large group of small islands and above-water and underwater rocks border the south side. There are many cottages and small wharves on the islands; speed should be reduced to minimize wash.

206 **Caution.** — Areas near the passage have not been sounded.

207 **Beacons** and a **buoy** mark a dog-leg in the channel 0.1 mile NE of Meneilly Island.

208 **Anchorage** can be found in the cove NE of the beacons in depths of 9 feet (2.7 m).

209 **Ragged Point** (**not named on Chart 2243**) and **Harbottle Island** (**45°38'N, 80°34'W** **not named on Chart 2243**) are on the north side of the passage NNW of Meneilly Island.

210 **Caution.** — **Harbour Reef** (**not named on Chart 2243**), consisting of several shoal rocks, lies in the middle of the passage WSW of Ragged Point. The channel between Harbour Reef and **Dart Rock** (**not named on Chart 2243**), close to the SW, is 210 feet (64 m) wide and is marked by **buoys**.

211 **Anchorage** can be found in the area south of Ragged Point in 18 feet (5.5 m), mud bottom.

212 **Snap Rock** (**not named on Chart 2243**) is on the south side of the passage west of Harbour Reef. **Sylvia Rock** (**not named on Chart 2243**) lies on the north side of Alexander Passage near the entrance. These rocks are marked by **buoys**.

213 There is a **beacon** range on the NW side of Meneilly Island. This range, on a bearing of 102½°, indicates the channel from east of Harbour Reef to a position close west of Sylvia Rock.

214 **Caution.** — **North Reef** (**not named on Chart 2243**), with a depth of 4 feet (1.2 m), and **South Reef** (**not named on Chart 2243**), with drying rocks of 2 and 3 feet (0.6 and 0.9 m), are on each side of the entrance to Alexander Passage. The passage between these shoal areas is marked by **buoys**.

215 **Caution.** — **The Brothers** (**45°38'N, 80°35'W**), a group of above-water and underwater rocks and islets, lie west of South Reef. The channel passes between The Brothers and **The Sisters**, a group of similar rocks and islets. Both groups are often underwater at summer water levels.

216 A **buoy** 0.3 mile WNW of The Brothers marks the outer end of the approach to Alexander Passage.

217 The front daymark of a **beacon** range is on North Reef; the rear is on the south side of **Francis Island**, to the ESE. The beacons, in line on a bearing of 103°, lead towards North Reef from the **buoy** 0.3 mile WNW of The Brothers. This beacon range also indicates a route, with a least depth of 8 feet (2.4 m), which leads 3 miles farther WNW to the 10-fathom (18.3 m) line (**Chart 2243 or 2244**), offering access from offshore to Alexander Passage. Local knowledge is advised because of the difficulty in obtaining a visual fix from offshore.

218 **Charles Inlet**, north of Alexander Passage, extends NE for 2 miles where it is joined to the Naiscoot River (**described below**) by a shallow boat channel. **Jarrad Island** (**not named on Chart 2243**) lies in the mouth of the inlet. Charles Inlet has not been sounded.

Charts 2203-3, 2243, 2244

The Brothers to Gereaux Island

219 The route between The Brothers and Gereaux Island, 7 miles to the NNW, is marked by **buoys** and **beacon** ranges.

220 **Caution.** — This part of the route is exposed to Georgian Bay weather. Above-water and underwater rocks and shoals lie close to the channel on both sides and there are many depths of 6 to 9 feet (1.8 to 2.7 m) which could be **dangerous** in heavy seas. This route should not be used unless weather and visibility are good.

221 If the weather or visibility deteriorates, shelter can be found in Norgate Inlet (**45°42'N, 80°37'W**), and it is reported that a safe channel leads offshore south of Laird Rocks, which are 0.8 mile south of Norgate Rocks.

222 **Caution.** — **Mercier Rock** (**45°40'N, 80°37'W**), 2.1 miles NW of The Brothers, is 4 feet (1.2 m) in elevation. A large starboard hand **daybeacon** on the rock is **conspicuous**. **Black Rock**, darkish in colour, and many above-water and underwater rocks and shoal spots lie east of the route between The Brothers and Mercier Rock; **Alberta Rock**, **Athabasca Rock** and other **dangers** lie on the west side. A **dangerous** shoal, awash, lies SW of Mercier Rock.

223 There is a **beacon** on a small island 0.4 mile SSE of The Brothers. This beacon, kept on a bearing of 143°, should be used to transit from Mercier Rock to the **buoy** WNW of The Brothers. The beacon consists of an orange trapezoidal **daymark** mounted on a pole.

224 **Caution.** — The mouth of **Naiscoot River**, east of Mercier Rock, is obstructed by underwater **rocks**. A narrow entrance channel with a least depth of 7 feet (2.1 m) passes close to a **rock** 6 feet (1.8 m) in elevation on the south side of the entrance. Local knowledge is advised as there are many unmarked **dangers** in the approaches. Naiscoot River has not been sounded.
225 Inside Head Island (45°40′N, 80°37′W), which is the largest of a group of islands, is 26 feet (7.9 m) in elevation and easily identified by its bare top and the growth of high bent pine trees on its SW side. Head Island is the outermost of these islands.

226 Norgate Rocks (45°42′N, 80°39′W), 2.5 miles NW of Head Island, are marked by a large fluorescent-orange rectangular daymark; it is visible for more than 3 miles.

227 Caution. — Laird Rocks, 6 feet (1.8 m) in elevation, and other dangers lie 0.8 mile south of Norgate Rocks. The route leads along the NE side of Laird Rocks. Dangerous shoals lie on both sides of the route between Laird Rocks and Duffy Island, 3.2 miles to the NNW.

228 Route offshore. — From a position 0.7 mile SE of Laird Rocks, it is reported that a course of 270° leads offshore and clear of dangers, passing 0.4 mile south of Morden Rock, which is marked by a buoy (Chart 2243 or 2244). This route is useful to the operator of a seaworthy craft wanting to leave the inshore route because of deteriorating weather or visibility, but it has not undergone a detailed survey.

229 Norgate Inlet is reported to offer anchorage with good shelter but has not been sounded. The entrance channel passes north of Raft Island and north of the rock awash lying north of Bourchier Islands. Raft Island is bare; Bourchier Islands are wooded. From offshore the group resembles a point of land.

230 Red Rock and McHugh Rock (45°43′N, 80°40′W), both bare, lie north and NNW respectively of Norgate Rocks. Sarah Rock (not named on Continuation A of Chart 2203-3) is 0.8 mile west of Norgate Rocks. Note: Chart 2203-3 (Continuation A) shows a depth of 4 feet (1.2 m) yet Charts 2243 and 2244 show a depth of 1 foot (0.3 m).

231 From Laird Rocks, the main small-craft route leads NW to a position close east of Sarah Rock. From there, the route turns NNE to pass inshore of Magnetawan Ledges and west to Duffy Island. The route joins the main shipping channel to Byng Inlet near Old Tower Rocks (not named on Charts 2243 and 2244). An alternate small-craft channel leads between Danny Island (not named on Charts 2243 and 2244) and Duffy Island. This route turns sharply to pass east of Gereaux Island and joins the main shipping channel near Keystone Rock. The small-craft routes are well-marked with buoys; dangers lie very close to the track in places.

232 Caution. — Strong west winds can make these routes impassable.

233 (Byng Inlet and its approaches are described in Chapter 6.)
CHAPTER 10

Inshore Route
Byng Inlet to Killarney

General

Charts 2204, 2205, 2244, 2245

1 From Byng Inlet to Killarney, 41 miles to the WNW, the small-craft route covers a distance of 56 miles with a limiting depth of 5 feet (1.5 m).

2 The routes described in this chapter are covered by the four sheets of small-craft Chart 2204 and by Chart 2205. Mariners should note that as these are strip charts aligned with the main direction of the route, north is not “up”. The offshore areas are covered by Charts 2244 and 2245.

3 **Caution.** — When navigating on Chart 2204, be aware that there may be differences of up to 50 metres while traversing between the main chart and the insets. Particular caution is advised when navigating in the vicinity of dangers, even when using an electronic positioning system such as GPS.

4 **Access points.** — The small-craft route described in this chapter can be joined from offshore at Byng Inlet, Key Harbour, Northeast Passage, French River, Beaverstone Bay and Killarney. Except for Beaverstone Bay, where local knowledge is recommended, the approach routes are well marked by navigational aids.

5 **Caution.** — On the small-craft route, the direction from Byng Inlet towards Killarney is considered to be “upstream” for purposes of buoyage. On main shipping tracks, the approach from offshore is considered to be “upstream”; the buoyage system may appear to be reversed where a small-craft route meets a main shipping track. (See information on Aids to navigation in Sailing Directions booklet CEN 300 — General Information, Great Lakes.)

6 The section of the route between Bustard Islands, 12 miles NW of Byng Inlet, and Beaverstone Bay, 12 miles farther WNW, leads 1 to 3 miles offshore and is completely open to Georgian Bay weather. The 4-mile stretch ENE of Killarney is open to southerly winds and seas. Apart from a few short stretches, the rest of the route leads through sheltered waters.
Byng Inlet to Key Harbour

Charts 2204-1, 2244

7 The small-craft route from the entrance to Byng Inlet to the entrance to Key Harbour covers a distance of 12 miles (the distance between the settlements is 15 miles). Some parts of the route between Lamondin Point, at the mouth of Byng Inlet, and Champlain Island, 4 miles to the NW, are open to westerly winds and seas, but from there to Key Harbour the route is sheltered.

8 The small-craft route leading northwards from Byng Inlet follows the main shipping track SE of Clark Island and Bigwood Island, and then joins the route leading between Bigwood Island and McNab Rocks and continues through the western part of North Channel (45°46'N, 80°39'W). The eastern part of North Channel, north of Bigwood Island and Clark Island, has no aids to navigation. (The main shipping track is described in Chapter 6.)

9 Buoys and beacons mark dangers on the route east and NE of McNab Rocks. The north end of McNab Rocks is marked by an orange pyramidal beacon and a port hand daybeacon; the beacons are side by side. The orange beacon is conspicuous from east and NW. A 5-foot (1.5-m) shoal depth was reported in 2012, about 0.1 mile WNW of the NW end of Bigwood Island.

10 Lamondin Point, which is on the north side of North Channel, is irregular and wooded. Many above-water rocks and islets lie SE of the point, and others extend NW to Lamicore Island. This section of the route is open to Georgian Bay weather.

11 The islands and above-water rocks NW and west of Bigwood Island include Cunninghams Island, wooded, Potvin Point, low and wooded and actually an island, and Silent Island, low and bare.

12 Cunninghams Channel (not named on Chart 2244), although narrow, is clearly marked by buoys and beacons.

13 Caution. — The sharp turn 0.2 mile NE of the channel requires great care; the two islets close east of the turn are low and are submerged at summer water levels.

14 Golden Sword Island lies 0.4 mile north of Cunninghams Island. A white arrow is painted on the rock face on the SW side of Golden Sword Island.

15 Good anchorages have been reported along the NE side of Golden Sword Island; 0.5 mile to the east in the northern part of Black Bay; and in the basin NE of the island 14 feet (4.3 m) in elevation with a beacon on it SE of Golden Sword Island.

16 Caution. — These anchorages have not been sounded.

17 Caution. — Cedar Island, 0.6 mile NW of Golden Sword Island, has shoals and shoal depths SW and west of it which break in heavy weather. The route circles east and north of this island and the group of islands close to the east.

18 Caution. — This section of the route leads through waters which are not completely sounded.

19 Sandy Bay, which extends 1.5 miles east from Cedar Island, gets its name from a shallow sand ledge which extends well out into the NE end of the bay. This sand ledge is difficult to see. A surge is felt in the bay in strong west winds. Sandy Bay is only partly sounded.

20 Lamicore Bay (not named on Chart 2244), NNE of Cedar Island, has not been sounded; this bay and its approaches are reported to be foul.

21 Kantos Point, 0.9 mile NW of Cedar Island, is the SW end of the mainland. The route west of the point is difficult.

22 Champlain Island (45°49'N, 80°44'W), 0.7 mile west of Kantos Point, is the largest island in this area. It is low and wooded except for its south end which is a cluster of small dry rocks.

Champlain Island to Key Harbour

23 Between Champlain Island and the approaches to Key Harbour, which is 4 miles to the north, the route leads through a large group of islands, islets and above-water rocks; these give good shelter. The mainland in this area is flat and low; the islands are sparsely wooded.

24 Rogers Island and Churchill Islands (45°51'N, 80°46'W) are the largest of the group lying north and west of Champlain Island. Excellent anchorage can be found in the cove off the SE part of Rogers Island. This cove has not been completely sounded.

25 Caution. — Rogers Gut (not named on Chart 2244), entered north of Champlain Island, is narrow; in places it is not wide enough for two small craft to pass. The buoied channel has a depth of 6 feet (1.8 m).

26 Bekenon Island (not named on Chart 2244), at the north end of Rogers Gut, is marked by two starboard hand daybeacons. The northern beacon is larger than usual. There is a reported shoal depth (2012) of 2 feet (0.6 m) about 0.4 mile east of Bekenon Island.

27 A route through Free Drinks Passage (not named on Chart 2244), east of Rogers Gut, is not marked.

28 Henvey Inlet, entered east of Rogers Island, extends inland for more than 5 miles. With care, depths of 7 feet (2.1 m) can be found to the head of the inlet but it is not completely sounded.
The areas around Henvey Inlet are part of the Henvey Inlet First Nation Reserve. A Native village near the head of the inlet is 5 km by gravel road from the settlement of Bekanon (not shown on Chart 2204-1), which is served by a paved highway and a railway.

Good anchorage can be found in Henvey Inlet. Three anchorages reported are: close NE of the narrows 2 miles east of Bekanon Island; in the cove 0.7 mile farther east; and 1 mile farther up the inlet in The Flower Pot (not named on Chart 2244). Burnt Island, 0.6 mile north of Bekanon Island, is low and partly wooded.

A vessel bound for Bustard Islands can save 2 miles by using a channel that leads from Burnt Island to Britton Rock, 3.4 miles to the WNW, passing north of Churchill Islands and south of Elgin Rock, Cherry Island, Guano Rock and Sibald Rock. This channel has not been sounded; local knowledge is essential.

The main small-craft route towards Key Harbour leads through a narrow channel which passes west of the group of islands and above-water rocks extending north from Burnt Island to Mann Island, which is the largest of the group. The channel is bordered to the west by a similar group of islands and above-water rocks of which the northernmost is Bigsby Island (45°53’N, 80°46’W), 26 feet (7.9 m) in elevation.

Caution. — The southern part of the channel is indicated by two beacon ranges; one is 0.2 mile NNW of Rogers Island, the other SSE of Bigsby Island. A buoy marks each end of this part of the channel. The route north of here is marked by beacons and buoys. Many unmarked shoals border the channel.

The main route to French River curves westwards NE of Bigsby Island; a secondary route joins the main shipping track into Key Harbour.

Chart 2244

Offshore approach to Key Harbour

Southeast Rock (45°52’N, 80°51’W), 5 miles WSW of Key Harbour, is isolated, bare and smooth. Perkins Rock lies 0.4 mile to the SSE. Bustard Islands lie to the NW. (Bustard Islands are described later in this chapter.)

Frances Smith Shoal, 1 mile SE of Southeast Rock, is the NW part of a dangerous rocky bank which is 2 miles long in a NW-SE direction and more than a mile wide. There are two patches of dry stones, 1 and 2 feet (0.3 and 0.6 m) in elevation, near its north end, as well as rocks awash. In thick weather, this shoal should not be approached to a depth of less than 48 feet (14.6 m).

The approach route to Key Harbour from offshore leads between Perkins Rock and Frances Smith Shoal. The outer end of the approach channel is marked by a buoy moored 1 mile SSW of Southeast Rock. The least depth on the route into Key Harbour is 17 feet (5.2 m).

Caution. — Ruel Shoal (45°53’N, 80°50’W), Bray Reef (not named on Chart 2244) and Britton Rock, which dries 1 foot (0.3 m), lie close to the channel. Sibald Rock and Guano Rock lie SE of Britton Rock; Counts Bank (not named on Chart 2244), 0.3 mile east of Britton Rock, has a depth of 12 feet (3.7 m).

Dead Island (45°53’N, 80°48’W) is densely wooded but shows bare rock when seen from offshore.

A bare islet and Dead Island Reef lie south of Dead Island. Lash Island and Pratt Island, which is 11 feet (3.4 m) in elevation, are east of Dead Island.

Caution. — Wicksteed Rock, SSE of Dead Island, has a depth of 12 feet (3.7 m). Pratt Reef, 0.2 mile SE of Pratt Island, has depths of 1 and 3 feet (0.3 and 0.9 m). Rocks with depths of 3 and 4 feet (0.9 and 1.2 m) border the route NE and SW of Pratt Reef.

Charts 2204-1, 2244

Murray Rocks, ESE of Guano Rock, are a group of small islands and above-water rocks; Cherry Island, the southeastern and largest of the group, is 12 feet (3.7 m) in elevation; Elgin Rock, close to the SE, is similar in size and elevation.

Charts 2204-1, 2204-2, 2244

Caution. — Keefer Islands, 1 mile SE of Dead Island, consist of six islets; the highest is 10 feet (3 m) in elevation. A shoal, with two rocks awash, extends NW from the islands towards the channel. Alwin Rock, with a least depth of 11 feet (3.4 m), and Hanna Bank, with a least depth of 8 feet (2.4 m), border the route NE of Keefer Islands.

Dokis Island, a large island on the north side of the channel, can be identified by the bare steep slope at Dokis Point (not named on Chart 2244), which is its south end. Wedge Island (not named on Chart 2244), 0.4 mile east of Dokis Point, is the highest of a group of four islets on the north side of the channel. Mann Island (described in the previous section) lies south of Wedge Island.

Caution. — Phillips Shoal (not named on Chart 2244), south of the route NE of Mann Island, has a least depth of 10 feet (3 m).

The approach channel leads north of Britton Rock, Murray Rocks, Keefer Islands, Bigsby Island and Mann Island, and south of Dead Island, Dokis Island and Wedge...
Island. The channel is marked by buoys near the intersections of beacon ranges.

49 The front daymark of a beacon range is on Dead Island; the rear is on Lash Island. These beacons, in line on a bearing of 058°, lead from the fairway buoy to the intersection with Keefer Islands beacon range.

50 The front beacon of a beacon range is on the highest of the Keefer Islands; the rear is on an islet south of Bigsby Island. These beacons, in line on a bearing of 092°, lead from Dead Island beacon range to Dokis Island beacon range.

51 There are two beacon ranges at the south end of Dokis Island; each of the four beacons, white with an orange vertical stripe, is mounted on a mast. The beacons of the NE-SW range, in line on a bearing of 043°, lead from the Keefer Islands beacon range to close SW of Dokis Island; the beacons of the east-west range, in line on a bearing of 277°, lead from south of Wedge Island into Key Harbour.

52 Anchorage for larger vessels can be found NE of Hanna Bank, between Bigsby Island and Dokis Island, in depths of 60 feet (18 m).

Key Harbour and Key River

53 Key Harbour (45°53'N, 80°44'W), at the mouth of Key River, is midway between Byng Inlet and the mouth of French River. It was once an active port with thousands of tons of iron ore and coal being handled each year, but the railway is abandoned and only ruins of the wharves remain.

54 Historical note. — When the Moose Mountain mine near Sudbury began producing iron ore in the early 1900s, Key Harbour was the most accessible place with a natural deepwater harbour, and in 1908 a large timber wharf was built here for the shipment of iron ore. In 1910, the Canadian Northern Ontario Railway (later part of the Canadian National Railway) built a wharf here to supply coal for their trains serving northern Ontario, and shiploads of coal arrived here each summer to be stockpiled near Sudbury.

55 This vigorous coal trade continued until the 1940s. The iron ore shipments were discontinued in 1916 when the new wharf at Depot Harbour was brought into use. The iron ore wharf was dismantled and sold for scrap in the 1920s.

Chart 2204-2

56 The small settlement of Key River is near the head of Key River at the Highway 69 bridge, which has a vertical clearance of 16 feet (4.9 m). The principal dangers in the lower 2 miles of the river are marked by buoys and beacons.
An overhead telephone cable with a vertical clearance of 17 feet (5.2 m) crosses Key River close downstream of the Highway 69 bridge.

Key Harbour Lodge is on the north shore at the mouth of Key River. Diamond Key Lodge is a fishing camp south of the harbour entrance. E. Aalto’s Place, farther to the south, specializes in major boat and engine repairs. A tug boat is based here.

Key Marina is 8 miles up Key River on both sides of the Highway 69 bridge. There is also a large general store here with souvenirs, hand crafts and a line of outdoor clothing. Fishing and hunting guides are available locally. Camp Doré is a housekeeping cottage resort on Key River close west of Highway 69. The village of Britt is 15 km south of here on Highway 69.

Key Harbour to French River

Charts 2204-2, 2244

The main small-craft route between Key Harbour and the mouth of the French River, 8 miles to the WNW, leads through Northeast Passage. A 3-mile section is open to winds and seas from the SW.

This section of the small-craft route can be reached from offshore by following the Key Harbour main shipping track as far as Britton Rock, then following the secondary route that leads NW to join the main route south of The Shirt Tails. (The main shipping track is described in Chapter 6.)

An alternate and completely sheltered route to French River leaves the main small-craft route 3.5 miles west of Key Harbour and winds inshore of Outer Fox Islands and other islands and islets fringing the shore. This route (described later in this chapter) is not suitable for vessels more than 40 feet (12 m) in length.

An alternate route from Key Harbour to Northeast Passage follows the main shipping track south of Dead Island as far as Britton Rock, then leads NW to meet the main small-craft route south of The Shirt Tails.

Caution.—The direction from Key Harbour towards French River is “upstream” for purposes of buoyage. The main shipping track into Key Harbour is buoyed for approach from offshore and is thus the reverse.

Bigsby Island to Northeast Passage

At Key Harbour, in the NE corner of Georgian Bay, the trend of the coast changes almost 90° from north-south to east-west. The shore west of Key Harbour, mostly low and wooded, is much indented by many inlets forming the mouths of Pickerel River. The lower reaches of these inlets are cruised by small craft but have not been sounded.

Northeast Passage

Northeast Passage extends from One Tree Island (45°51′N, 80°47′W) to French River, leading north of Frances Smith Shoal (not shown on Chart 2204-2), Gull Rocks and Bustard Islands. The small-craft route through the NW part of the passage is well buoyed. The section of the passage between The Shirt Tails and Bustard Islands is open to southerly winds and seas.

Caution.—The islands on the mainland side of Northeast Passage are low, flat, and wooded, with no outstanding features. The outer shoals break in most seas.

The route meets the main small-craft route into French River (described later in this chapter) at the west end of Northeast Passage.

Caution.—Southeast Rock (45°52′N, 80°51′W), isolated and smooth, and Gull Rocks, a group of bare rocks and islets, lie on the south side of the passage. Goldwin Rock and Bagot Rock, with 3 feet (0.9 m) over them, lie 0.7 mile NE and 0.7 mile NWNW, respectively, of Southeast Rock. Black Rock, 0.4 mile NW of Gull Rocks, is darkish, detached and easily identified. A rock with a depth of 5 feet (1.5 m) lies close to the route 0.2 mile north of Black Rock. The rock is marked by a buoy.

Bustard Islands

Bustard Islands (45°53′N, 80°54′W), south of the NW end of Northeast Passage and south of Main Outlet
(French River), are an extensive broken-up group of islands, islets and above-water rocks. They are composed, like the neighbouring mainland shores, of gneiss with occasional dark veins of hornblendic character. When seen from the south, the islands blend into the mainland but from the west they stand out clearly.

Caution. — Local magnetic disturbance has been reported in this area.

Northeast Island, Tie Island, Tarpot Island (not named on Chart 2244), Meaford Island (not named on Chart 2244) and Twin Islands (not named on Chart 2244) of the Bustard group form the south side of Northeast Passage. The west side of Tarpot Island is a steep bluff 35 feet (11 m) in elevation; this is the highest land in the group. Camel Rocks (not named on Chart 2244), 10 feet (3 m) in elevation, lie west of Twin Islands.

Caution. — Burke Shoal, least depth of 5 feet (1.5 m), Hall Rock, least depth of 6 feet (1.8 m), Minnie Rock, least depth of 9 feet (2.7 m), and Queen Reef, least depth of 3 feet (0.9 m), all marked by buoys, lie north of the above-mentioned islands, close north of the small-craft route.

Good anchorage can be found in the bay west of Northeast Island; this is entered through the passage that leads along the south shore of the island. Larger small craft can find anchorage south of Twin Islands in The Gun Barrel, which can be entered east of Twin Islands or west of Camel Rocks.

Charts 2204-3, 2244

Ridout Islands, 0.4 mile west of Twin Islands, are wooded. There is a navigable channel between Camel Rocks and James Island (not named on Chart 2244) of the Ridout Islands. A buoy lies 0.2 mile NW of Ridout Islands.

Bustard Islands Harbour (not named on Chart 2244) offers anchorage with good protection in all winds. This harbour is entered south of Meaford Island and France Island (not named on Chart 2244), with a sharp turn around the east end of Pearl Island (not named on Chart 2244).

Charts 2204-2, 2244

Alternate route — The Shirt Tails to Lefroy Island

A secondary route leaves the main small-craft route near the port hand buoy east of The Shirt Tails (45°54’N, 80°50’W). This secondary route leads through inshore channels to Lefroy Island, which is 4.5 miles to the NW in the mouth of Main Outlet (French River). It is marked by buoys and beacons.

This route is pretty, with attractive secluded coves which offer good anchorage. It has many narrow passages and sharp turns and is not suitable for small craft over 40 feet (12.2 m) in length, or for any vessel that does not manoeuvre easily.

Outer Fox Islands (45°54’N, 80°50’W), an extensive group of islands, above-water rocks and shoals, fill the large bay SW of Fox Island. The route circles east and north of Outer Fox Islands. The channel east of Dorés Run (not named on Chart 2244), south of Fox Island, is narrow and twisting.

Operators of small craft have reported finding good anchorage south of Finger Island (not named on Chart 2244), which is 0.3 mile west of Dorés Run, and in Fox Bay to the north.

Caution. — Great care is necessary in these waters; they have not been sounded and the water is almost opaque, making shoal water difficult to see.

Dock Island lies 1.5 miles WNW of Dorés Run. The route passes north of it.

Georgian Bay Fishing Camp is a group of white buildings with red roofs on the NW side of the larger island 0.2 mile SSW of Dock Island. Fishing guides are available locally.

Obstacle Island is 0.7 mile NW of Dock Island at the mouth of Eastern Outlet (French River) (45°56’N, 80°52’W).

Caution. — Parting Channel, on the SE side of Obstacle Island, is the narrowest and most difficult section of the route; it is not wide enough for two small craft to pass and should be navigated slowly and with extra care. The turn around the northern tip of Obstacle Island should also be made slowly and carefully.

This secondary route joins the main route to Main Outlet (French River) south of Lefroy Island, 1.1 miles WNW of Obstacle Island.

French River

French River, which drains from Lake Nipissing, 45 miles to the ENE, flows into Georgian Bay through five mouths: Eastern Outlet, Main Outlet, Bad River Channel, Fort Channel and Main Channel. Most of the islands and mainland shore are part of French River Provincial Park.

Historical note. — This river was part of the canoe route between St. Lawrence River and the west which was used by First Nations people for thousands of years before the arrival of European explorers. The route led up Ottawa River and Mattawa River to Lake Nipissing, down French River to Georgian Bay, then westward through North Channel to Lake Superior. Champlain travelled this route as far as Georgian Bay in 1615; it is believed that the first European to do so was Étienne Brûlé, sent there by Champlain in 1610.

With the formation of the Northwest Company in 1784, French River became part of a 3000-mile fur-trade canoe route between Montréal and Fort Chipewyan on Lake Superior.
Athabasca. This was the only way for passengers and mail to cross Canada until the coming of the railroad in the 1880s. From 1875 to 1922, Main Outlet (French River) was the site of the busy forestry industry port of French River, with a population of 2000. The only remains of this town are ruins and two cemeteries.

Main Outlet (French River)

Lefroy Island (45°56′N, 80°54′W) lies at the mouth of Main Outlet (French River), which extends 2 miles to the NNE. Bluff Point, 25 feet (7.6 m) in elevation, and Loaf Rock (not named on Chart 2244) lie 0.2 mile NE of Lefroy Island. The Creek (not named on Chart 2244), 0.5 mile farther north, has depths of 12 feet (3.7 m), gradually shoaling to its head.

French River Inner light (968) is on the east side of Lefroy Island.

Middle Reef (not named on Chart 2244), east of Lefroy Island, is marked by a port hand daybeacon. The usual channel leads east of Middle Reef, between it and the above-water rocks west of Sabine Island.

Caution. — Middle Reef is only 4 feet (1.2 m) in elevation and can be submerged at summer water levels.

The west coast from Lefroy Island to Brock Island (not named on Chart 2244), 0.6 mile to the north, is cliffy and 20 to 30 feet (6.1 to 9.1 m) in elevation.

Caution. — A rock awash lies north of Brock Island. Green Island (local name – not named on the chart) is 0.35 mile farther to the NNE. Islets and above-water rocks extend SSW from it; a 4-foot (1.2 m) shoal to the SSE is marked by a buoy.

The stranded wreck in the bay SE of Green Island is visible; it has an elevation of 6 feet (1.8 m) and is marked by a starboard hand daybeacon. The condition of this daybeacon is unknown. The stranded wreck east of Green Island has an elevation of 3 feet (0.9 m).

Camp McIntosh, on the west shore of the river 0.5 mile NNE of Green Island, is an American Plan cottage resort specializing in fishing holidays.

The pool SE of Macdougall Bay (not named on Chart 2244) offers good anchorage below Dalles Rapids.

French River to Beaverstone Bay

Charts 2204-3, 2244

Beaverstone Bay is 12 miles west of Main Outlet (French River); the distance along the route is 18 miles. From Lefroy Island, the small-craft route leads SW to Bustard Rocks, west and WNW for 12 miles to Rooster Reef, then NE into Beaverstone Bay. The route from Bustard Rocks to Rooster Reef lies 1 to 3 miles offshore; it is completely open to Georgian Bay weather. Operators of small craft should not attempt this passage unless weather and visibility are good.

Caution. — The direction from Bustard Rocks towards Beaverstone Bay is “upstream” for purposes of buoyage. The channel from Lefroy Island into French River is buoyed for approach from offshore. The buoyage will appear to reverse, at Lefroy Island, for eastbound small craft entering Main Outlet (French River).

Caution. — Because of the uneven bottom, there may be uncharted above-water rocks or shoals, particularly at the outer limits of sounded areas. The water is opaque, which makes rocks difficult to see.

SW approach to French River

Bustard Rocks (45°53′N, 80°57′W) lie west of Bustard Islands (previously described) and 3 miles SW of the mouth of Main Outlet (French River). They consist of a string of rocks and islands, bare except for a few bushes.

Southwest Rock is the outer islet; Perley Rock, 0.4 mile to the WSW, has a depth of 4 feet (1.2 m) and is marked by a buoy. Castle Island (not named on Chart 2244), in the NE part of the group, is 26 feet (7.9 m) in elevation.

Beacon ranges. — There are three white square towers with red tops on Bustard Rocks. When approaching the Bustards from the south, the middle and highest tower, 30 feet (9.1 m) high, will first come into line with the NE tower and then with the WSW tower, both of which are 20 feet (6.1 m) high. The towers are conspicuous for many miles, especially in the afternoon sun.

Bustard Rocks light (966) is shown from the middle tower at an elevation of 48 feet (14.6 m).

McLean Shoal, 2 miles NE of Bustard Rocks light, has a depth of 5 feet (1.5 m) and is marked by a buoy. Turnaway Rock (not named on Chart 2244), 0.2 mile to the north, is 4 feet (1.2 m) in elevation and bare.

Caution. — The entrance channel to French River leads between McLean Shoal and Northwest Bank, a dangerous and shallow rocky ledge which extends 1 mile SW from Turnaway Rock. Depot Island (not named on Chart 2244), off the west shore 0.5 mile NNE of Turnaway Rock, is 8 feet (2.4 m) in elevation. Seymour Rock (not named on Chart 2244), Borron Rock (not named on Chart 2244), which is 3 feet (0.9 m) in elevation, and Cherokee Rocks lie east of the channel. Borron Rock and Cherokee Rocks are marked by daybeacons. Lefroy Island (described earlier) lies 0.4 mile north of Cherokee Rocks.
Larger small craft can find anchorage in 24 feet (7.3 m), mud bottom, along the NW shore NNE of Depot Island. Sand Bay, west of Main Outlet (French River), has not been sounded.

Bustard Rocks to Rooster Reef

From Bustard Rocks, the route leads WSW for 1.6 miles on Bustard Rocks beacon range (described earlier) then westwards to a position south of Grondine Rock, and then WNW to a position SW of Rooster Reef. This route is marked by buoys. The offshore area is deep and clear of known dangers, the nearest being Gull Island (Chart 2244), 15 feet (4.6 m) in elevation, which is 6 miles WSW of Grondine Rock.

Caution. — This part of the route, passing 1 to 3 miles offshore, is exposed; it is not suitable for small craft unless weather and visibility are good.

The mainland in this area is low, flat and densely wooded, with bare rock shores. With the possible exceptions of White Rock and Hen Island (described below) there are no outstanding features.

Caution. — The coastline from Bustard Rocks to Rooster Reef is broken, with many rocks and islets and fringed by dangerous ledges, shoals, and shoal areas. The coast is indented by three mouths of the French River: Bad River Channel, Fort Channel and Voyageur Channel.

Bad River Channel and Lodge Channel, which is its west branch, are navigable by small craft.

Bad River Channel, 2 miles NW of Bustard Rocks, offers the best shelter between Main Outlet (French River) and Beaverstone Bay. It is the middle mouth of the five through which French River flows into Georgian Bay. This channel should not be used unless the visibility is more than 2 miles and the buoys of the entrance range can be seen clearly.

Bad River Point (45°55'N, 80°59'W), on the west side of the Bad River Channel entrance, is an island but from offshore appears to be a point of land.

Caution. — Mary Grant Rock, 0.4 mile south of Bad River Point, is surrounded by a group of shoal rocks. A deep channel lies between this group and another group 0.1 mile to the NW.

There are two range buoys on islets on the west side of the entrance to Bad River Channel. These buoys, in line on a bearing of 018°, lead into the outer part of the entrance.

The channel past Mary Grant Rock is marked by buoys. A mid-channel buoy lies 1.1 miles SSW of Mary Grant Rock, close to the line of the beacon range.

Caution. — Shoal water extends east from the north end of Bad River Point; the route leaves the range at the mid-point of the island to avoid the shoal area. The shoal bank is marked by buoys.

Anchorage can be found in the basin at the head of the channel SE of Devil Door Rapids (45°56'N, 80°58'W). There is good holding, mud bottom, except for the area in line with the rapids where the bottom has been scoured by the current. It is possible to moor directly to the rock shore in several places.
More than 30 miles of channels lead through Bad River Channel and Western Channel (French River) (not named on Chart 2204-3) and connect with the upper reaches of Pickerel River (not named on Chart 2204-3). Local knowledge is essential, but with care this area offers many miles of sheltered cruising and good fishing.

Resorts on the upper reaches of these waterways near Highway 69 have some facilities for boaters.

Hartley Bay House and Marina is a cottage resort on Hartley Bay (not shown on Charts 2204-3 and 2244), 12 miles up the Bad River Channel outlet and 9 miles from Highway 69.

Cedar Village Pickerel River Marina and Smith Marine are on Pickerel River at Highway 69, 12 km north of Key River.

Lodge Channel is entered SE of Temple Rocks, which are 0.9 mile west of Bad River Point. An area of above-water rocks and shoal water lies SE of Temple Rocks; Emery Reef, with rocks awash, lies to the SW. There are isolated shoal rocks in the area between Emery Reef and Isabel Rock, 0.6 mile to the SSW, which has a depth of 7 feet (2.1 m). Isabel Rock is marked with a buoy.

There is a beacon range on Temple Rocks. The beacons, in line on a bearing of 334½°, lead to a position 0.2 mile short of the front beacon. The beacons stand out clearly when seen from SE.

Maitland Bank (45°55′N, 81°02′W), 1 mile west of Lodge Channel, is a dangerous area of above-water rocks and shoals. Pring Reef, 1.5 miles to the SW, has a depth of 3 feet (0.9 m); a rock 0.5 mile NE of Pring Reef has a depth of 1 foot (0.3 m).

Fort Channel is not marked but with care can be entered in fine weather with the sun over the shoulder to provide the best conditions for seeing shoals.

White Rock, at the NE end of White Rock Ledge between the mouths of Fort Channel and Voyager Channel, consists of five small bare rocks, one of which is dark in colour in contrast to the highest, at 13 feet (4 m) which is lighter than the adjacent coast. This lighter colour makes it stand out in a region which has few identifiable features.

Voyager Channel, the French River outlet followed by the old canoe route to the west, is not suitable for navigation.

Point Grondine (45°55′N, 81°08′W), 2.6 miles west of White Rock, is low, flat and shelving. Grondine Rock, 0.9 mile to the south, is marked by Grondine Rock light (965). Grondine Rock and Point Grondine are reported to be the only features in this area which show up well on small-craft radar. Simpson Rock, SE of Grondine Rock, has a depth of 3 feet (0.9 m).

Caution. — The Chickens, a wide area of above-water rocks and shoals, extends SW from the mainland between Point Grondine and Popham Point, to the west. Hen Island, at the east end of The Chickens, can be identified by its stand of cedar trees and as the highest island in the group.

The bay east of Hen Island offers anchorage with some shelter from SW winds behind a rocky shoal extending SE from Hen Island.

Caution. — Rooster Reef, at the west end of The Chickens, is awash. Moreland Bank, 0.9 mile WSW of Rooster Reef, has a depth of 13 feet (4 m) (Charts 2244 and 2245).

Charts 2204-3, 2244, 2245

Approaches to Beaverstone Bay

The entrance to Beaverstone Bay is through the islands lying between Popham Point (45°56′N, 81°12′W) and Midshipman Point, 1 mile to the NNW. A hill 0.2 mile NW of Midshipman Point is 50 feet (15 m) in elevation, with a bald pink top, and helps to identify the entrance.

Sugar John Bay, lying north and NE of Popham Point, offers anchorage with good shelter in its eastern part; care is necessary because it is not completely sounded.

Hincks Island and Brassey Island lie 0.4 mile and 1 mile, respectively, WSW of Midshipman Point. Brassey Island, bare pink granite and 25 feet (7.6 m) in elevation, is easily identified.

Caution. — Sly Boots, a dangerous detached rock 0.5 mile SW of Brassey Island, dries 1 foot (0.3 m); it is submerged at summer water levels.

Deer Island is 0.4 mile NW of Hincks Island. An orange daybeacon on an unnamed island 0.1 mile west of Hincks Island marks the east side of the entrance to Deer Island Bay. The bay is not surveyed and has several shoals, one with a least depth of 3 feet (0.9 m), in the approaches.

Hamilton Island, 1 mile west of Brassey Island, is one of the most prominent features in this area because of its elevation of 63 feet (19 m).

Caution. — Rocks with depths of 4 feet (1.2 m) 0.2 mile south of Hincks Island are separated by a narrow channel from a shoal to the south. Both are marked by buoys.

There are many islands, islets, above-water rocks and shoals in the mouth of Beaverstone Bay. These include Toad Island, south of Midshipman Point and easily identified from offshore; North Rock (not named on Charts 2244 and 2245) and South Rock (not named on Charts 2244 and 2245), 5 feet (1.5 m) in elevation, bordering the channel north of Toad Island; and MacFarlane Island (not named on Charts 2244 and 2245), a small island east of Toad Island.
Caution. — McDonald Shoal, with a least depth of 11 feet (3.4 m), lies midway between Sly Boots and Rooster Reef.

The former route into Beaverstone Bay south of Toad Island has been abandoned and is no longer marked by buoys or beacons.

The wider and easier route between Hincks Island and Toad Island is marked by buoys. This channel is entered between McDonald Shoal and Sly Boots.

The buoys channel leads NE between the shoals and islets SE of Hincks Island and those NW of Toad Island, then passes between North Rock and South Rock to the open water in Beaverstone Bay.

A buoy 0.1 mile NE of the NE tip of Toad Island marks an isolated shoal with a depth of 2 feet (0.6 m).

Beaverstone Bay to Killarney

Chart 2204-4

From the south end of Beaverstone Bay to Killarney, 13 miles to the west, the small-craft route covers a distance of 23 miles, all but 4 miles of which lead through the sheltered waters of Beaverstone Bay, Mill Lake and Collins Inlet.

Access to this route from offshore is possible at Beaverstone Bay and at the west entrance to Collins Inlet.

The direction from Beaverstone Bay towards Killarney is “upstream” for purposes of buoyage.

Beaverstone Bay

Beaverstone Bay (45°58′N, 81°11′W), protected on the west by Philip Edward Island, is a fine sheltered bay 4 miles long and 2 miles wide with more than eighty islands, large and small. There are scattered shoals at the south end of the bay; the north end is shallow with mud and weeds. Elsewhere, clear of the islands, the bottom is generally even and of mud. Beaverstone Bay is known for its excellent pike and walleye fishing.

Historical note. — Philip Edward Island, Collins Inlet and Midshipman Point were all named after Admiral Bayfield’s midshipman assistant, Philip Edward Collins.

Caution. — Rock pinnacles in Beaverstone Bay are difficult to see; there may be uncharted rocks, particularly off the usual track.

Two Pines Island, 1 mile NE of Toad Island, with a beacon on it, could once be identified by its two prominent pine trees; in 1987 there was only one pine tree still standing, with some other smaller trees and bushes on the south side of the island. This island helps to identify Square Rock, a detached rock 0.1 mile to the WNW, which is bare and 9 feet (2.7 m) in elevation and used as a landmark.

Nobles Island, SE of Two Pines Island, is the site of a former fishing camp named Beaverstone Lodge. The lodge site and its buildings are now part of a private resort. A water tower on the island is visible only from close-up or from the SW.

The route through Beaverstone Bay is clearly marked by buoys and beacons.

The channel at the head of Beaverstone Bay, north of Sheep Island, is marked by ‘Warning – Low Water’ buoys but is very narrow. The channel has depths of 6 feet (1.8 m).

The channel north of Sheep Island is subject to silting; depths may be less than shown on the chart.

There are several deadheads in the shallow areas east of Sheep Island and NW of Beaverstone River (45°59′N, 81°09′W). The red bluffs of Philip Edward Island west of Sheep Island are conspicuous.

Historical note. — The busy village of Beaverstone Bay once thrived in the area near the mouth of Beaverstone River but died out with the decline of the forestry industry. Few traces of this village can now be found, but the settlement established at the NNE corner of Beaverstone Bay by the Paterek family in the late 1800s still exists and is still occupied by the same family.

Anchorage can be found NE of Nobles Island; NW of Barto Island, which is close north of Square Rock; on the west side of Burnt Island, which is 0.7 mile north of Square Rock; in Muskrat Bay, 0.8 mile NE of Nobles Island, where shallow-draught small craft can secure to ring bolts in the rock; near Half Sphere Island, SW of Sheep Island; and west of Sheep Island.

East part of Collins Inlet

The east part of Collins Inlet (46°00′N, 81°11′W) is bordered by rock cliffs.

The ruins of the town of Collins Inlet are on the north shore 2 miles west of Beaverstone Bay. Once a busy forestry industry town with a population of 2000, it was abandoned around 1920. East of the settlement, on the north shore of the inlet, there is a group of old pilings; this is the remains of the town wharf.

Mahzenazing River Lodge, near the old settlement, is a hunting and fishing lodge with guide service.
Mill Lake, which lies between the east and west parts of Collins Inlet, is a fine cruising ground for small craft. Edward Island, at the north end of the lake, has buildings and a wharf; these are private. Turtle Rock, 0.3 mile to the south, is marked by a port hand beacon. Muskie Island, which is at the north side of the entrance to the western part of Collins Inlet, is marked by a starboard hand daybeacon; there is a port hand daybeacon on the south side of the entrance. Caution. — Dangerous rocks, drying 3 feet (0.9 m), lie 250 feet (76.2 m) SSE of the last-mentioned beacon. Good anchorages with mud bottom can be found around Mill Lake; the area SW of Green Island is popular.

West part of Collins Inlet

From Mill Lake, Collins Inlet continues westwards for 7 miles along the north shore of Philip Edward Island. The sides of the inlet are cliffs of gneissic rock, pinkish in colour and up to 40 feet (12 m) in elevation, rising to 50 feet (15 m) farther inland. The entire area is densely wooded with a few cottages perched on the bluffs. Caution. — The 2-mile stretch west of Mill Lake is narrow and winding with shallow areas projecting from both shores. A blind bend 0.9 mile west of Muskie Island requires extra care. At Turning Island, 5.6 miles west of Mill Lake, the inlet widens; the channel through the islands west of here is marked by beacons. Good anchorage can be found SW of Turning Island, taking care to avoid the rock awash in the mouth of the bay SW of the island. South Point (45°59'N, 81°24'W), low and rocky with low trees, is the west end of Philip Edward Island. Caution. — From here to Killarney, 4 miles to the WSW, the route is open to shallow and SW winds and seas; strong winds cause a heavy surge and unpredictable currents.

Charts 2204-4, 2205, 2245

Western entrance to Collins Inlet

Local knowledge is recommended to approach the west entrance to Collins Inlet from offshore; there are no good landmarks. One Tree Island (45°59'N, 81°25'W), 26 feet (7.9 m) in elevation and bare except for a few bushes, is marked by a port hand daybeacon. With this beacon on its highest point, this island makes a good mark for boaters approaching from the west. The channel through the dangers north and west of the island is marked by buoys.

Flat Rock and Pinch Island, 21 feet (6.4 m) in elevation, lie WNW and NW of One Tree Island, respectively. Flat Rock is bare, Pinch Island is fringed with trees. Flat Rock light (973) is on the easternmost point of the rock. Caution. — A line of above-water rocks and shoals extends from One Tree Island to South Point, 0.6 mile to the ENE. Although there are passages through these features, local knowledge is recommended. (The islands and above-water rocks south and SW of One Tree Island are described in Chapter 6.)

Killarney

Red Rock Point (45°58'N, 81°29'W) is on the north side of the east entrance to Killarney Channel. Killarney East light (974) is on Red Rock Point east of Thebo Point (not named on Chart 2245). A fog horn pointing 150° sounds one blast every 30 seconds. This fog horn is user-activated. Mariners requiring the horn to be turned on can activate it by clicking a radio microphone five times in a five-second period on VHF Channel 19. The horn can be activated with 1-watt power at any time. The horn can be re-activated as required. George Island, on the south side of Killarney Channel, is high. Northeast Point is the south side of the east entrance to Killarney Channel. The settlement of Killarney is not visible from offshore. Entrance Rocks (not named on Chart 2245), both bare, Pancake Rock (not named on Chart 2245) and Jackman Rock, least depth of 4 feet (1.2 m), lie on the south side of the entrance channel, off Northeast Point. Jackman Rock port hand light buoy E1 (975) lies NE of the rock. Killarney Harbour consists of Killarney Channel; it offers good shelter from all winds. The harbour can be entered at either end; it is deep enough. There is good anchorage in the harbour with ample swinging room for small craft. Caution. — A submerged water intake pipeline extends into the channel from the north shore at a cable area 0.7 mile from the entrance; the crib at the outer end of the pipeline has a depth of 11 feet (3.4 m) and is marked by a private buoy. A private water pipeline is laid in a 145° direction from the north shore to a building on the west side of Bayfield Bluff (not named on Chart 2245). Cameron Cove (not named on Chart 2245) is a shallow bay on the north side of the east end of the harbour;
Thebo Cove (not named on Chart 2245), also shallow, is east of Cameron Cove.

There is a Public wharf with a launching ramp behind it and there are many private wharves along the north shore of Killarney Channel.

The settlement of Killarney, population 505 (2011), is on the north side of the channel. Killarney has a church, a bank, stores, motels, hotels, liquor store and LCBO outlet, restaurants, post office, nursing station and a museum. There is a small airfield and a bus service to Sudbury.

The nearest hospital is at Little Current, 24 miles to the west by water. Little Current is also the nearest business centre. The distance by road to the hospital at Sudbury is 110 km.

There are many facilities for boaters:

- **Killarney Mountain Lodge**, a resort in the east part of the community, also has a ramp for wheelequipped seaplanes and operates an air/ground radio on the standard UNICOM frequency of 122.8 MHz. Hunting and fishing guides are on call. The resort is an authorized dealer for Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical charts and publications.

- **Pitfield’s General Store and Killarney Marine and Rigging** are on the north shore. **Channel Marina** is a private marina with camping supplies and local crafts and is an authorized dealer for Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical charts and publications.

- **The Quarterdeck**, a crafts and souvenir store near the Public wharf, carries a line of yachting needs. **Mr. Perch** and Herbert Fisheries, also near the Public wharf, are noted for their perch and white fish, fresh and cooked.

- **Sportsman’s Inn** operates a full-service marina on the north side of the channel, as well as a marine railway and dockage on the south shore. **Sportsman’s Inn** is an authorized dealer of Canadian Hydrographic Service charts and publications. **Gateway Marine & Storage**, an authorized dealer of Canadian Hydrographic Service charts and publications, is close east of Sportsman’s Inn.

- **Roque’s Marina** is on the western end of the channel.

---

_Certified by: T. F. Brown, November 2000_
There are many rocks between it and Partridge Island, to the NE, which appears to be almost two islands.

211 Killarney Northwest light (978) is at the south end of Partridge Island.

212 Le Haye Point, on the north side of the west entrance to Killarney Channel, is the SW tip of the mainland. An islet, 11 feet (3.4 m) in elevation, lies close west of Le Haye Point and an islet, 6 feet (1.8 m) in elevation, lies 300 feet (91 m) farther west. The channel here is 210 feet (64 m) wide.

213 A channel, marked by buoys, leads to Le Haye Point from SE of Double Island.

214 The direction from Killarney towards Little Current is “upstream” for purposes of buoyage.

215 Lobster Point lies 0.5 mile north of Le Haye Point.

216 Killarney West Entrance light (976) is on the islet close west of Le Haye Point.

**Killarney Bay**

217 Killarney Bay includes all the waters NW and north of George Island.

218 There is a red and white microwave tower 0.7 mile NE of Killarney. This tower is 230 feet (70 m) high; it is reported to be conspicuous from Killarney Bay. There is another tower, 184 feet (56 m) high, close NE.

219 Sheep Island and Pine Island, which is the largest island in Killarney Bay, lie NE of Partridge Island.

220 Caution. — A submerged telephone cable crosses Killarney Bay from the east shore of Sheep Island north and then WNW to the mainland shore. Submerged telephone cables lie close to shore on both sides of the bay near Sheep Island.

221 An overhead cable with a vertical clearance of 25 feet (7.6 m) crosses between Partridge Island and Sheep Island.

222 Covered Portage Cove, on the NW side of Killarney Bay, is a beautiful land-locked harbour with excellent anchorage for small craft in 4 to 5 feet (1.2 to 1.5 m), mud bottom. Rocks awash off the south entrance point are marked by a buoy.

223 Caution. — Portage Cove, 1.5 miles SW of Covered Portage Cove, is reported to have many boulders. Dangerous rocks lie in the shallow entrance to the inner end of the cove; access is possible only by small boats with local knowledge.

224 (The areas SW of Ann Long Bank and Portage Cove are described in Chapter 2.)
# Sail Plan

Adapted from Transport Canada Publication TP 511E.

Fill out a sail plan for every boating trip you take and file it with a responsible person. Upon arrival at your destination, be sure to close (or deactivate) the sail plan. Forgetting to do so can result in an unwarranted search for you.

## Sail Plan

### Owner Information

Name: __________________________________________________________
Address: ________________________________________________________________________
Telephone Number: ________________ Emergency Contact Number: ___________________________________

### Boat Information

Boat Name: ___________________________ Licence or Registration Number: ___________________________
Sail: _______ Power: _______ Length: _______ Type: _______
Colour Hull: _______ Deck: _______ Cabin: _______
Engine Type: ___________________________ Distinguishing Features: ___________________________

### Communications

Radio Channels Monitored:
- HF: [ ] VHF: [ ] MF: [ ]
MMSI (Maritime Mobile Service Identity) Number: ___________________________
Satellite or Cellular Telephone Number: ___________________________

### Safety Equipment on Board

- Lifejackets and PFD’s (include number)
- Liferafts (include type and colour):
- Flares (include number and type):
- Dinghy or Small Boat
- Other Safety Equipment:

### Trip Details — Update These Details Every Trip

Date of Departure: ____________________ Time of Departure: ____________________
Leaving From: ___________________ Heading To: ___________________
Proposed Route: ___________________________ Estimated Date and Stopover Points (include date and time):
- Time of Arrival: ___________________________ Number of People on Board: __________________

Search and Rescue Telephone Number: ___________________________
The responsible person should contact the nearest Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) or Maritime Rescue Sub-Centre (MRSC) if the vessel becomes overdue.

Act smart and call early in case of emergency. The sooner you call, the sooner help will arrive.

**JRCC Victoria (British Columbia and Yukon)** 1-800-567-5111
+1-250-413-8933 (Satellite, Local or out of area)
# 727 (Cellular)
+1-250-413-8932 (fax)
jrcvictoria@sarnet.dnd.ca (Email)

**JRCC Trenton (Great Lakes and Arctic)** 1-800-267-7270
+1-613-965-3870 (Satellite, Local or Out of Area)
+1-613-965-7279 (fax)
jrctrenton@sarnet.dnd.ca (Email)

**MRSC Québec (Quebec Region)** 1-800-463-4393
+1-418-648-3599 (Satellite, Local or out of area)
+1-418-648-3614 (fax)
mrscqbc@dfo-mpo.gc.ca (Email)

**JRCC Halifax (Maritimes Region)** 1-800-565-1582
+1-902-427-8200 (Satellite, Local or out of area)
+1-902-427-2114 (fax)
jrcchalifax@sarnet.dnd.ca (Email)

**MRSC St. John’s (Newfoundland and Labrador Region)** 1-800-563-2444
+1-709-772-5151 (Satellite, Local or out of area)
+1-709-772-2224 (fax)
mrscsj@sarnet.dnd.ca (Email)

**MCTS Sail Plan Service**

Marine Communications and Traffic Services Centres provide a sail plan processing and alerting service. Mariners are encouraged to file Sail Plans with a responsible person. In circumstances where this is not possible, Sail Plans may be filed with any MCTS Centre by telephone or marine radio only. Should a vessel on a Sail Plan fail to arrive at its destination as expected, procedures will be initiated which may escalate to a full search and rescue effort. Participation in this program is voluntary. See Canadian Radio Aids to Marine Navigation.
Table of marina facilities *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Depths in feet</th>
<th>Berths total</th>
<th>Berths visitors</th>
<th>Restaurant, dining room</th>
<th>Garbage disposal</th>
<th>VHF channels</th>
<th>Picnic area, camping</th>
<th>Pay phone</th>
<th>Authorized chart dealer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilkewinikong Bay Marina, Manitoulin</td>
<td>45°48'16&quot;N 81°22'42&quot;W</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>TSL</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Tub Harbour Resort, Tobermory</td>
<td>45°15'27&quot;N 81°31'17&quot;W</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>TS</td>
<td>IS</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobermory Harbour, Tobermory</td>
<td>45°15'36&quot;N 81°33'24&quot;W</td>
<td>7-9</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>TSL</td>
<td>GIS</td>
<td>RD</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner Chart Shop, Tobermory</td>
<td>45°15'36&quot;N 81°33'24&quot;W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Tub Harbour Resort, Tobermory</td>
<td>45°15'27&quot;N 81°31'17&quot;W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobermory Harbour, Tobermory</td>
<td>45°15'36&quot;N 81°33'24&quot;W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner Chart Shop, Tobermory</td>
<td>45°15'36&quot;N 81°33'24&quot;W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Tub Harbour Resort, Tobermory</td>
<td>45°15'27&quot;N 81°31'17&quot;W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobermory Harbour, Tobermory</td>
<td>45°15'36&quot;N 81°33'24&quot;W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner Chart Shop, Tobermory</td>
<td>45°15'36&quot;N 81°33'24&quot;W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Tub Harbour Resort, Tobermory</td>
<td>45°15'27&quot;N 81°31'17&quot;W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobermory Harbour, Tobermory</td>
<td>45°15'36&quot;N 81°33'24&quot;W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner Chart Shop, Tobermory</td>
<td>45°15'36&quot;N 81°33'24&quot;W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHAPTER 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The information was reported in 2011 by the individual marina operators.
### Table of marina facilities *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Facilities</th>
<th>( \text{B} )</th>
<th>( \text{G} )</th>
<th>( \text{P} )</th>
<th>( \text{S} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Historic Port of Penetanguishene Port McNicoll</td>
<td>44°45'30&quot;N 79°42'13&quot;W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>SR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinsdon Marina Penetanguishene</td>
<td>44°45'36&quot;N 79°41'51&quot;W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>486</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>GD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bravo Marine Services Penetanguishene</td>
<td>705-549-9220</td>
<td>MH</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beacon Bay Marina Penetanguishene</td>
<td>44°45'15&quot;N 79°53'15&quot;W</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>GD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midland Harbour Midland</td>
<td>44°45'15&quot;N 79°53'22&quot;W</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midland Marina Midland</td>
<td>44°45'15&quot;N 79°53'15&quot;W</td>
<td>6-20</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>GD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Port Yachting Centre Midland</td>
<td>44°45'30&quot;N 79°12'40&quot;W</td>
<td>8-20</td>
<td>432</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>GD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Marine Supply Centre Midland</td>
<td>705-536-4088</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wye Heritage Marina Tiffin</td>
<td>44°45'36&quot;N 79°16'18&quot;W</td>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>GD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crate’s Port McNicoll Marina Port McNicoll</td>
<td>44°45'15&quot;N 79°47'47&quot;W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan’s Marina Port McNicoll</td>
<td>44°45'36&quot;N 79°49'32&quot;W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>SR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen’s Cove Marina Victoria Harbour</td>
<td>44°45'15&quot;N 79°49'48&quot;W</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>KDP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port 69 Marina Waubashene</td>
<td>44°45'36&quot;N 79°49'20&quot;W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsh’s Waubashene Marina Waubashene</td>
<td>44°45'24&quot;N 79°42'12&quot;W</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>ND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin Bridge Marina Waubashene</td>
<td>44°45'36&quot;N 79°49'23&quot;W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Marina Waubashene</td>
<td>44°43'36&quot;N 79°15'15&quot;W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>SR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridgeview Marina Waubashene</td>
<td>44°43'36&quot;N 79°42'15&quot;W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>SR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CHAPTER 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Facilities</th>
<th>( \text{B} )</th>
<th>( \text{G} )</th>
<th>( \text{P} )</th>
<th>( \text{S} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wasaaukging Marina &amp; Campground Waubashene Channel</td>
<td>45°17'22&quot;N 80°13'20&quot;W</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>GP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carling Bay Marina</td>
<td>45°25'22&quot;N 80°10'15&quot;W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>GP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carling Bay</td>
<td>705-342-5451</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison Landing Marina</td>
<td>45°23'39&quot;N 80°38'57&quot;W</td>
<td>2-7</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>GP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Sound Marina</td>
<td>45°27'15&quot;N 80°23'22&quot;W</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parry Sound</td>
<td>705-746-7642</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parry Sound Town Dock</td>
<td>45°28'17&quot;N 80°23'21&quot;W</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molsac Georgian Bay Fuels</td>
<td>45°28'17&quot;N 80°33'22&quot;W</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The information was reported in 2011 by the individual marina operators.
### Table of Marina Facilities *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Name and Location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Name and Location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Name and Location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Name and Location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Name and Location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Name and Location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Name and Location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Name and Location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Name and Location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Moose Deer Point Marina</td>
<td>45°03'00&quot;N 79°48'W</td>
<td>Sound Boat Works</td>
<td>45°12'00&quot;N 79°48'W</td>
<td>Pinery Sound</td>
<td>45°10'00&quot;N 79°48'W</td>
<td>Holiday Cove Marina</td>
<td>45°10'00&quot;N 79°48'W</td>
<td>Point Pleasant Marina</td>
<td>45°10'00&quot;N 79°48'W</td>
<td>Georgian Bay Marina</td>
<td>45°10'00&quot;N 79°48'W</td>
<td>Rose Point Marina</td>
<td>45°10'00&quot;N 79°48'W</td>
<td>Georgian Bay Marina</td>
<td>45°10'00&quot;N 79°48'W</td>
<td>Rose Point Marina</td>
<td>45°10'00&quot;N 79°48'W</td>
<td>Georgian Bay Marina</td>
<td>45°10'00&quot;N 79°48'W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The information was reported in 2011 by the individual marina operators.
# APPENDICES

## Table of marina facilities *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Name and location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Name and location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Name and location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Name and location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Name and location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Le Blanc’s Sans Souci Marina</td>
<td>45°12'33&quot;N 80°15'13&quot;W</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>GD</td>
<td>SR</td>
<td>MH</td>
<td>20 t</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>GI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitfield’s General Store</td>
<td>45°16'27&quot;N 80°14'0&quot;W</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>GB</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Harbour</td>
<td>45°16'27&quot;N 80°14'0&quot;W</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>GB</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Marina</td>
<td>45°12'33&quot;N 80°15'13&quot;W</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>GB</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key River</td>
<td>45°12'33&quot;N 80°15'13&quot;W</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>GB</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp Doné</td>
<td>45°12'33&quot;N 80°15'13&quot;W</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>GB</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian Bay Fishing Camp</td>
<td>45°12'33&quot;N 80°15'13&quot;W</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>GB</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp McIntosh</td>
<td>45°12'33&quot;N 80°15'13&quot;W</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>GB</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killarney Mountain Lodge</td>
<td>45°12'33&quot;N 80°15'13&quot;W</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>GB</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killamey</td>
<td>45°12'33&quot;N 80°15'13&quot;W</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>GB</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitfield’s General Store</td>
<td>45°12'33&quot;N 80°15'13&quot;W</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>EW</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>GB</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The information was reported in 2011 by the individual marina operators.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and location</th>
<th>Latitude, Longitude</th>
<th>Channels in feet</th>
<th>Berths: total</th>
<th>Berths: visitors</th>
<th>Electricity, water</th>
<th>Garbage disposal</th>
<th>VHF channels</th>
<th>Picnic area, camping</th>
<th>Pay phone</th>
<th>Authorized chart dealer</th>
<th>Wireless internet</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Killamey Marine &amp; Rigging</td>
<td>Killarney 45°58'15&quot;N 81°30'45&quot;W</td>
<td>9 40 0 EW</td>
<td>R MH 45 t</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>TS</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Marina Killamey</td>
<td>45°58'15&quot;N 81°30'45&quot;W</td>
<td>5 16 0 W</td>
<td>4 t BM</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killamey Auto &amp; Marine</td>
<td>45°58'15&quot;N 81°30'45&quot;W</td>
<td>17 60 60 EW GDP</td>
<td>SR M</td>
<td>BM TSL GIS</td>
<td>R MBT</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>P 68</td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sportsman's Inn Killamey</td>
<td>45°58'15&quot;N 81°30'45&quot;W</td>
<td>7 30 10 EW P</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>√ TSL IS</td>
<td>MBT</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway Marine &amp; Storage</td>
<td>45°58'15&quot;N 81°30'45&quot;W</td>
<td>10 38 EW R</td>
<td>16 t</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The information was reported in 2011 by the individual marina operators.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Chapter/Paragraph</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo Point</td>
<td>C5/P238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulder Island</td>
<td>C7/P133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull Rock</td>
<td>C8/P56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke Shoal</td>
<td>C10/P78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkett Rock</td>
<td>C4/P26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island</td>
<td>(Beaverstone Bay), C10/P169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Bogart Island)</td>
<td>C9/P116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Hveney Inlet)</td>
<td>C9/P10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island</td>
<td>(Kitsilano Channel), C9/P130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Muskoka Landing Channel)</td>
<td>C7/P185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island Bank</td>
<td>C2/P159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Summit</td>
<td>C2/P106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burritt Point</td>
<td>C9/P50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton Bank</td>
<td>C6/P47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushby Inlet</td>
<td>C7/P231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushby Point</td>
<td>C7/P232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bustard Islands</td>
<td>C6/P103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bustard Islands (inhore route)</td>
<td>C10/P75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bustard Islands Harbour</td>
<td>C6/P81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bustard Rocks</td>
<td>C6/P109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bustard Rocks (inhore route)</td>
<td>C10/P109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull Rock</td>
<td>C8/P56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Summit</td>
<td>C2/P106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burritt Point</td>
<td>C9/P50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton Bank</td>
<td>C6/P47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushby Inlet</td>
<td>C7/P231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushby Point</td>
<td>C7/P232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island</td>
<td>C6/P103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Bogart Island)</td>
<td>C9/P116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Hveney Inlet)</td>
<td>C9/P10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island</td>
<td>(Kitsilano Channel), C9/P130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Muskoka Landing Channel)</td>
<td>C7/P185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island Bank</td>
<td>C2/P159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Summit</td>
<td>C2/P106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burritt Point</td>
<td>C9/P50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton Bank</td>
<td>C6/P47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushby Inlet</td>
<td>C7/P231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushby Point</td>
<td>C7/P232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island</td>
<td>C6/P103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Bogart Island)</td>
<td>C9/P116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Hveney Inlet)</td>
<td>C9/P10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island</td>
<td>(Kitsilano Channel), C9/P130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Muskoka Landing Channel)</td>
<td>C7/P185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island Bank</td>
<td>C2/P159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Summit</td>
<td>C2/P106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burritt Point</td>
<td>C9/P50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton Bank</td>
<td>C6/P47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushby Inlet</td>
<td>C7/P231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushby Point</td>
<td>C7/P232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island</td>
<td>C6/P103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Bogart Island)</td>
<td>C9/P116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Hveney Inlet)</td>
<td>C9/P10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island</td>
<td>(Kitsilano Channel), C9/P130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Muskoka Landing Channel)</td>
<td>C7/P185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island Bank</td>
<td>C2/P159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Summit</td>
<td>C2/P106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burritt Point</td>
<td>C9/P50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton Bank</td>
<td>C6/P47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushby Inlet</td>
<td>C7/P231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushby Point</td>
<td>C7/P232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island</td>
<td>C6/P103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Bogart Island)</td>
<td>C9/P116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Hveney Inlet)</td>
<td>C9/P10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island</td>
<td>(Kitsilano Channel), C9/P130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Muskoka Landing Channel)</td>
<td>C7/P185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island Bank</td>
<td>C2/P159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Summit</td>
<td>C2/P106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burritt Point</td>
<td>C9/P50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton Bank</td>
<td>C6/P47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushby Inlet</td>
<td>C7/P231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushby Point</td>
<td>C7/P232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island</td>
<td>C6/P103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Bogart Island)</td>
<td>C9/P116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Hveney Inlet)</td>
<td>C9/P10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island</td>
<td>(Kitsilano Channel), C9/P130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Muskoka Landing Channel)</td>
<td>C7/P185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island Bank</td>
<td>C2/P159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Summit</td>
<td>C2/P106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burritt Point</td>
<td>C9/P50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton Bank</td>
<td>C6/P47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushby Inlet</td>
<td>C7/P231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushby Point</td>
<td>C7/P232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island</td>
<td>C6/P103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Bogart Island)</td>
<td>C9/P116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Island (Hveney Inlet)</td>
<td>C9/P10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

C = Chapter/P = Paragraph

Depot Island (French River), C10/P113
Depot Island (Parry Sound), C5/P162
Devil Door Rapids, C10/P127
Devil Island, C2/P197
Devil Island Bank, C2/P197
Devil Island Channel, C2/P201
Devis Elbow, C8/P96
Devis Elbow Channel, C7/P239
Dick Island, C9/P66
Digby Bank (inshore route), C7/P267
Digby Bank (main route), C4/P36
Dillon, C9/P59
Dillon’s Point, C9/P59
Dingy Reef, C6/P101
Dixon Bank, C5/P94
Dock Island, C10/P87
Doctor Island, C2/P31
Dodds Hill, C3/P71
Dokis Island, C10/P46
Dokis Point, C10/P46
Donald Rocks, C7/P224
Dundurn Island, C9/P111
Dundas, Cape, C3/P33
Duncan Rock, C6/P9
Duncan Point, C5/P22
Duke Island, C5/P62
Duck Island, C5/P66
Double Island (Hog Bay), C4/P275
Double Island (Killary Bay), C10/P210
Double Island (Moon Bay), C8/P20
Double Island (Pointe au Baril), C9/P214
Double Island Ledges, C10/P208
Double Top Island, C4/P7
Dow Bay, C3/P242
Doyles Rock, C2/P134
Dow Bay, C3/P251
Duns Point, C2/P251
Durnroe Island, C8/P118
Dyer’s Bay, C3/P15
Dyer’s Bay (community), C2/P265

Eagar Rock, C7/P333
Eagle Cove, C2/P23
Eagle Point, C2/P23
Eagle Reef, C6/P12
Eagle Rock, C9/P12
Earl Patches, C2/P230
Eastern Outlet (French River), C10/P89
East Fox Island, C6/P133
East Linton, C3/P112
East Mound, C2/P147
East Sister, C2/P17
East Sister Patch, C2/P17
Echo Island, C2/P28
Edsall Bank, C6/P101
Edward Island (Collins Inlet), C10/P174
Edward Island (inshore route), C5/P40
Edwards Bank, C5/P119
Eight Fathom Patch, C3/P13

Elgin Rock, C10/P44
Elmire Point, C4/P171
Elizabeth Island, C5/P20
Ellen Pearce Island, C8/P30
Elmtree Island, C5/P88
Empress Island, C9/P98
Emerald Island
(Middle Channel), C9/P100
Emerald Island (Moon Island), C8/P39
Emery Reef, C10/P132
Emily Maxwell Reef, C2/P71
Empress Island, C9/P98
Entrance Island, C7/P256
Entrance Rocks, C10/P192
Erie Bank, C2/P92
Erie Channel, C2/P93
Erie Shingle, C2/P91
Eshpabekong Island, C7/P190
Esther Rock, C5/P16
Esther’s Bluff, C3/P71
Evans Point, C2/P156
Evelyn Island, C5/P128

Fagan Ground, C2/P47
Fairlie Island, C7/P294
Fait Point, C4/P76
Farr Rock, C5/P117
Fathom Five National Marine Park, C2/P237
Fawkes Rock, C4/P48
Felix Rock, C7/P242
Felsman Bay, C5/P22
Finger Island, C10/P85
Fishery Point, C2/P89
Fishing Island, C2/P149
Fist Point, C10/P207
Fitzgerald Bay, C9/P30
Fitzwilliam Channel, C2/P65
Fitzwilliam Island, C2/P8
Five Mile Bay, C8/P119
Five Mile Narrows, C8/P107
Flat Point, C4/P228
Flat Rock (Byng Inlet), C6/P94
Flat Rock (Collins Inlet), C10/P184
Flat Rock Bank, C7/P56
Flossie Island, C8/P84
Flower Pot, The, C10/P30
Flowerpot Island, C2/P35
Flummerfelt Patch, C2/P102
Foreman Islands, C7/P231
Fort Channel, C10/P135
Fox Bay, C10/P85
Foxes, The, C6/P133
Fox Island, C10/P84
France Island, C10/P81
Frances Point, C9/P53
Frances Smith Shoal, C10/P37
Franceville, C7/P210
Francis Island, C9/P217
Frank Ledge, C2/P144
Franklin Island, C5/P118
Franklin Island (inshore route), C9/P40
Fraser Bank, C4/P149
Fraser Bank (inshore route), C7/P193
Freddy Channel, C7/P209
Free Drinks Passage, C10/P27
Freeman Rock, C5/P117
Freeman Shoal, C5/P117
French River, C10/P92

Frying Pan Bay, C7/P123
Fryingpan Harbour, C8/P28
Fryingpan Island, C8/P27

Gahagan Rock, C7/P307
Gallbraith Island, C7/P244
Gallena Island, C9/P56
Galt Island, C8/P123
Gap, The, C4/P78
Garbage disposal site
(McLaren Island), C8/P95
Garbage disposal site
(Nutter Bay), C8/P115

Georgian Bay, C1/P1
Georgian Bay Islands
National Park, C7/P9
Geraldine Island, C7/P283
Gereaux Island, C6/P41
Gerry Island, C6/P41
Giants Tomb Island, C4/P77
Gibralter Island, C9/P194
Gibson Reef, C7/P250
Gidley Point, C4/P127
Giffen Islands, C5/P191
Gig Point, C2/P19
Gilead Rock, C4/P44
Gillespie Island, C7/P282
Gillford Rocks, C7/P310
Gillies Lake, C3/P17
Giplin Island, C5/P21
Gin Islands (inshore route), C7/P171
Gin Islands (main route), C4/P147
Gin Rocks, C4/P148
Giwishkwebi Bay, C2/P149
Giwishkwebi Island, C2/P143
Glacis Island, C7/P185
Gladam Rock, C5/P126
Gladwyn Rock, C5/P28
Glyn Rock, C5/P16
Goat Island, C5/P206
Go Home Bay, C7/P229
Go Home River, C7/P237
Golden Sword Island, C10/P14
Goldhunter Rock, C2/P134
Goldwin Rock, C10/P74
Good Cheer Island, C5/P49
Good Cheer Island (inshore route), C8/P149
Goodkey Island, C5/P88
Gooseberry Island
(Bourke Point), C7/P301
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INDEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gooseberry Island (Smith Bay), C2/P150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Rocks, C5/P128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordons Bay, C7/P339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gore Rock, C4/P269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gourdeau Patch, C2/P32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor Rock, C5/P159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace Bank, C4/P49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Bank, C2/P104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandolph Bay, C3/P243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grave Island (Parry Sound), C5/P206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grave Island (Shawanaga Inlet), C9/P86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravelly Bay (Copoly’s Bay), C3/P65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravelly Bay (Owen Sound), C3/P111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Island, C4/P47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Barrier, C2/P31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenfield Shoal, C2/P207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Island (French River), C10/P102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Island (Hawk Islands), C6/P124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Island (Mill Lake), C10/P176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Island (Mink Islands), C5/P88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Island (Parry Sound), C5/P198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Island (Severn Sound), C7/P40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Island (Shawanaga Inlet), C9/P78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Island Bank, C9/P81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griep Rock, C4/P48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grieve Rock, C4/P48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grifith Island, C3/P66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griper Bank, C5/P56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gromdine Point, C10/P138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gromdine Rock, C10/P138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guano Rock, C4/P26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Island (North Channel), C2/P131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Island (Parry Sound), C5/P223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Island (The Chickens), C6/P120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Island (Western Islands), C4/P11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Rock (Minniegoc Channel), C7/P169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Rock (Waubuno Channel), C5/P30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Rocks, C10/P74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulf Roost, C2/P176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gun Barrel, C9/P170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunderson Shoal, C3/P79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunn Island, C6/P82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gun Point, C3/P12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gun, The, C2/P19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gut, The, C2/P19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gut Dock, The, C2/P183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwetchewan Island, C7/P151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haggard Island, C5/P120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haggard Narrows, C9/P110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haggard Point, C9/P110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haha Rock, C7/P329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haight Rock, C8/P15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hailstone Island, C5/P191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halfmoon Bank, C2/P200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halfmoon Island, C2/P99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Sphere Island, C10/P169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halfway Point, C3/P64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halfway Rock Point, C2/P254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallcett Rock, C6/P136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallen Rock, C4/P158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halliday Hill, C3/P71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall Rock (Bustard Islands), C10/P78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall Rock (main entrance to Parry Sound), C5/P125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Island, C10/P147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampshire Rock, C5/P59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handy Point, C8/P125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hangeliff Point, C5/P167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hangdog Bank, C6/P26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hangdog Bank (inshore route), C9/P187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hangdog Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Hangdog Island), C7/P217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hangdog Channel (Hangdog Island, inshore route), C9/P193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hangdog Island, C7/P217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hangdog Point, C9/P177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hangdog Reef, C9/P182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hankinson Bank, C5/P79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanna Bank, C10/P45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hans Rock, C4/P25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbottle Island, C9/P209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbour Island (Cove Island), C2/P212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbour Island (Western Islands), C4/P15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbour Island Reef, C2/P213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbour Point, C3/P47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbour Reef</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Alexander Passage), C9/P210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbour Reef</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Waubuno Channel), C5/P44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbour Rocks, C5/P94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headhard Point, C4/P65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardie Rock, C2/P32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold Point, C5/P158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris Bank, C4/P26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris Island, C2/P165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison Bank, C5/P119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartley Bay, C10/P130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harty Patches, C6/P135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haslewold Bank, C6/P26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatch Island, C7/P308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins Point, C8/P107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawk Islands, C6/P131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay Bay (Cape Hard Channel), C2/P228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay Bay (Parry Sound), C5/P180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay Island, C3/P54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haystack Rock, C4/P26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haystack Rock (inshore route), C8/P22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayter Point, C4/P60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Island, C6/P32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Island (inshore route), C9/P225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heart Bank, C6/P7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heather Island, C5/P90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heath Point, C8/P27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hecla Rock, C5/P66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hen and Chicken Island, C3/P207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hen Island, C10/P139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henvey Inlet, C10/P28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hercules Bank, C5/P119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heron Island, C5/P97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herzberg Island, C6/P10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herzberg Island (inshore route), C9/P74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hervey Rock, C4/P36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewis Rocks, C7/P208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiawatha Bank, C3/P188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Beach, C2/P156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Beach Cove, C2/P156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Pine Island, C9/P97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Rock Island, C7/P222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill Bank, C7/P47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillier Islands, C5/P39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillis Bay, C8/P91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hincks Island, C10/P144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoar Point, C4/P101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hog Bay, C4/P270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hog Bay, C4/P270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hog Island, C2/P150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holder Point, C8/P88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hole in the Wall, C5/P211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honey Harbour, C7/P102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honey Harbour (community), C7/P106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood Patch, C5/P16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood Reef, C7/P333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooper Island, C5/P137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope Bay, C3/P39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope Channel, C4/P95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope Island, C4/P64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopewell Island, C9/P86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins Bank, C4/P49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoppner Island, C9/P86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horsburgh Point, C2/P110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse Island, C5/P200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horsley Island, C9/P42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitals, C1/P24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotchkiss Rock, C7/P182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoxford Island, C5/P20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huckleberry Island, C5/P211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugden Rock, C5/P116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Rock, C5/P63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hulett Bay, C8/P153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungerford Point, C2/P78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurd, Cape, C2/P222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial Bank, C6/P34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Belle Rock, C7/P193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Creek, C5/P180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Dock Channel, C8/P82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Harbour (Bands Island), C7/P271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Harbour (Fitzwilliam Island), C2/P67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Harbour Point, C2/P67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Harbour Reef, C2/P66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inez Island, C5/P202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner Bay, C7/P237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner Channel, C7/P103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Head Island, C6/P32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Head Island (inshore route), C9/P225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iona Island, C8/P52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland Bay, C5/P24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland Point, C9/P51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron Rock, C5/P45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iron Rock (inshore route), C8/P151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabella Island, C5/P240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabella Island (inshore route), C8/P116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabel Rock, C10/P32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isaia Rock, C5/P89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isle of Pines, C9/P193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isthmus Bay, C3/P23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackman Rock, C10/P192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Reef, C9/P75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacks Island, C8/P142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson’s Cove, C3/P42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson Shoal, C3/P22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacks Rock, C7/P114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacques Island, C7/P320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jagged Island, C4/P11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Bay, C2/P110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Island (Fitzwilliam Channel), C2/P54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Island (Ridout Islands), C10/P80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Reef, C2/P55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Rock, C5/P99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jang Island (Canoe Channel), C9/P24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Island (Waubuno Channel), C5/P41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Rock, C9/P87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarrad Island, C9/P218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy Point Ledge, C2/P57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Clelland Rock, C5/P142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCormick Island, C9/P76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCoy Islands, C5/P87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCoy Shoal, C6/P9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCurry Rocks, C9/P19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDivitt Island, C8/P150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald Shoal, C10/P150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McElhinney Ground, C2/P40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McFarlane Point, C5/P218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGowan Rock, C5/P104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McHugh Rock, C6/P38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McHugh Rock (inshore route), C9/P230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIravy Island, C5/P216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIntosh Bank, C6/P5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIntyre Shoal, C9/P79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenzie Reef, C6/P14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKerrel Rock, C5/P182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLaren Island, C8/P94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Lean Shoal, C10/P112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLenan Rock, C2/P66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLeod Island, C9/P24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLeod Island (Canoe Channel), C7/P133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc Nab Rocks, C6/P52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNeil Ledge, C2/P104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McQuade Island, C7/P328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meaford Shoal, C6/P14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meaford Island, C10/P77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meaford Island, C8/P94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meaford Shoal, C6/P14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melville Sound, C3/P35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meneilly Island, C9/P205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menimmenis Channel, C8/P129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menominee Channel, C8/P129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercer Rocks, C4/P26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercier Rocks, C4/P26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercier Rocks (inshore route), C7/P324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercier Rock, C6/P30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercier Rock (inshore route), C9/P222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mermaid Island, C7/P102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meshkodayeung Point, C2/P149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodist Bay, C4/P131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodist Island, C4/P269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodist Point, C4/P94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michaud Point, C4/P190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Bank, C2/P197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Bluff, C2/P258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Channel, C9/P98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Ground, C5/P125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Ground Shoal, C4/P293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Island (Collins Bay), C5/P190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Island (Snug Harbour), C5/P108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Island (Snug Harbour, Parry Sound, inshore route), C9/P33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Island (Tobermory), C2/P251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Reef, C10/P99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Rock, C7/P292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midland, C4/P231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midland Bank, C5/P80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midland Bay, C4/P229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midland Bay (approaches), C4/P171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midland Bay Shoal, C4/P233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midland Harbour, C4/P229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midland Point, C4/P170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midland Point (community), C4/P170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midshipman Point, C10/P142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller Rock, C5/P196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milligan Island, C7/P331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milligan Rock, C2/P105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mill Lake, C10/P173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mill Pond Bay, C6/P82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milo Rock, C5/P119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milo Rock (inshore route), C9/P68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milton Island, C8/P107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miner Rocks, C9/P65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miners Creek, C7/P281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mint Islands, C5/P87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnehaha Point, C7/P121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnicog Island, C7/P157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnicognashen Island, C7/P158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnie Island, C8/P96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnie Rock (Bustard Islands), C10/P78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnie Rock (main entrance to Parry Sound), C5/P125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnie Rock (Pointe au Baril), C9/P172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnie Rock (Twelve Mile Bay), C7/P329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minos Bank, C4/P142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miron Island, C8/P46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mowat Island, C2/P57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mowat Island, C5/P193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mowood Point, C4/P104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monette Point, C8/P44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monkhouse Bank, C7/P224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monument Channel, C7/P251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moon Bay, C7/P232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moon Island, C8/P36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moonlight Island, C8/P146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore Point, C7/P51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moorhouse Patch, C2/P50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moose Deer Point, C7/P322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morden Rock, C6/P35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morden Rock (inshore route), C9/P228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau Rock (inshore route), C7/P37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreau Rock (Sturgeon Bay), C4/P136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreland Bank, C10/P141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris Island, C7/P426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrison Point, C5/P123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moseley Island, C8/P20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosley Island, C9/P94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motton Point, C4/P74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mowat Island, C5/P193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muriel Island, C5/P193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray Island, C7/P35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray Point, C5/P329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray Rocks, C10/P44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muskie Island, C10/P174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muskoka Landing Channel, C7/P181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muskat Bay, C10/P169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musquash Channel, C7/P132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myrtic Bank, C7/P194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nadeau Island, C9/P89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nadeau Point, C2/P137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naiscoot River (inshore route), C7/P224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Island, C3/P234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nares Inlet, C9/P179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nares Ledge, C9/P172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nares Point, C9/P172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narrows, The, C7/P237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narrows Island, C9/P54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nest, The, C2/P112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Bank, C3/P188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton Islands, C7/P219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nias Islands, C5/P142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nias Rocks, C5/P142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niblett Island, C7/P295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholson Rock, C6/P135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholson Spit, C7/P250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicolet Rock, C5/P39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger Rock, C5/P46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger Rock (inshore route), C8/P151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nobel, C5/P218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nobles Bank, C2/P147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nobles Island, C10/P163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norgate Inlet, C6/P38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norgate Inlet (inshore route), C9/P229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norgate Rocks, C6/P37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norgate Rocks (inshore route), C9/P226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman Bank, C4/P29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Basin, C3/P122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Bay (Cape Croker), C3/P51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Bay (Honey Harbour), C7/P117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Channel (Byng Inlet), C10/P8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Channel (Cove Island), C2/P200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Cove, C2/P107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Island, C10/P77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Passage, C10/P71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Point (Cove Island), C2/P23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Point (Fitzwilliam Island), C2/P58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Point (Killarney Channel), C10/P191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Rock, C4/P20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Shelf, C4/P190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Shingle, C2/P103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Go Home Bay, C7/P239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Group, C4/P15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Island, C4/P19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Keppel, C3/P73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Limestone Island, C5/P80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Otter Island, C2/P202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Point (Odijig Island), C2/P125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Point (Tobermory), C2/P238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Point (White Cloud Island), C3/P56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Reef (Alexander Passage), C9/P24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Reef (Club Harbour), C2/P88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Rock, C10/P149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Spit, C2/P122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Watcher Island, C4/P52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Bank (Cove Island), C2/P197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Bank (French River), C10/P113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Basin, C4/P194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Burnt Island, C2/P59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northwest Pine Island, C4/P34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Wooded Pine Island, C4/P43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nottawasaga Bay, C3/P151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nottawasaga Island, C3/P191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nottawasaga River, C3/P228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutter Bay, C8/P114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak Island (Franklin Island), C5/P120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak Island (Franklin Island, inshore route), C9/P67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak Island (Parry Sound), C5/P234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak Island (Waubuno Channel), C5/P54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Brien Islands, C6/P13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Brien Patch, C2/P17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstacle Island, C10/P89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Connor Rocks, C9/P130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odijig Island, C2/P120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odijig Island Harbour, C2/P126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Donnell Channel, C7/P318</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

C = Chapter/P = Paragraph

O’Donnell Point
  (offshore small-craft route), C4/P31
Ojibway Bay, C7/P85
Ojibway Island, C9/P113
Oldfield Island, C9/P121
Old Mill Island, C7/P68
Old Tower Island, C5/P96
Old Tower Rocks, C6/P48
Olive Island, C9/P86
Oliver Rock, C6/P12
One Mile Point, C5/P181
One Tree Island
  (Churchill Islands), C6/P100
One Tree Island (Collins Inlet), C10/P183
One Tree Island (Gunn Island), C7/P265
One Tree Island
  (Nottawasaga Bay), C3/P225
Opechee Island, C9/P153
Orelbar Rock, C9/P79
Osprey Bank, C4/P145
Osprey Bank (inshore route), C7/P155
Ossifrage Rock, C6/P62
Otonabee Shoal, C7/P137
Otter Island Channel, C2/P202
Otley Island
  (offshore small-craft route), C4/P39
Ouida Rock, C4/P25
Ouimet Point, C5/P188
Outer Fox Islands, C10/P84
Overhanging Point, C2/P254
Owen Channel, C2/P69
Owen Island (Owen Channel), C2/P81
Owen Island (Waubuno Channel), C5/P57
Owen Sound, C3/P109
Owen Sound (city), C3/P121
Owen Sound Harbour, C3/P120
Oxenden, C3/P83
Palestine Island, C5/P57
Pancake Rock, C10/P192
Pancakes, The, C5/P135
Papoose Bay, C7/P73
Papoose Island, C2/P129
Paradise Point, C4/P268
Parker Point, C4/P79
Parnassus Cove, C4/P140
Parry Island, C8/P70
Parry Sound, C5/P160
Parry Sound (town), C5/P244
Parry Sound, main channel to, C5/P100
Parry Sound Harbour, C5/P232
Partridge Channel, C10/P90
Partridge Island
  (Killarney Bay), C10/P210
Partridge Island (Parry Sound), C5/P222
Passage Island
  (Haggart Narrows), C9/P107
Passage Island (Parry Sound), C5/P199
Passage Island
  (Twelve Mile Bay), C7/P332
Patterson Cliffs, C3/P68
Patterson Island, C5/P186
Paulett, Cape, C3/P39
Pavis Island, C9/P141
Pawsey Rocks, C7/P306
Payette Island, C7/P167
Paynter’s Bay, C3/P116
Peacheys Island, C9/P42
Peacock Island, C7/P268
Pearl Island, C10/P81
Pelican Rock, C5/P12
Pelkie Rock, C2/P148
Pell Island, C5/P62
Penetang Harbour, C4/P178
Penetang Rock, C7/P131
Penetanguishe, C4/P180
Pengallic Bay, C9/P16
Pennsylvania Island, C8/P44
Percy Rock, C4/P30
Perkins Rock, C10/P36
Perley Rock, C10/P109
Perseverance Island, C2/P72
Peters Island, C2/P216
Petley Rock, C2/P172
Phantom Shoal, C6/P102
Philip Edward Island
  (inshore route), C10/P158
Philimore Rock, C4/P36
Phillips Shoal, C10/P47
Phoebe Point, C2/P74
Phoebe Rocks, C9/P40
Pickerel River, C10/P128
Pine Island, C7/P90
Pine Point, C7/P35
Picnic Island Channel, C2/P210
Picnic Point, C7/P35
Picnic Rock, C7/P35
Pig, The, C7/P307
Pig Island, C7/P235
Pike Bay, C9/P123
Pinc Island, C10/P184
Pine Island, C10/P219
Pine Islands, C4/P42
Pinery Point, C4/P155
Pines, Isle of, C9/P193
Pine Tree Point (Byng Inlet), C6/P63
Pine Tree Point (Capre Croker), C3/P37
Pirie Rocks, C9/P138
Pleasant Island, C5/P143
Pleasant Island (inshore route), C9/P14
Pleasant Point, C9/P19
Pointe au Baril, C6/P18
Pointe au Baril (inshore route), C9/P126
Pointe au Baril Channel, C9/P137
Pointe au Baril Harbour, C6/P16
Pointe au Baril Station, C9/P160
Point Grondine, C10/P138
Pollard Island, C9/P100
Pollex Island, C9/P138
Pool Rocks, C4/P10
Pope Rock, C4/P82
Popham Point, C10/P142
Poplar Island, C9/P146
Porcupine Island, C6/P95
Portage Cove, C10/P223
Portage Island, C7/P209
Portage Point, C7/P134
Port Elgin Shoal, C3/P62
Port McNicoll (village), C4/P279
Port Severn (community), C7/P20
Potato Island, C7/P40
Potato Island Channel, C7/P43
Pottawatomi River, C3/P126
Potvin Point, C10/P11
Powys Rock, C8/P138
Prairie Point, C3/P46
Prairie Rock, C10/P42
Pratt Island, C10/P42
Pratt Reef, C10/P43
Pratt Shoal, C9/P27
Present Island, C4/P166
Presqu’ile Point, C3/P110
Pring Reef, C10/P134
Prow Island, C8/P74
Pudding Island, C7/P185
Pussera Island, C9/P88
Pyette Hill, C3/P72
Pyette Point (Owen Sound), C3/P100
Pyette Point (Parry Sound), C5/P215
Pym Rock, C9/P102
Qui des Roches, C4/P58
Quarry Island, C7/P52
Queen Reef, C10/P78
Quillinan Shoal, C5/P16
Rabbit Island (Byng Inlet), C6/P68
Rabbit Island
  (Rabbit Island Bank), C2/P108
Rabbit Island Bank, C2/P109
Rabbit Narrows, C6/P68
Rafi Island, C9/P229
Rafi Point, C4/P152
Ragged Bight, C2/P228
Ragged Point
  (Alexander Passage), C9/P209
Ragged Point (Odjig Island), C2/P122
Ramsay Point, C8/P146
Range Island, C5/P49
Raper Island, C5/P98
Raspberry Island, C9/P119
Rathlin Island, C9/P130
Rattlesnake Harbour, C2/P84
Rattlesnake Point, C2/P84
Rawson Island, C8/P48
Redcliff Bight, C2/P81
Red Cliff Flat, C2/P135
Redner Bay, C8/P89
Red Rock (Collins Inlet), C6/P136
Red Rock (Go Home Bay), C7/P226
Red Rock (Mink Islands), C5/P98
Red Rock (Norgate Inlet), C6/P38
Red Rock (Norgate Inlet, inshore route), C9/P230
Red Rock Point, C10/P188
Regatta Bay, C9/P46
Reid Islands, C5/P139
Rice Island, C8/P81
Rich, Cape, C3/P105
Richards Island, C9/P117
Richmond Rock, C5/P104
Ricketts Reef, C5/P14
Rickard Rocks, C7/P224
Ridge, The, C2/P70
Ridout Islands, C10/P80
Rigby Island, C5/P32
Rigg Rock, C9/P104
Riley Patch, C2/P105
Ripple Rock, C9/P105
Rockets Island, C7/P68
Robertson Island, C5/P225
Rocky Bay, C2/P257
Roe Rock, C4/P49
Rogers Gut, C10/P25
Rogers Island
  (Henvey Inlet), C10/P24
Rogers Island
  (offshore small-craft route), C4/P31
Rooster Island, C9/P46
Rosciano Island, C9/P141
Rooster Reef, C10/P141
Rosalie Island, C8/P40

C = Chapter/P = Paragraph
INDEX

Stewart Rock, C2/P75
Still River, C6/P71
Stone Island, C8/P48
Stone Island, C4/P124
Stoney Point, C4/P103
Sturgeon Bay (Pointe au Baril), C9/P149
Sturgeon Bay (Wauwashene), C4/P289
Sturgeon Point (Smith Bay), C2/P135
Sturgeon Point (Wauwashene), C4/P289
Sturgeon River, C4/P291
Sucker Creek Point, C4/P159
Sugar Bay, C7/P142
Sugar Island, C7/P142
Sugar John Bay, C10/P143
Sulten Rock, C9/P106
Sunset Point, C3/P196
Superior Shoal, C7/P247
Supply Point, C5/P164
Surprise Shoal, C3/P13
Susan Shoal, C5/P29
Sutton Point, C3/P112
Swain Island, C7/P144
Sweat Rock, C4/P317
Sydenham River, C3/P120
Sydney Bay, C3/P43
Sydney Bay Bluff, C3/P39
Sylvia Rock, C9/P212

Table Rocks, C4/P45
Tadenac Bay, C7/P281
Talbot Islands, C7/P169
Tamarack Harbour, C2/P106
Tamarack Point, C2/P106
Tannery Point, C4/P207
Tarbot Island, C10/P77
Taylor Island, C5/P34
Teak, The, C7/P261
Teat Rocks, The, C7/P261
Tecumseh Cove, C2/P26
Telegram Rock, C5/P125
Temple Rocks, C10/P132
Tennant Point, C9/P54
The Bar, C4/P125
Thebo Cove, C10/P197
Thebo Point, C10/P189
The Brothers (Alexander Passage), C6/P27
The Brothers (Alexander Passage, inshore route), C9/P215
The Sisters (Alexander Passage, inshore route), C9/P215
The Sisters (Nottawasaga Bay), C3/P155
The Sow, C7/P305
The Spur, C2/P205
The Teat, C7/P261
The Teat Rocks, C7/P261
The Tomb, C4/P77
The Triangle, C6/P135
The Wall, C2/P63
The Watchers, C4/P50
The Whalesback, C7/P196
Thistle Island, C9/P51
Thompson’s Island, C7/P129
Thornbury, C3/P177
Three Mile Gap, C8/P120
Three Mile Point, C5/P174
Threestar Shoal, C5/P122
Tree Island, C5/P224
Thumb Point, C7/P79
Thumb Rock, C4/P11
Thunder Bay, C4/P86
Thunder Beach, C4/P92
Thunder Point, C4/P86
Tie Island, C10/P77
Tiffin Basin, C4/P255
Tilton Reef, C2/P32
Tiny Island, C3/P244
Tizard Rock, C6/P21
Toad Island, C10/P149
toache Hill, C4/P208
Tobermory, C2/P33
Tobermory Harbour, C2/P32
Todd Point, C4/P94
Tomahawk Island, C7/P123
Tom, The, C4/P77
Tonches Island, C9/P135
Tottenham Shoal, C4/P29
Totten Island, C8/P55
Townsend Island, C7/P218
Track Island, C8/P18
Tranch Rock (Grand Bank), C2/P105
Tranch Rock (Parry Sound), C5/P201
Tree Island, C5/P29
Trent Rock, C5/P56
Trent-Seven Waterway, C7/P11
Triangle, The, C6/P135
Tribune Island, C5/P15
Triton Rock, C6/P21
Trouble Point, C4/P210
Troy Island, C7/P304
Tug Channel Rock, C7/P35
Tully Island, C7/P294
Turnaway Rock, C10/P112
Turning Island (Collins Inlet), C10/P179
Turning Island (Cove Island), C2/P208
Turning Island (Shawanaga Inlet), C9/P90
Turning Island (South Channel), C5/P38
Turning Island (South Channel, inshore route), C8/P62
Turning Rock (Honey Harbour), C7/P63
Turning Rock (Wauwashene), C4/P293
Turning Rocks, C9/P91
Turtle Bay, C4/P139
Turtle Rock (Collins Inlet), C10/P174
Turtle Rock (Whalesback Channel), C7/P189
Tumble Shoal, C10/P108
Twelve Mile Bay, C7/P334
Wail Point Shoal, C3/P102
Vail Rock, C6/P14
Vail’s Point, C3/P101
Valentine Rocks, C7/P243
Vanderdasson Island, C8/P46
Vanguard Rock, C5/P14
Vankoughnet Ground, C5/P105
Variation Point, C4/P76
Victor Bank, C5/P22
Victoria Harbour (village), C4/P285
Victoria Island, C5/P97
Voyageur Channel, C10/P137

Wabec Rock, C7/P135
Wabek Rock, C7/P135
Wabena Point, C7/P210
Wahsounie Island, C8/P50
Wahwashkesh Lake, C6/P85
Waitabut Point, C4/P208
Wales Rock, C7/P148
Wall, The, C2/P63
Wallace Rock, C5/P75
Wallbank Island, C5/P88
Walla Island (Fitzwilliam Island), C2/P60
Wall Island (Parry Sound), C5/P211
Wall Island Channel, C2/P63
Wallis Rocks, C5/P78
Walsh Islands, C9/P16
Walton Island, C5/P107
Ward Island, C7/P91
Warwick Rocks, C7/P224
Wasaga Beach (town), C3/P229
Watcher Reef, C4/P52
Watchers, The, C4/P50
Watson Point, C4/P159
Waubanoka Island, C7/P214
Wauwashene, C4/P305
Wauwashene Channel, C4/P295
Wauubono Channel, C5/P23
Waubono Rock, C4/P25
Waawataysee Island, C7/P283
Ways Point, C4/P131
Wedge Island, C10/P46
Welcome Island, C5/P57
West Bluff, C2/P258
Western Channel (French River), C10/P128
Western Islands, C4/P4
Western Islands Harbour, C4/P16
West Flat, C2/P61
West Fox Island, C6/P133
West Ledge, C2/P100

C = Chapter/P = Paragraph
West Mound, C2/P144
West Onetree Island, C4/P18
West Red Cliff, C2/P136
West Reef, C5/P80
West Rock (Odgig Island), C2/P122
West Rock (Western Islands), C4/P10
West Sister, C2/P17
West Sister Patch, C2/P17
Whalesback, The, C7/P196
Whalesback Channel, C4/P150
Whalesback Channel (inshore route), C7/P198
Whalesback Islands, C7/P196
Whippoorwill Bay, C3/P23
Whisky Island, C4/P184
Whitchelo Point, C5/P151
Whitchelo Point (inshore route), C9/P12
White Bluff, C3/P20
White Cloud Island, C3/P55
White Rock (Devil Island Channel), C2/P206
White Rock (Voyageur Channel), C10/P136
White Rock Ledge, C10/P136
White Shingle, C2/P32
Whyte Reef, C7/P315
Wiarton, C3/P87
Wicksteed Rock, C10/P43
Wigwas Island, C5/P197
Wikwemikong, C2/P138
Wildgoose Island, C8/P55
William Island, C5/P40
Williscroft Island, C2/P216
Wingfield Basin, C2/P261
Wingfield Point, C2/P259
Winona Island, C9/P135
Wolsley Rock, C6/P32
Wolverine Beach, C7/P92
Wood Island, C7/P283
Woore Rocks, C7/P231
Wreck Point, C2/P239
Wye River, C4/P262
Xile Island, C5/P41
Yankanuck Island, C8/P48
Yarwood Point, C3/P239
Yeo Channel, C2/P46
Yeo Island, C2/P9
Yeo Spit, C2/P53
Young Rock, C5/P116
Young Squaw Island, C2/P127
Zachary Rock, C6/P97